

STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY

RESEARCH REPORT 2006

Editor: Senior Director (Research)
Stellenbosch University
Stellenbosch
7602

ISBN 0-7972-1221-3

FOREWORD

The Research Report provides a record of the University's research output for 2006. It gives perspectives on the performance of individual faculties and departments together with an overall survey of research at the institution. More in-depth insights on research output and the nature of particular research activities are presented in other publications, i.e. Research@Stellenbosch, annual reports of faculties and Perspectives.

A variety of people and organizations contribute to the University's research programme. Researchers at South African universities are increasingly dependent upon new local and international sources for research funding and we thus attach great value to regional cooperation and substantive scientific agreements with other institutions, both local and abroad, and to bilateral agreements between South Africa and other countries. We are also proud of the continued collaboration with the statutory research councils and commissions, government departments, private enterprises, foundations and individuals that enables us to fulfil our credo: Your knowledge partner.

We thank the University's management for their commitment to research, evident in their provision of a variety of internal support services that provide vitally important assistance to researchers. These include the University library and information services, the Division of Research Development, Information Technology, the administrative and financial divisions, Central Analytical Services, and the teams who maintain the laboratories and equipment.

We acknowledge the dedication and excellent contributions made by Stellenbosch University staff members, post-doctoral fellows, and post graduate students to the institution's research output, and thank the personnel of the Division of Research Development who prepared this Report. Special mention should be made of Daléne Pieterse, Lindie le Roux and the personnel of AFRICAN SUN MeDIA for the typesetting and lay-out of the Report.

Prof Piet Steyn
Acting Senior Director: Research

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	i
CONTENTS	iii
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE	1
Agricultural Economics	1
Agronomy	2
Animal Sciences	3
Conservation Ecology and Entomology	4
Food Science	7
Forest and Wood Science	8
Genetics	8
Horticultural Science	10
Oenology and Viticulture	13
Plant Pathology	13
Soil Science	14
Institute for Wine Biotechnology	14
FACULTY OF ARTS	16
Afrikaans and Dutch	16
Ancient Studies	17
Drama	19
English	20
Fine Arts	21
Geography and Environmental Studies	22
History	24
Information Science	25
Journalism	25
General Linguistics	26
Modern Foreign Languages	26
Music	27
Philosophy	27
Political Science	280
Psychology	29
Social Work	33
Sociology	33
Centre for Chinese Studies	347
Centre for Knowledge Dynamics and Decision-Making	34
Centre for Research on Science and Technology (CREST)	35
Centre for Language and Speech Technology	35
Centre for Theatre Research	35
FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES	36
Accounting	36
Business Management	37
Economics	38
Graduate School of Business	39
Industrial Psychology	40
Logistics	40
School for Public Management and Planning	41
Statistics and Actuarial Science	42
Institute for Futures Research	43

FACULTY OF EDUCATION	44
Curriculum Studies	44
Education Policy Studies	45
Educational Psychology	46
Sport Science	46
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING	47
Civil Engineering	47
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	48
Industrial Engineering	52
Mechanical Engineering	52
Process Engineering	54
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES	57
Anatomical Pathology	57
Anatomy and Histology	57
Anesthesiology and Critical Care	58
Cardiothoracic Surgery	58
Chemical Pathology	59
Community Health	59
General Practice and Primary Care	60
Haematological Pathology	61
Human Nutrition	61
Internal Medicine	61
Medical Biochemistry	65
Medical Microbiology	68
Medical Physiology	69
Medical Virology	71
Neurosurgery	72
Nuclear Medicine	72
Nursing Science	721
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	72
Ophthalmology	75
Orthopedics	76
Pediatrics and Child Health	76
Pharmacology	80
Physiotherapy	80
Psychiatry	81
Radiation Oncology	843
Radiology	853
Speech-Language and Hearing Therapy	87
Surgery	87
Urology	88
Centre for Disabled Care and Rehabilitation	91
Unit for Bio-Ethics (Tygerberg)	91
Ukwanda (Centre for Rural Health)	92
FACULTY OF LAW	93
Mercantile Law	93
Private Law and Roman Law	94
Public Law	95
FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE	97
Computer Information Systems (Mil.)	97
Industrial Psychology (Mil.)	97
Mathematics (Mil.)	97
Military History	97
Military Strategy	98
Nautical Science	98

Political Science (Mil.)	98
Public and Development Management (Mil.)	98
 FACULTY OF SCIENCE	99
Applied Mathematics	99
Botany and Zoology	100
Biochemistry	108
Chemistry	109
Computer Science	112
Consumer Studies	113
Geology	113
Mathematics	115
Microbiology	116
Physics	118
Physiological Science	120
Institute for Polymer Science	121
Institute for Theoretical Physics	122
 FACULTY OF THEOLOGY	124
Old and New Testament	124
Practical Theology and Missiology	125
Systematic Theology and Church History	126
Bureau for Continuing Theological Training and Research	128
 GENERAL	129
Academic Support	129
Language Centre	129
Management Information	129
Research Development and Support (Tygerberg)	129
US Museum	129
Centre for Student Counselling	130
Centre for Teaching and Learning	130

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. DAYA Y, VINK N. Protecting traditional ethno-botanical knowledge in South Africa through the intellectual property regime. *Agrekon* 2006; **45**(3): 319-338.
2. DIZA SJ, KARAAN ASM. Enhancing competitiveness, product quality and market integration of small mussle growers: A South African case study. *International Journal of Postharvest Technology* 2006; **1**(2): 226-237.
3. HENDRIKS S, KIRSTEN JF, VINK N. The effect of policies on food security and rural development in South Africa. *Journal of Development Perspectives* 2006; **2**(1): 86-102.
4. KARAAN ASM. Re-imagining a future for South African agriculture. *Agrekon* 2006; **45**(3): 245-260.
5. MKHABELA TS. A review of the use of manure in small-scale crop production systems in South Africa. *Journal of Plant Nutrition* 2006; **29**(7): 1157-1185.
6. MKHABELA TS. An SMG restricted cost function approach to technology and efficiency in a panel of KwaZulu-Natal dairy farms. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2006; **30**(3): 61-78.
7. MKHABELA TS. Impact of land tenure systems on land conflicts: Swaziland – A country case study. *Africanus* 2006; **36**(1): 58-74.
8. MKHABELA TS. Technical efficiency estimates for the KwaZulu-Natal midlands dairy industry. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2006; **30**(1): 129-145.

Proceedings international

1. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. *Decision support for long-term water resource management in semi-arid areas: Insights from South Africa*. First International Conference on Environmental Economics and Investment Management. Mykonos, Greece, 2006: 273-284.
2. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. *Expanding decision-making contexts for sustainable water resource management*. 9th Biennial Conference of the International Society for Ecological Economics. New Delhi, India, 2006: 1-20.
3. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. *Strategic decision-making for water management in semi-arid areas*. 3rd International Symposium on Integrated Water Resources Management. Ruhr University, Bochum, Germany, 2006: 1-12.
4. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. *Strategic decision-making for water resource management in semi-arid areas*. First International Conference on Sustainable Irrigation, Management and Technology and Policies. Bologna, Italy, 2006: 277-288.
5. MKHABELA TS. A restricted cost function approach to technology and efficiency in a panel of KwaZulu-Natal dairy farms using SGM. African Econometric Society Congress. Dakar, Senegal, 2006: 1-12.

Chapters in books

1. NIEMEYER KB, LOMBARD JP. Emerging scared: An analysis of socioeconomic data on conversion in South Africa. In: Holt G, Reed M, (eds). *Sociological Perspectives of Organic Agriculture*. CABI, Wallingford, United Kingdom, 2006: 174-194.
2. PIESSE J, KUO HC, LIN L. Corporate failure: Definitions, motives and failure prediction models. In: Lee C-F, Lee AC, (eds). *Encyclopaedia of Finance*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Massachusetts, USA, 2005: 477-491.
3. PIESSE J, LIN L, KUO HC. Merger and acquisition: Definitions, motives and failure prediction models. In: Lee C-F, Lee AC, (eds). *Encyclopaedia of Finance*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Massachusetts, USA, 2005: 541-554.

AGRONOMY

Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS RJ, AGENBAG GA, LAMPRECHT SC. Effect of chemical seed treatment on the germination and seedling growth of canola under different soil conditions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 287-297.
2. FOURIE JC, LOUW PJE, AGENBAG GA. Cover crop management in a Chardonnay/99 Richter vineyard in the coastal region, South Africa. 1. Effect of two management practices on selected grass and broadleaf species. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(2): 167-177.
3. FOURIE JC, LOUW PJE, AGENBAG GA. Cover crop management in a Chardonnay/99 Richter vineyard in the coastal region, South Africa. 2. Effect of different cover crops and cover crop management practices on grapevine performance. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(2): 178-186.
4. LABUSCHAGNE J, AGENBAG GA. The effect of fertiliser N rates on growth of perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*) and white clover (*Triofolium repens*) grown at high soil water levels under controlled conditions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 251-224.
5. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY J, AGENBAG GA. The effects of strategic nitrogen fertiliser application during the cool season on perennial ryegrass-white clover pastures in the Western Cape province. 1. Soil nitrogen dynamics. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 253-261.
6. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY J, AGENBAG GA. The effects of strategic nitrogen fertiliser application during the cool season on perennial ryegrass-white clover pastures in the Western Cape province. 2. Dry matter production. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 262-268.
7. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY J, AGENBAG GA. The effects of strategic nitrogen fertiliser application during the cool season on perennial ryegrass-white clover pastures in the Western Cape province. 4. Selected nutritive characteristics and mineral content. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 277-286.
8. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY J, BECKAARDT CR. The effects of strategic nitrogen fertiliser application during the cool season on perennial ryegrass-white clover pastures in the Western Cape province. 3. Clover content. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 269-276.
9. MAALI SH, AGENBAG GA. Effect of soil tillage, crop rotation and nitrogen application rates on bread-baking quality of spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) in the Swartland wheat-producing area of South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(3): 163-168.
10. RIBEIRO JEMM, COMBRINK NJJ. Amaranthus tricolor L., leaf yields affected by salinity, harvesting stage and harvesting methods. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(1): 29-37.
11. SEDIBE MM, COMBRINK NJJ, REINTEN EY. Evaluation of soilless production systems for small scale production of two *Amaranthus* species and Swiss chard *Beta vulgaris*. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(3): 209-211.
12. VER ELST P, PIETERSE PJ. Quality as a factor influencing the possible utilization of eight exotic legume species as mulches. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(4): 237-245.

Proceedings national

1. CAIRNS A, EKSTEEN FH, PIETERSE PJ. *Glyphosate and paraquat resistant weeds of the Western Cape – an update*. Southern African Weed Science Society SAVO. Klein Kariba, Bela Bela, 2006: 9.
2. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY M, AGENBAG GA. The effects of strategic N fertiliser application during the cool season on the clover content of a perennial ryegrass-white clover pasture in the Western Cape. Combined Congress of the South African Society of Crop Production and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Durban, 2006: 54.
3. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY M, AGENBAG GA. The effects of strategic N fertiliser application during the cool season on the dry matter and crude protein content of a perennial ryegrass-white clover pasture in the Western Cape. Combined Congress of the South African Society of Crop Production and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Durban, 2006: 55.
4. LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY M, AGENBAG GA. The effects of strategic N fertiliser application during the cool season on the dry matter production of a perennial ryegrass-white clover pasture in the Western Cape. Combined Congress of the South African Society of Crop Production and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Durban, 2006: 53.
5. MAALI SH, AGENBAG GA. Effect of soil tillage, crop rotation and nitrogen application rates on bread-making quality of spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) in the Swartland wheat-producing area of South Africa. Combined Congress of the South African Society of Crop Production and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Durban, 2006: 57.

6. OWOEYE LG, PIETERSE PJ. *The role of herbaceous legumes in the crop-livestock systems of the northern Guinea savannah of Nigeria, West Africa*. Combined Congress of the South African Society of Crop Production and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Durban, 2006: 94.
7. OWOEYE LG, PIETERSE PJ. Weeds and weed seedbank response to herbaceous legume management practices in the northern Guinea savannah of Nigeria. Southern African Weed Science Society SAVO. Klein Kariba, Bela Bela, 2006: 14.
8. PIETERSE PJ, CAIRNS A. *Current status of herbicide resistance in South Africa*. Combined Congress of the South African Society of Crop Production and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Durban, 2006: 9.

ANIMAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

1. BOTHA SSTC, HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ. Effect of hot-deboning on the physical quality characteristics of ostrich meat. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **36**(3): 197-207.
2. CLOETE JJE, BUNTER KL, LAMBRECHTS H, BRAND Z, SWART D, GREYLING JF. Variance components for live weight, body measurements and reproductive traits of pair-mated ostrich females. *British Poultry Science* 2006; **47**(2): 147-158.
3. CLOETE JJE, CLOETE SWP, HOFFMAN LC. Behaviour of Merinos divergently selected for multiple rearing ability in response to external stimuli. *Small Ruminant Research* 2005; **60**: 227-236.
4. CLOETE JR, SCHOLTZ AJ, BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP. A preliminary study on the applicaton of image analysis for the measurements of ostrich eggshell traits. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **3**(36): 155-164.
5. CLOETE SWP, VAN SCHALKWYK SJ, BRAND TS, HOFFMAN LC, NEL CJ. The effects of dietary energy and protein concentrations on ostrich skin quality. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **36**(1): 40-44.
6. CLOETE SWP, VAN SCHALKWYK SJ, ENGELBRECHT E, HOFFMAN LC. Genetic variation of nodule size at different sits on the skins of slaughter ostriches. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **36**(3): 160-164.
7. CRUYWAGEN CW. Technical note: A method of facilitating retrieval of polyester bags used in sacco trials in ruminants. *Journal of Dairy Science* 2006; **89**: 1028-1030.
8. DICKS L, TODOROV SD, VAN DER MERWE MP, DALTON A, HOFFMAN LC. Preservation of fish spread with Enterocins 1071A and 1071B, two antimicrobial peptides produced by enterococcus faecalis BFE 1071. *Journal of Food Safety* 2006; **26**(3): 173-183.
9. DU PLESSIS I, HOFFMAN LC, CALITZ FJ. Influence of reproduction traits and pre-weaning growth rate on herd efficiency of different beef breed types in an arid sub-tropical environment. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **36**(2): 89-98.
10. HOFFMAN LC. Sensory and physical characteristics of enhanced vs. non-enhanced meat from mature cows. *Meat Science* 2006; **72**(2): 195-202.
11. HOFFMAN LC, BOTHA SSTC, BRITZ TJ. Sensory properties of hot-deboned ostrich (*Struthio camelus var. domesticus*) *Muscularis gastrocnemius, pars interna*. *Meat Science* 2006; **72**: 734-740.
12. HOFFMAN LC, KRITZINGER B, FERREIRA AV. The effects of sex and region on the carcass yield and *m. longissimus lumborum* proximate composition of impala. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2005; **85**: 391-398.
13. HOFFMAN LC, VOSLOO C, NKHABUTLANE P, SCHUTTE DE W. Association with rabbits and rabbit meat of three different ethnic groups in Stellenbosch, South Africa. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences/Tydskrif vir Gesinsekologie en Verbruikerswetenskappe* 2005; **33**: 63-68.
14. HOFFMAN LC, WIKLUND E. Game and venison – meat for the modern consumer. *Meat Science* 2006; **74**: 197-208.
15. MULLER CJC, CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ, BOTHA JA, DE WAAL H. Heritability of live weight and condition score in a Holstein herd and correlations with milk traits – preliminary estimates. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **2**(36): 79-88.
16. OLIVIER JJ, CLOETE SWP, SCHOEMAN SJ, MULLER CJC. Performance testing and recording in meat and dairy goats. *Small Ruminant Research* 2005; **60**: 83-93.
17. VILJOEN M, BRAND TS, BRANDT DA, HOFFMAN LC. Prediction of the chemical composition of winter grain and maize with near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(2): 89-92.

18. VILJOEN M, BRAND TS, HOFFMAN LC. Differences in the chemical composition and digestibility of cereal hay and straw produced in a Mediterranean rainfall area of South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(2): 1-10.

Proceedings national

1. FOURIE J. *The use of enzymes in vegetarian maize-soya diets for broilers*. Proceedings of the 25th Scientific Day (World Poultry Science Association). CSIR, Pretoria, 2006: 72-79.
2. LAMBRECHTS H, KRUGER A. *The South African ostrich industry: From a curly feather to a juicy steak*. Proceedings of the 25th Scientific Day (World Poultry Science Association). CSIR, Pretoria, 2006: 80-96.

CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ADDISON P, SAMWAYS MJ. Surrogate habitats demonstrate the invasion potential of the African pugnacious ant. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2006; **15**: 411-428.
2. ARONSON J, CLEWELL AF, BLIGNAUT J, MILTON SJ. Ecological restoration: A new frontier for nature conservation and economics. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 2006; **14**: 135-139.
3. ARONSON J, MILTON S, BLIGNAUT J, CLEWELL AF. Nature conservation as if people mattered. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 2006; **14**: 260-263.
4. BOTES A, McGEOCH MA, ROBERTSON HG, VAN NIEKERK A, DAVIDS HP, CHOWN SL. Ants, altitude and change in the northern Cape floristic region. *Journal of Biogeography* 2006; **33**: 71-90.
5. BOTES A, McGEOCH MA, VAN RENSBURG BJ. Elephant- and human-induced changes to dung beetle (*Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae*) assemblages in the Maputaland Centre of Endemism. *Biological Conservation* 2006; **130**: 573-583.
6. DREYER LL, ESLER KJ, ZIETSMAN J. Flowering phenology of South African *Oxalis* – possible indicator of climate change? *South African Journal of Botany* 2006; **72**: 150-156.
7. ESLER KJ, MILTON SJ. Towards best practice in management of road, power line and rail reserves. *CIB Occasional Paper* 2006; **1**: 1-24.
8. ESLER KJ, SHACKLETON L, CHINSAMY-TURAN A. SAWISE and HER-S-SA: Raising the profile of women in science. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 1-2.
9. FINCH JM, SAMWAYS MJ, HILL TRH, PIPER SEP, TAYLOR S. Application of predictive distribution modelling to invertebrates: *Odonata* in South Africa. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2006; **15**: 4239-4251.
10. GEBEYEHU S, SAMWAYS MJ. Conservation refugium value of a large mesa for grasshoppers in South Africa. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2006; **15**: 717-734.
11. GEBEYEHU S, SAMWAYS MJ. Topographic heterogeneity plays a crucial role for grasshopper diversity in a southern African megabiodiversity hotspot. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2006; **15**: 231-244.
12. GULLAN PJ, GILIOMEE JH, HODGSON CJ, COOK LG. The systematics and biology of the South African gall-inducing scale insect, *Calycicoccus merwei*, brain (*Hemiptera: Coccoidea: Eriococcidae*). *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 13-33.
13. HAN X, LI Z, HUI C, ZHANG F. Polymorphism maintenance in a spatially structured population: A two-locus genetic model of niche construction. *Ecological Modelling* 2006; **192**: 160-174.
14. HEUNIS JM, PRINGLE KL. Field biology of woolly apple aphid, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hausmann), and its natural enemy, *Aphelinus mali* (Haldeman), in apple orchards in the Western Cape province. *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 77-86.
15. HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM, ESLER KJ, WITKOWSKI ETF, FOURIE S. A decision-making framework for restoring riparian zones degraded by invasive alien plants in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 553-564.
16. HUGO AE, McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. The microarthropods of sub-Antarctic Prince Edward Island: A quantitative assessment. *Polar Biology* 2006; **30**: 109-119.
17. HUI C. Carrying capacity, population equilibrium, and environment's maximal load. *Ecological Modelling* 2006; **192**: 317-320.
18. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. Evolution of body size, range size, and food composition in a predator-prey metapopulation. *Ecological Complexity* 2006; **3**: 148-159.
19. HUI C, McGEOCH MA, WARREN M. A spatially explicit approach to estimating species occupancy and spatial correlation. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2006; **75**: 140-147.

20. JUNKER K, BOOMKER J, WALLACE K, LESLIE AJ. Gastric nematodes of Nile crocodiles, *Crocodylus niloticus* Laurenti, 1768, in the Okavango River, Botswana. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2006; **73**: 111-114.
21. KATJIUA MLJ, WARD DM. Resistance and tolerance of *Terminalia sericea* trees to simulated herbivore damage under different soil nutrient and moisture conditions. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2006; **32**: 1431-1443.
22. KRAAIJ T, MILTON SJ. Vegetation changes (1995-2004) in semi-arid Karoo shrubland, South Africa: Effects of rainfall, wild herbivores and change in land use. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2006; **64**: 174-192.
23. KRUG CB, ESLER KJ, HOFFMANN M, HENSCHEL J, SCHMIEDEL U, JURGENS N. North-south cooperation through BIOTA: An interdisciplinary monitoring programme in arid and semi-arid southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 187-190.
24. LI Z, GAO M, HUI C, HAN X, SHI H. Impact of predator pursuit and prey evasion on synchrony and spatial patterns in metapopulation. *Ecological Modelling* 2005; **185**: 245-254.
25. MALAN AP, NGUYEN KB, ADDISON MF. Entomopathogenic nematodes (*Steinernematidae* and *Heterorhabditidae*) from the southwestern parts of South Africa. *African Plant Protection* 2006; **12**: 65-69.
26. MBATHA K, WARD DM. Using faecal profiling to assess the effects of different management types on diet quality in semi-arid savannah. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2006; **23**: 29-38.
27. McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL, KALWIJ JM. A global indicator for biological invasion. *Conservation Biology* 2006; **20**(6): 1635-1646.
28. McGEOCH MA, LE ROUX PC, HUGO EA, CHOWN SL. Species and community responses to short-term climate manipulation: Microarthropods in the sub-Antarctic. *Austral Ecology* 2006; **31**: 719-731.
29. McGEOCH MA, RHODES JI. Ecological risk assessment of genetically modified organisms in South Africa: An assessment of the current policy framework. *CIB Occasional Paper* 2006; **2**: 1-21.
30. MILTON SJ, ARONSON J, BLIGNAUT JN, CLEWELL AF. Natural capital: The limiting factor. *Ecological Engineering* 2006; **28**: 1-6.
31. MILTON SJ, SHIPONENI N. Seed dispersal in the dung of large herbivores: implications for restoration of renosterveld shrubland old fields. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2006; **15**: 3161-3175.
32. MOUTON C, KNOETZE R, MALAN AP. Differentiation of South African potato cyst nematodes (PCN) by analysis of the rDNA internal transcribed spacer region. *African Plant Protection* 2006; **12**: 103-110.
33. NGUYEN T, MALAN AP, GOZEL U. *Steinernema khoisanae* n.sp. (*Rhabditida: Steinernematidae*), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. *Nematology* 2006; **8**: 157-175.
34. NIBA AS, SAMWAYS MJ. Development of the concept of 'core resident species' for quality assurance of an insect reserve. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2006; **15**: 4181-4196.
35. NIBA AS, SAMWAYS MJ. Remarkable elevational tolerance in an African *Odonata* larval assemblage. *Odonatologica* 2006; **3**: 265-280.
36. OLLIS D, BOUCHER CA, DALLAS HF, ESLER KJ. Preliminary testing of the Integrated Habitat Assessment System (IHAS) for aquatic macroinvertebrates. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2006; **31**: 1-14.
37. OLLIS DJ, DALLAS F, ESLER KJ, BOUCHER CA. Bioassessment of the ecological integrity of river ecosystems using aquatic macroinvertebrates: An overview with a focus on South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2006; **2**: 1-23.
38. PRINGLE KL. The use of economic thresholds in pest management: Apples in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 201-204.
39. PRINGLE KL, HEUNIS JM. Biological control of phytophagous mites in apple orchards in the Elgin area of South Africa using the predatory mite *Neoseiulus californicus* (McGregor) (Mesostigmata: Phytoseiidae): A benefit-cost analysis. *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 113-121.
40. ROETS F, DREYER LL, GEERTSEMA H, CROUS PW. Arthropod communities in Proteaceae infrutescences: Seasonal variation and the influence of infructescence phenology. *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 257-265.
41. SAMWAYS MJ. Insect extinctions and insect survival. *Conservation Biology* 2006; **20**: 245-246.
42. SAMWAYS MJ. National red list of South African *Odonata*. *Odonatologica* 2006; **4**: 341-368.
43. SAMWAYS MJ. Open and banded wings: Hypotheses on damselfly wing position (*Zygoptera*). *Odonatologica* 2006; **1**: 67-73.
44. SAMWAYS MJ, GRANT PBC. Regional response of *Odonata* to river systems impacted by and cleared of invasive alien trees. *Odonatologica* 2006; **3**: 297-303.
45. SAMWAYS MJ, PONEL PP, ANDRIEU-PONEL V. Palaeobiodiversity emphasizes the importance of conserving landscape heterogeneity and connectivity. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2006; **10**: 215-218.

6 FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

46. SAMWAYS MJ, TARBOTON W. Rediscovery of metacnemis angusta (*Selys*) in the Western Cape, South Africa, with description of male and redescription of female (Zygoptera: Platycnemididae). *Odonatologica* 2006; **5**: 375-378.
47. TAYLOR S, PERRIN MR. Vocalisations of the brown-headed parrot, *Poicephalus cryptoxanthus*: Their general form and behavioural context. *Ostrich* 2005; **76**(1-2): 61-72.
48. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Analysis of population genetic structure of two closely related tortricid species of economic importance on macadamias and litchis in South Africa. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* 2006; **8**(2): 113-119.
49. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Gene flow among *Cydia pomonella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) geographic and host populations in South Africa. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2006; **99**(2): 341-348.
50. TURYAHABWE N, GELDENHUYSEN C, WATTS WS, BANANA AY. Technical and institutional capacity in local organisations to manage decentralised forest resources in Uganda. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2006; **67**(208): 63-106.
51. WARREN M, McGEOCH MA, NICOLSON SW, CHOWN SL. Body size patterns in *Drosophila* inhabiting a mesocosm: Interactive effects of spatial variation in temperature and abundance. *Oecologia* 2006; **149**: 245-255.
52. WATTS WS. Strategic developments in natural forest conservation in South Africa. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry* 2006; **22**: 77-109.
53. YU D, XU X, LI Z, HUI C, LI W, YANG H, GE J. Spatiotemporal analysis of ecological footprint and biological capacity of Gansu, China 1991-2015: Down from the environmental cliff. *Ecological Economics* 2006; **58**: 393-406.
54. ZHANG F, HUI C, HAN X, LI Z. Evolution of cooperation in patchy habitat under patch decay and isolation. *Ecological Research* 2005; **20**: 461-469.
55. ZHANG F, LI Z, HUI C. Spatiotemporal dynamics and distribution patterns of cyclic competition in metapopulation. *Ecological Modelling* 2006; **193**: 721-735.

Proceedings international

1. SAMWAYS MJ. Threat levels to odonate assemblages from invasive alien tree canopies. Forests and Dragonflies. 4th WDA International Symposium of Odonatology. Pontevedra, Spain: 209-224.

Proceedings national

1. LARSSON S, EKBOM B, SCHROEDER LM, McGEOCH MA. Saproxylic beetles in a Swedish boreal forest landscape managed according to 'new forestry'. Insect Biodiversity and Dead Wood: Proceedings of a symposium for the 22nd International Congress of Entomology. Brisbane, Australia, 2006: 75-82.

Books

1. ESLER KJ, MILTON SJ, DEAN WRJ. *Karoo veld ecology and management*. Briza, Pretoria, 2006: 214 pp.

Chapters in books

1. McGEOCH MA. Bioindicators. In: Riffenburgh B, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Antarctic*. Taylor and Francis Routledge, New York, USA, 2006: 161-162.
2. McGEOCH MA. Climate change biology. In: Riffenburgh B, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Antarctic*. Taylor and Francis Routledge, New York, USA, 2006: 3-255.
3. MUCINA L, JÜRGENS N, LE ROUX A, RUTHERFORD MC, SCHMIEDEL U, ESLER KJ, POWRIE LW, DESMET PG, MILTON SJ. Succulent karoo biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 221-299.
4. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, PALMER AR, MILTON SJ, SCOTT L, LLOYD JW, VAN DER MERWE B, HOARE DB, BEZUIDENHOUT H, VLOK JH, EUSTON-BROWN DIW, POWRIE LW, DOLD AP. Nama Karoo biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 325-347.
5. SAMWAYS MJ. Biodiversity conservation. In: Van Niekerk A, (ed.). *Ethics in agriculture – an African perspective*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2006: 49-66.

FOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BARANSKA M, SCHULZ H, JOUBERT E, MANLEY M. In situ flavonoid analysis by FT-Raman spectroscopy: Identification, distribution and quantification of aspalathin in green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*). *Analytical Chemistry* 2006; **78**(22): 7716-7721.
2. BOTHA SSTC, HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ. Effect of hot-deboning on the physical quality characteristics of ostrich meat. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **36**(3): 197-207.
3. DALTON A, WITTHUHN RC, SMUTS CM, WOLMARANS P, NEL DG. Development, microbiological content and sensory analysis of a spread rich in n-3 fatty acids. *Food Research International* 2006; **39**(5): 559-567.
4. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, MARAIS J, MANLEY M. Maceration before and during fermentation: Effect on Pinotage wine phenolic composition, total antioxidant capacity and objective colour parameters. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(2): 137-150.
5. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, MARAIS J, MANLEY M. Unravelling the total antioxidant capacity of Pinotage wines: Contribution of phenolic compounds. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2006; **54**: 2897-2905.
6. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, MARAIS J, VAN SCHALKWYK D, MANLEY M. Climatic region and vine structure: Effect on Pinotage wine phenolic composition, total antioxidant capacity and colour. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(2): 151-166.
7. DICKS L, TODOROV SD, VAN DER MERWE MP, DALTON A, HOFFMAN LC. Preservation of fish spread with Enterocins 1071A and 1071B, two antimicrobial peptides produced by *Enterococcus faecalis* BFE 1071. *Journal of Food Safety* 2006; **26**(3): 173-183.
8. GROENEWALD WH, VAN REENEN CA, TODOROV SD, DU TOIT M, WITTHUHN RC, HOLZAPFEL WH, DICKS LMT. Identification of lactic acid bacteria from vinegar flies based on phenotypic and genotypic characteristics. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **57**(4): 519-525.
9. HOFFMAN LC, BOTHA SSTC, BRITZ TJ. Sensory properties of hot-deboned ostrich (*Struthio camelus var. domesticus*) *Muscularis gastrocnemius, pars interna*. *Meat Science* 2006; **72**: 734-740.
10. JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, BOTHA M. Use of NIRS for quantification of mangiferin and hesperidin contents of dried green honeybush (*Cyclopia genistoides*) plant material. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2006; **54**: 5279-5283.
11. JOUBERT E, SCHULZ H. Production and quality aspects of rooibos tea and related products. A review. *Journal of Applied Botany and Food Quality - Angewandte Botanik* 2006; **80**: 138-144.
12. KEYSER M, WITTHUHN RC, BRITZ TJ. PCR-based denaturing gradient gel electrophoretic evaluation of changes in the non-methanogenic population of stressed upflow anaerobic sludge blanket granules. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2006; **22**: 1041-1048.
13. KEYSER M, WITTHUHN RC, LAMPRECHT C, COETZEE MPA, BRITZ TJ. PCR-based DGGE fingerprinting and identification of methanogens detected in three different types of UASB granules. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* 2006; **29**(1): 77-84.
14. MANLEY M, EBERLE K. Comparison of Fourier transform near infrared spectroscopy partial least square regression models for South African extra virgin olive oil using spectra collected on two spectrophotometers at different resolutions and path lengths. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2006; **14**: 111-126.
15. MANLEY M, JOUBERT E, BOTHA M. Quantification of the major phenolic compounds, soluble solid content and total antioxidant activity of green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) by means of near infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2006; **14**: 213-222.
16. POWELL JE, TODOROV SD, VAN REENEN CA, DICKS LMT, WITTHUHN RC. Growth inhibition of *Enterococcus mundtii* in Kefir by in situ production of bacteriocin ST8KF. *Lait* 2006; **86**(5): 401-405.
17. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, RICHARDS ES, MANLEY M, SNIJMAN PW, MARNEWICK JL, GELDERBLUM WCA. A comparative study on the antimutagenic properties of aqueous extracts of *Aspalathus linearis* (rooibos), different *Cyclopia* spp. (honeybush) and *Camellia sinensis* teas. *Mutation Research - Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis* 2006; **611**: 42-53.

Chapters in books

1. BRITZ TJ, VAN SCHALKWYK C, HUNG Y-T. Treatment of dairy processing wastewaters. In: Wang LK, Hang Y-T, Lo HH, Yapijakis C, (eds). *Waste Treatment in the Food Processing Industry*. CRC Press, New York, Boca Raton, USA, 2006: 1-28.

FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. CHIRWA PW, BLACK CR, ONG CK, MAGHEMBE JA. Nitrogen dynamics in a Gliricidia sepium/pigeonpea/maize mixed cropping system in southern Malawi. *Agroforestry Systems* 2006; **67**(1): 93-106.
2. CHIRWA PW, CHIN CK, MAGHEMBE JA, BLACK CR. Soil water dynamics in cropping systems containing Gliricidia sepium, pigeonpea and maize in southern Malawi. *Agroforestry Systems* 2006; **69**(1): 29-43.
3. DOVEY SB, DU TOIT B. Calibration of LAI-2000 canopy analyser with leaf area index in a young eucalypt stand. *Trees – Structure and Function* 2006; **20**(1): 273-277.
4. KÄTSCH C, KUNNEKE A. Forest inventory in the digital remote sensing age – New approaches to measure trees and stands in forest inventories. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2006; **206**: 43-49.
5. LAENGIN DW, ACKERMAN P. The future of South African contracting: Outsourcing in South African forestry plantations. In focus on labour inspection in forestry. *Forworknet Update, ILO, Rome* 2006; **2/2006**: 13-15.
6. NICHOLLS S, PULKKI RE, ACKERMAN P. Provincial road condition and round wood timber transport in South Africa. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2006; **207**: 63-78.
7. TURYAHABWE N, GELDENHUYSEN C, WATTS WS, BANANA AY. Technical and institutional capacity in local organisations to manage decentralised forest resources in Uganda. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2006; **208**: 63-106.

Proceedings international

1. DU TOIT B. *Information requirements to fertilize plantations with greater precision in a dry country*. International Precision Forestry Symposium. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 245-260.
2. LAENGIN DW. *Blended or hybrid learning concepts to overcome current problems in higher forestry education in Southern Africa*. E-Learning Africa. International Conference on ICT for Development, Education and Training. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 2006: 50-53.

Proceedings national

1. MEINCKEN M, RYPSTRA T. *The effect of accelerated weathering on the surface texture of wood*. Conference of the Microscopic Society of Southern Africa. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 25.

Books

1. ACKERMAN P, LAENGIN DW, ANTONIDES C. Precision forestry in plantations, semi-natural and natural forests. Proceedings of the International Precision Forestry Symposium, Stellenbosch, South Africa, March 2006. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006. 504 pp.
2. LAENGIN DW. *Blended learning in der forstlichen Hochschullehre – eine Untersuchung im südlichen Afrika*. Rombach Druck- und Verlagshaus GmbH & Co KG, Freiburg, Germany, 2006. 240 pp.

Chapters in books

1. LAENGIN DW. Die südafrikanische Forstwirtschaft im Wandel – Unternehmereinsatz und Mechanisierung der Holzerntesysteme. In: Lewark K, Mühlseigl N, (eds). *Berufserfahrung nach wissenschaftlicher Arbeit in Forstbenutzung und Arbeitswissenschaft. Arbeitswissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte Nr. 1*. Albert-Ludwigs University Freiburg, Freiburg, Germany, 2006: 59-70.
2. MUCINA L, GELDENHUYSEN CJ. Afrotropical, subtropical and azonal forests. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelitzia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 585-614.

GENETICS

Journal articles

1. D'AMATO ME, CARVALHO GR. Population genetic structure and history of the long-tailed hake, *Macruronus magellanicus*, in the SW Atlantic as revealed by mtDNA RFLP analysis. *Ices Journal of Marine Science* 2005; **62**(2): 247-255.

2. DE VILLIERS JNP, TREURNICHT FK, WARNICH L, CARR J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ. Analysis of viral and genetic factors in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 163-169.
3. GROENEWALD JZ, FOURIE M, MARAIS AS, MARAIS GF. Extension and use of a physical map of the *Thinopyrum*-derived *Lr19* translocation. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 2005; **112**: 131-138.
4. GUPTA AK, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Analysis of plasma elastase levels in early and late onset preeclampsia. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2006; **273**: 239-242.
5. HEYNS IC, GROENEWALD JZ, MARAIS GF, DU TOIT F, TOLMAY V. Chromosomal location of the Russian wheat aphid resistance gene, *Dn5*. *Crop Science* 2006; **46**: 630-636.
6. KOTZÉ MJ, DE VILLIERS JNP, WARNICH L, SCHMIDT S, CARR J, MANSVELT E, FOURIE E, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Lack of clinical manifestation of hereditary haemochromatosis in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 109-120.
7. LÖTZE E, HUYBRECHTS C, SADIE A, THERON KI, VALCKE RM. Fluorescence imaging as a non-destructive method for pre-harvest detection of bitter pit in apple fruit (*Malus domestica* Borkh.). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2006; **40**: 287-294.
8. LÖTZE E, SADIE A, THERON KI. Determining the probability of bitter pit in Golden Delicious apples through the post-harvest mineral content of individual fruit. *Journal of Horticultural Science & Biotechnology* 2006; **81**(2): 276-280.
9. MARAIS GF, McCALLUM B, MARAIS AS. Leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes derived from *Aegilops sharonensis*. *Euphytica* 2006; **149**: 373-380.
10. ROODT-WILDING R, BESTER AE. The forensic fight against perlemoen poaching. *Fisheries* 2006; **31**(5): 214-215.
11. ROODT-WILDING R, SLABBERT R. Molecular markers to assist the South African abalone industry. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 99-102.
12. ROODT-WILDING R, SPIES JJ. Phylogenetic relationships in southern African chloridoid grasses (*Poaceae*) based on nuclear and chloroplast sequence data. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 2006; **4**(4): 401-415.
13. SLABBERT R, ROODT-WILDING R. Non-destructive sampling of juvenile abalone using epipodial tentacles and mucus: Method and application. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2006; **28**(3&4): 719-721.
14. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Analysis of population genetic structure of two closely related tortricid species of economic importance on macadamias and litchis in South Africa. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* 2006; **8**(2): 113-119.
15. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Gene flow among *Cydia pomonella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) geographic and host populations in South Africa. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2006; **99**(2): 341-348.
16. ZAAHL MG, WINTER TA, WARNICH L, KOTZÉ MJ. The -237C→T promoter polymorphism of the *SLC11A1* gene associated with a protective effect in relation to inflammatory bowel disease in the South African population. *International Journal of Colorectal Disease* 2006; **21**(5): 402-408.
17. ZHONG XY, HOLZGREVE W, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, GUPTA AK, HUPPERTZ BH, HAHN S. Minimal alteration in the ratio of circulatory fetal DNA to fetal corticotropin-releasing hormone mRNA level in preeclampsia. *Fetal Diagnosis and Therapy* 2006; **21**: 246-249.

Proceedings international

- FREEBOROUGH MJ, BURGER JT. A dysfunctional grapevine leafroll-associated virus-3 Hsp-70h protein confers resistance against the unrelated potato x potexvirus in transgenic tobacco. The 15th Meeting of the International Council for the Study of Virus and Virus-like Diseases of the Grapevine. South African Society for Enology and Viticulture. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 34-36.

Proceedings national

- FERNANDEZ P, DE BEER PM, TUNG SS. *Identifying genetic factors that influence prostate cancer susceptibility in South African subpopulations*. 20th Conference of the South African Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Pietermaritzburg, 2006: 227.

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

- BARRY GH. Cultivar vs variety: Terminology guideline in the citrus industry. *South African Fruit Journal* 2006; **April/May**: 31.
- BARRY GH. Newsflash: Keep your eyes peeled! *South African Fruit Journal* 2006; **April/May**: 30.
- BARRY GH, VERREYNNE S. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality enhancement. *South African Fruit Journal* 2006; **5(2)**: 33-34.
- BARRY GH, VERREYNNE S. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2006; **4(6)**: 38-39.
- BARRY GH, VAN WYK AA. Low-temperature cold shock may induce rind colour development of Nules Clementine mandarin (*Citrus reticulata blanco*) fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2006; **40**: 82-88.
- BERGH O, LÖTZE E. Mid-season prediction of fruit size distribution of Golden Delicious apples in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2006; **707**: 217-222.
- HETTASCH HB, JACOBS G. Leucadendrons are short-day plants: A preliminary report. *Acta Horticulturae* 2006; **716**: 113-116.
- LOMBARD PJ, COOK NC, BELLSTEDT DU. Endogenous cytokinin levels of table grape vines during spring budburst as influenced by hydrogen cyanamide application and pruning. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2006; **109**: 92-96.
- LÖTZE E, HUYBRECHTS C, SADIE A, THERON KI, VALCKE RM. Fluorescence imaging as a non-destructive method for pre-harvest detection of bitter pit in apple fruit (*Malus domestica* Borkh.). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2006; **40**: 287-294.
- LÖTZE E, SADIE A, THERON KI. Determining the probability of bitter pit in Golden Delicious apples through the post-harvest mineral content of individual fruit. *Journal of Horticultural Science & Biotechnology* 2006; **81(2)**: 276-280.
- LÖTZE E, THERON KI. Dynamics of calcium uptake with pre-harvest sprays to reduce bitter pit in Golden Delicious. *Acta Horticulturae* 2006; **721**: 313-319.
- LÖTZE E, THERON KI. Existing pre-harvest predictions and models for bitter pit incidence. *South African Fruit Journal* 2006; **July**: 18-25.
- NICOLAI BM, LÖTZE E, PEIRS A, SCHEERLINCK N, THERON KI. Non-destructive measurement of bitter pit in apple fruit using NIR hyperspectral imaging. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2006; **40(3)**: 1-6.
- PIETERSE WM, THERON KI, COOK NC. Assessing phenological data to classify newly bred peach and nectarine selections according to chilling requirement. *Acta Horticulturae* 2006; **713**: 49-56.
- WAND SJE. Climate change: New initiatives to beat the heat. *South African Fruit Journal* 2006; **2**: 18-19.
- WAND SJE, THERON KI, ACKERMAN J, MARAIS SJS. Harvest and post-harvest apple fruit quality following applications of kaolin particle film in South African orchards. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2006; **107**: 271-276.

Proceedings international

- COETSEE HE, BARRY GH. *Factors affecting rind oil content in lemons*. Australian Citrus Growers 58th Annual Conference. Perth, Australia, 2006: 12.
- COOK NC. *An overview of plum training systems in South Africa*. IX Enfrute. Encontro Nacional Sobre Fruticultura de Clima Temperado. Fraiburgo, Brazil, 2006: 10.

3. COOK NC. *Apple tree management in South Africa: Practical science*. IX Enfrute. Encontro Nacional Sobre Fruticultura de Clima Temperado. Fraiburgo, Brazil, 2006: 10.
4. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. *Comparison of climate ameliorating measures to control sunburn on Fuji apples*. XXVIIth International Horticultural Congress. Seoul, Korea, 2006: 103.
5. LEBESE T, WAND SJE, STASSEN PJC. Apple leaf gas exchange measurements in Brookfield Gala trees under three water and nutrient management strategies. XXVIIth International Horticultural Congress. Seoul, Korea, 2006: 103.
6. SMIT A, STEYN WJ, WAND SJE. *Effects of shade netting on gas exchange of blushed apple cultivars*. XXVIIth International Horticultural Congress. Seoul, Korea, 2006: 103.
7. STEYN WJ, WAND SJE, ROSECRACT R, ROBERTS SC. *The photoprotective function of anthocyanins in pear (Pyrus communis L.) peel*. 4th International Workshop on Anthocyanins. Rotorua, New Zealand, 2006: 36.
8. WAND SJE, MARAIS SJS, VAN DEN DOOL K, SMIT A, STEYN WJ. *Heat injury thresholds in apples measured using chlorophyll fluorescence are influenced by orchard heat reduction technologies*. XXVIIth International Horticultural Congress. Seoul, Korea, 2006: 116.

Proceedings national

1. BARRY GH. Cultivar innovation: Effective sourcing and commercialisation of citrus cultivars in Southern Africa. AllFresh! Conference and Expo. Sun City, Johannesburg, 2006: 18.
2. BARRY GH. Cultivar innovation: Effective sourcing and commercialisation of citrus cultivars in Southern Africa. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 10.
3. BARRY GH. Cultivar innovation: Effective sourcing and commercialisation of citrus cultivars in Southern Africa. Tshipise Citrus Study Group. Tshipise, 2006: 2.
4. BARRY GH. *Current status of citrus cultivars and their characteristics*. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 10.
5. BARRY GH. *Frost management*. Frost Management Workshop, Vaalharts Citrus Study Group. Hartswater, 2006: 2.
6. BARRY GH, KHUMALO P, DE KOCK A, HUYSAMER M. Effect of storage temperature and storage duration on the post-storage quality of Nules Clementine mandarin (*Citrus reticulata Blanco*), with special reference to rind breakdown and chilling injury. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 19.
7. CRONJE PJR. *Identification of post-harvest rind disorders of citrus fruit*. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 3.
8. CRONJE PJR. *Rind condition research*. Citrus Exporter's Forum, Capespan. Bellville, 2006: 4.
9. CRONJE PJR, BARRY GH, HUYSAMER M. *Factors affecting rind breakdown of Nules Clementine mandarin*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 19.
10. CRONJE PJR, HUYSAMER M, BARRY GH. Rind breakdown of Clementine mandarin: With special reference to mineral nutrients and carbohydrates. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1.
11. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. *Effects of climate ameliorating measures on leaf gas exchange, fruit sunburn and quality of Fuji apples*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 22.
12. HOFFMAN EW, JACOBS G. Phenology and heat unit requirements of Protea cv. Carnival. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 26.
13. JORDAAN RS, WAND SJE, STEYN WJ. *Influence of soil factors on red colour development in bi-coloured pears*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 30.
14. JOUBERT J, STASSEN PJC. The effect of different water and nutrient management strategies and rootstocks on the calcium content in apple fruit. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 29.
15. KHUMALO P, DE KOCK A, HUYSAMER M, BARRY GH. Rind pigments and antioxidant capacity association with rind disorders in Clementine mandarin fruit as influenced by canopy position and cultivar. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 12.
16. LE ROUX S, BARRY GH. *Effects of prohexadione-calcium on rind colour and rind pigments of citrus fruit*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 18.
17. LE ROUX S, BARRY GH. *Rind colour enhancement*. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 15.
18. LEBESE T, WAND SJE, STASSEN PJC. Seasonal and diurnal changes in photosynthetic ability and water use efficiency of apple leaves grown under three water and nutrient management systems. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 23.

19. LESAR KH, CRONJE PJR. *The different citrus waxes on the development of peteca spot on lemons*. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 2.
20. LÖTZE E, PEIRS A, NICOLAI BM, THERON KI. *Potential of NIR-spectroscopy to predict bitter pit development in apple fruit*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 33.
21. MAGUYLO K, COOK NC. *Influence of apple cultivar and winter chilling on correlative (dominance) phenomena with branches*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 21.
22. MAGUYLO K, DE WIT I, COOK NC. *Relationship between vegetative branching variables and branching habit in a Telamon X Braeburn (*Malus domestica* Borkh.) mapped population*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 37.
23. MATHOAHELA PT, CRAMER MD, JACOBS G, LITTLEJOHN G, BLOMERUS L. *Optimization of P and N nutrition on Protea 'Cardinal' concentrations and forms of application*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 25.
24. MULLER AM, THERON KI. *The effects of evaporative cooling during winter on three pistachio (*Pistacia vera*) cultivars in the Northern Cape*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 10.
25. NORTH MS, COOK NC. *Effect of six rootstocks on Forelle pear growth and production*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 5.
26. PRETORIUS JJB, THERON KI, WAND SJE. *Fruit growth, quality and return bloom as affected by girdling, prohexadione-calcium and thinning on Royal Gala, Fuji and Cripps' Pink apple trees*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 23.
27. PRINSLOO JA, RABE E, BARRY GH. *Controlled water deficit can improve sugar accumulation in a drip irrigation system*. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 12.
28. ROYSTON BE, WAND SJE, STEYN WJ. *Insufficient colour in Granny Smith apples*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 33.
29. SCHMEISSER M, STEYN WJ, JACOBS G. *Unravelling the colour development in selected *Leucadendron* cultivars*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 27.
30. SHEARD AG, JOHNSON S, COOK NC. *Current understanding of the problems associated with fruit set and winter chilling in sweet cherries in South Africa*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 14.
31. SMIT A, STEYN WJ, WAND SJE. *Physiological and fruit quality effects of shade netting on blushed and green apple cultivars in the Western Cape*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 30.
32. THERON KI. *Back to basics: Fruit size*. Cape Pomological Association. Stellenbosch, 2006: 2.
33. UNGERER SF, THERON KI, STEYN WJ. *Effect of gibberellic acid and girdling on fruit set in Triumph persimmon*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 10.
34. VAN WYK AA, BARRY GH. *Low-temperature cold shock induces rind colour development of Nules Clementine mandarin (*Citrus reticulata* Blanco) fruit*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 18.
35. VERREYNNE S. Evaluation of alternative means of controlling creasing (albedo breakdown). 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 2.
36. VERREYNNE S. Evaluation of potential benefits of hand thinning on Nules Clementine mandarin. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 4.
37. VERREYNNE S, LOVATT CJ. *The role of hormones in alternate bearing in citrus*. 4th Citrus Research Symposium. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 3.
38. VERREYNNE S, LOVATT CJ. *The role of hormones in alternate bearing in citrus*. Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 17.

Chapters in books

1. BARRY GH, RABE E. Southern Africa. In: Wardowski WF, Miller WM, Hall DJ, Grierson W, (eds). *Fresh Citrus Fruits*. Florida Science Source, USA, 2006: 159-173.

OENOLOGY AND VITICULTURE

Journal articles

1. DELOIRE A, VAUDOUR E, CAREY VA, BONNARDOT VMF, VAN LEEUWEN C. Grapevine responses to terroir: A global approach. *Journal International des Sciences de la Vigne et Du Vin* 2005; **39**(4): 149-162.
2. DU TOIT WJ. Nuwe bevindings rakende askorbiensuur in wyn. *Wynboer* 2006; **203**: 63-64.
3. DU TOIT WJ, LISJAK KL, MARAIS J, DU TOIT M. The effect of micro-oxygenation on the phenolic composition, quality and aerobic wine-spoilage microorganisms of different South African red wines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(1): 57-67.
4. DU TOIT WJ, MARAIS J, PRETORIUS IS, DU TOIT M. Oxygen in must and wine: A review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(1): 76-94.
5. FERREIRA J, DU TOIT M, DU TOIT WJ. The effects of copper and high sugar concentrations on growth, fermentation efficiency and volatile acidity production of different commercial wine yeast strains. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2006; **12**: 50-56.
6. GOUSSARD PG. Visuele waarnemings van somaklonale variasie en herinfeksie met rolblaar by gevestigde Roobernet stokke ná plantmateriaalverbetering d.m.v. somatiese embriogenese. *Wynboer* 2006; **205**: 106-108.
7. GOUSSARD PG, BAKKER H. Karakterisering van wingerdstokke visueel geïnfekteerd met Shiraz-siekte geassosieerde virusse. *Wynboer* 2006; **208**: 73-75.
8. GROENEWALD WH, VAN REENEN C, TODOROV SD, DU TOIT M, WITTHUHN RC, HOLZAPFEL WH, DICKS LMT. Identification of lactic acid bacteria from vinegar flies based on phenotypic and genotypic characteristics. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **57**(4): 519-525.
9. JOHNSON SA, JACKSON S, ABRATT VR, WOLFAARDT GM, CORDERO-OTERO RR, NICOLSON SW. Xylose utilization and short-chain fatty acid production by selected components of the intestinal microflora of a rodent pollinator (*Aethomys namaquensis*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B - Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology* 2006; **176**: 631-641.
10. MORTIMER P, ARCHER E, VALENTINE AJ. Mycorrhizal C costs and nutritional benefits in developing grapevines. *Mycorrhiza* 2005; **15**: 159-165.
11. NIEUWOUDT HH, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF, NEL DG, PRIOR BA. Rapid screening of the fermentation profiles of wine yeasts by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2006; **67**(2): 248-256.
12. RAATH PJ. The destiny of nutrients applied in viticulture. *SA Fruit Journal* 2006; **August/September**: 24-28.
13. RAATH PJ. Soil biology: Elements relevant to South African grape growing. *SA Fruit Journal* 2006; **January**: 18-23.
14. RAATH PJ. Table grape fertilisation: Guidelines to survive. *SA Fruit Journal* 2006; **October/November**: 33-37.
15. RAATH PJ. Uptake processes of nutrients applied in Viticulture. *SA Fruit Journal* 2006; **August/September**: 31-33.
16. RAATH PJ, DIEDERICKS BJ. The impact of chemical fertilisers on vineyard soils. *SA Fruit Journal* 2006; **June/July**: 16-17.
17. RAATH PJ, FOURIE JC. Guidelines for making compost on a wine grape enterprise. *Wynboer* 2006; **197**: 96-97.
18. VILLENA M, IRANZO JÚ, CORDERO OTERO RR, BRIONES PEREZ AI. Optimization of a rapid method for studying the cellular location of beta-glucosidase activity in wine yeasts. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2005; **99**: 558-565.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BRINK JC, HOLZ G, FOURIE PH. Effect of fungicide spray cover on *Botrytis Cinerea* infection in grape bunches. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(1): 51-56.
2. FOURIE PH, HALLEEN F. Chemical and biological protection of grapevine propagation material from trunk disease pathogens. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2006; **116**: 255-265.
3. FOURIE PH, HOLZ G. Wound infection of plum fruit by airborne conidia of *Monilinia laxa*. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2006; **35**: 435-439.

4. HEMASHETTAR BM, SIDDARAMAPPA B, MUNJUNATHASWAMY BS, PANGI AS, PATTAN J, ANDRADE AT, PADHYE AA, MOSTERT L, SUMMERBELL RC. *Phaeoacremonium krajdenii*, a cause of white grain eumycetoma. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2006; **44**: 4619-4622.
5. LUBBE CM, DENMAN S, LAMPRECHT SC, CROUS PW. Pathogenicity of *Colletotrichum* species to *Protea* cultivars. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2006; **35**: 37-41.
6. MCLEOD A, COERTZE S, MOSTERT L. First report of a *Peronospora* species on sweet basil in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2006; **90**: 1115.
7. MCLEOD A, COERTZE S. First report of *Phytophthora infestans* on *Petunia x hybrida* in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2006; **90**: 1550.
8. RETIEF E, MCLEOD A, FOURIE PH. Potential inoculum sources of *Phaeomoniella chlamydospora* in South African grapevine nurseries. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2006; **115**: 331-339.
9. TEWOLDEMEDHIN YT, LAMPRECHT SC, MCLEOD A, MAZZOLA M. Characterization of *Rhizoctonia* spp. recovered from crop plants used in rotational cropping systems in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2006; **90**: 1399-1406.

SOIL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. DE CLERCQ WP, VAN MEIRVENNE M. Regional sustainability in table grape production on saline soils. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2006; **23**(2): 114-120.
2. FEY MV, MILLS AJ, YAALON DH. The alternative meaning of pedoderm and its use for soil surface characterisation. *Geoderma* 2006; **133**: 474-477.
3. HERSELMAN E, STEYN CE, FEY MV. Baseline concentration of Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn in surface soils of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 509-512.
4. MILLS AJ. The role of salinity and sodicity in the dieback of *Acacia xanthophloea* in Ngorongoro Caldera, Tanzania. *African Journal of Ecology* 2006; **44**: 61-71.
5. MILLS AJ, COWLING RM. Rate of carbon sequestration at two thicket restoration sites in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Restoration Ecology* 2006; **14**(1): 38-49.
6. MILLS AJ, FEY MV, GRONGROFT A, PETERSEN A, MEDINSKI TV. Unraveling the effects of soil properties on water infiltration: Segmented quantile regression on a large data set from arid southwest Africa. *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 2006; **44**: 783-797.
7. MILLS AJ, MORKEL P, AMIYO A, RUNYORO V, BORNER M, THIRGOOD S. Managing small populations in practice: Black rhino, *Diceros bicornis michaeli*, in the Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania. *Oryx* 2006; **40**: 319-323.
8. MILLS AJ, ROGERS KH, STALMANS M, WITKOWSKI ETF. A framework for exploring the determinants of savannah and grassland distribution. *Bioscience* 2006; **56**(7): 579-589.

INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BESTER MC, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF. The regulation of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* FLO gene expression and Ca²⁺ dependent flocculation by Flo8p and Mss11p. *Current Genetics* 2006; **49**(6): 375-383.
2. DU TOIT M, VIVIER MA, VAN RENSBURG P. Enhancing the wholesomeness of wine. *Food Review* 2006; **33**(2): 25-26.
3. DU TOIT WJ, MARAIS J, PRETORIUS IS, DU TOIT M. Oxygen in must and wine: A review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(1): 76-94.
4. GUNDLLAPALLI MOSES SB, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. Development of a screening method for the identification of a novel *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* mutant over-expressing *Trichoderma reesei* cellobiohydrolase II. *Annals of Microbiology* 2006; **56**(2): 143-150.
5. JOUBERT DA, SLAUGHTER AR, KEMP G, BERGMANN C, KROOSHOFF GH, BENEN J, PRETORIUS IS, VIVIER MA. The grapevine polygalacturonase-inhibiting protein (VvPGIP1) reduces *Botrytis cinerea* susceptibility in transgenic tobacco and differentially inhibits fungal polygalacturonases. *Transgenic Research* 2006; **15**: 687-702.

6. LILLY M, BAUER FF, LAMBRECHTS MG, SWIEGERS JH, COZZOLINO D, PRETORIUS IS. The effect of increased yeast alcohol acetyltransferase and esterase activity on the flavour profiles of wine and distillates. *Yeast* 2006; **23**: 641-659.
7. LILLY M, BAUER FF, STYGER G, LAMBRECHTS MG, PRETORIUS IS. The effect of increased branched-chain amino acid transaminase activity in yeast on the production of higher alcohols and on the flavour profiles of wine and distillates. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2006; **6**: 726-743.
8. LOUW CT, PRETORIUS IS, VAN RENSBURG P. The effect of polysaccharide-degrading wine yeast transformants on the efficiency of wine processing and wine flavour. *Journal of Biotechnology* 2006; **125**: 447-461.
9. MALHERBE S, BAUER FF, DU TOIT M. Industry-wide investigation into the occurrence and causes of problem fermentations. *Wynboer* 2006; **197**: 89-91.
10. NIEUWOUDT HH, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF, NEL DG, PRIOR BA. Rapid screening of the fermentation profiles of wine yeasts by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2006; **67**(2): 248-256.
11. OEOFSE A, DU TOIT M. Brettanomyces/Dekkera during winemaking. (Part 1). What the winemaker should know. *Wynboer* 2006; **198**: 65-67.
12. OEOFSE A, DU TOIT M. Brettanomyces/Dekkera tydens wynmaak. (Deel 2). Wat die wynmaker kan doen. *Wynboer* 2006; **199**: 66-67.
13. SCHOE MAN H. Is SO₂'s days numbered? SO₂ versus antimicrobial peptides in wine preservation. *Wynboer* 2006; **197**: 98-99.
14. SWIEGERS JH, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF. Regulation of respiratory growth by RAS: The glyoxylate cycle mutant, cit2Å, is suppressed by RAS2. *Current Genetics* 2006; **50**: 161-171.
15. TAYLOR KL, BRACKENRIDGE AE, VIVIER MA, OBERHOLSTER A. High-performance liquid chromatography profiling of the major carotenoids in *Arabidopsis thaliana* leaf tissue. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2006; **1121**: 83-91.

Chapters in books

1. PRETORIUS IS, BARTOWSKY EJ, BAUER FF, DE BARROS LOPES M, DU TOIT M, VAN RENSBURG P, VIVIER MA. The tailoring of designer grapevines and microbial starter strains for a market-directed and quality-focussed wine industry. In: Hui HY, Castell-Perez E, Cunha LM, Guerrero-Legarreta I, Liang HH, Lo YM, Marshall DL, Nip WK, Shahidi F, Sherkat F, Winger RJ, Yam KL, (eds). *Handbook of Food Science, Technology and Engineering; Volume 4 – Food Technology and Food Processing*. CRC Taylor & Francis, New York, USA, 2006: 1-24 (Chapter 174).

FACULTY OF ARTS

AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF E, FOSTER PH. 'n Resepsie-ondersoek na die 6 debuutdigbundels van 1999-2000. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2005; **12**(1): 1-24.
2. ALMIND R, BERGENHOLTZ H, VRANG V. Theoretical and computational solutions for phraseological lexicography. *Linguistik Online* 2006; **27**(23/06): 159-181.
3. ANKER W. Bewaarder van die stilte: Gedagtes oor JM Coetzee se etiek van skryf. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2006; **22**(1/2): 113-137.
4. BEDEKER L, FEINAUER AE. The translator as cultural mediator. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2006; **24**(2): 133-141.
5. BERGENHOLTZ H. Ny danks disputats med forslag til en generel metaleksikografisk teori. *LEDA-NYT* 2006; **42**: 31-32.
6. BERGENHOLTZ H. Toward a definition of communication policy, language policy and language planning. *Spil Plus* 2006; **34**: 1-34.
7. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. How to do language policy with dictionaries. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 13-45.
8. BERGENHOLTZ H, JOHNSEN M. Language policy and communication policy – Same but different? *Hermes. Journal of Language and Communication Studies*. 2006; **37**: 95-114.
9. BERGENHOLTZ H, MALMGREN S-G. Historiske ordbøger. *LexicoNordica* 2006; **13**: 1-5.
10. BERGENHOLTZ H, NIELSEN S. Subject-field components as integrated parts of LSP dictionaries. *Terminology* 2006; **12**(2): 281-303.
11. BERGENHOLTZ H, VRANG V. Den Danske ordbog: En ordbog for lingvister! *LexicoNordica* 2006; **13**: 185-196.
12. BEYER H. 'n Voorlopige model vir die sistematiese beskrywing van gebruikersvriendelikheid in woordeboeke. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 46-66.
13. CROUS MC. 'En ek sê dis 'n trassie': Perspectives on Afrikaner homosexual identity. *Agenda* 2006; **67**: 48-56.
14. DU TOIT PA. Die spel van assosiasies in en om 'Die verlossing van die beeld' van Breyten Breytenbach. *Literator* 2005; **26**(3): 23-44.
15. FOURIE J, FEINAUER AE. The quality of translated medical research questionnaires. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2005; **23**(4): 1-20.
16. GOUWS RH. Discipline, dilemmas, decisions and data distribution in the planning and compilation of monolingual dictionaries. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 84-94.
17. GOUWS RH. Leerdergedreve leksikografie. *Journal of Language Teaching* 2006; **40**(1): 72-84.
18. GOUWS RH. Meilensteine auf dem historischen Weg der Metalexikographie. *Lexicographica* 2006; **21**: 158-178.
19. HUIGEN S. De eerste etnografische monografie: *De Kaffers aan de zuidkust van Afrika* (1810) van Lodewyk Alberti. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2006; **43**(1): 68-82.
20. KANNEMEYER JC. Biografiese geskiedskrywing: 'n Rekenskap. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2006; **43**(1): 42-56.
21. KANNEMEYER JC. NP van Wyk Louw, DJ Opperman and the Afrikaans literary tradition. *Werkswinkel: A Journal of Low Countries and South African Studies*. 2006; **1**(1): 117-126.
22. LOUW PA. Inclusion strategies for multi-word units in monolingual dictionaries. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 95-103.
23. MABIKA MBOKOU L. The *Dictionnaire Francais-Yipounou/Yipounou-Francais* of the Église Évangélique du Sud-Gabon (CMA) 1966. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 104-120.
24. MAVOUNGOU PA. A trilingual dictionary Yilumbu-French-English: An ongoing project. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 121-144.
25. PONELIS FA. Bepaaldheid in nominaalkonstruksies. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(3): 328-347.
26. POTGIETER L. Die bewerking van idiome in tweetalige woordeboeke. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 180-192.
27. SMUTS JP. Rondom die millenniumwisseling: Steeds die Sestigers. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(2): 233-245.

28. SPIES L. Die poësie van Elisabeth Eybers: 'n Digitskap van sewentig jaar. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2006; **43**(2): 57-78.
29. STELL G, FEINAUER AE. Die verhouding tussen (in)formele en (nie)standaardgespreksafrikaans: Die populêre stereotipe van registermarkering soos weergegee in die geïdealiseerde spraak van *7de Laan*. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2005; **12**(1): 108-124.
30. VAN DER MERWE GS. Skinder as gespreksgenre. *Literator* 2005; **26**(1): 117-136.
31. VAN ZYL DP. 'Ek is besig om iemand heeltemal anders te word': Liminaliteit in *Vaselinetjie* deur Anoeschka von Meck. *Literator* 2006; **27**(1): 1-18.
32. VILJOEN L. Translation and transformation: Antjie Krog's translation of indigenous South African verse into Afrikaans. *Scrutiny 2* 2006; **11**(1): 32-45.

Books

1. BERGENHOLTZ I, ALMIND R, BERGENHOLTZ H. *Musikordbogen*. Århus Handelshøjskolen, Århus, Denmark, 2006. 1 pp. [<http://www.musikordbogen.dk>].
2. KANNEMEYER JC. *Hannes van der Merwe: Argitek en skrywersvriend*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006. 163 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. Idiomwörterbücher und ihre Benutzer. In: Breuer U, Hyvärinen I, (eds). *Wörter – Verbindungen. Festschrift für Jarmo Korhonen*. Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2006: 19-30.
2. GOUWS RH. Die zweisprachige Lexicographie Afrikaans-Deutsch – Eine metalexicographische Herausforderung. In: Dimova A, Jesensek V, Petkov P, (eds). *Zweisprachige Lexicographie und Deutsch als Fremdsprache*. George Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 2006: 49-58.
3. HUIGEN S. Nederlandstalige Suid-Afrikaanse letterkunde, 1652 tot 1925. In: Van Coller HP, (ed.). *Perspektief en Profiel: 'n Afrikaanse Literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 3-42.
4. KANNEMEYER JC. Degenaar: Wêrelde en heelalle. In: Hertzog D, Britz E, Henderson A, (eds). *Gesprek Sonder Grense*. H&B Uitgewers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 7 pp.
5. VAN ZYL DP. Eleanor Baker (1944-2002). In: Van Coller HP, (ed.). *Perspektief en Profiel: 'n Afrikaanse Literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 201-218.
6. VAN ZYL DP. Reza de Wet (1953-). In: Van Coller HP, (ed.). *Perspektief en Profiel: 'n Afrikaanse Literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 264-288.
7. VILJOEN L. Barend J Toerien (1921-). In: Van Coller HP, (ed.). *Perspektief en Profiel: 'n Afrikaanse Literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 461-480.

Creative works

1. ANKER W. Drama. *Slaghuis*. Aardklop Kunstfees, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2006.
2. ANKER W, KAPP T. Drama. *Sielsiek*. Aardklop Kunstfees, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2006.
3. VAN NIEKERK M. Essay. 'Improvisasies op 'n trek met Stuttafords' by die tentoonstelling Hiding Behind Simple Things deur die skilder Andries Gouws. BY, 2 Desember 2006, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 6-7.
4. VAN NIEKERK M. Essay. *To behold the Cape*. Watson S, (ed.). *A city imagined*. Penguin Books, Rosebank, South Africa, 2006.
5. VAN NIEKERK M. Gedig. *Nagpsalm*. Naudé C-P, (ed.). *My ousie is 'n blom*. Snailpress, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 60.
6. VAN NIEKERK M. Gedig. *Vir waterplas en sterre*. Naudé C-P, (ed.). *My ousie is 'n blom*. Snailpress, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 62.
7. VAN NIEKERK M. Roman. *Memorandum*. 'n Verhaal met skilderye. Human en Rousseau, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006.

ANCIENT STUDIES

Journal articles

1. AUSLOOS H. Deuteronomistic elements in Num 13-14: A critical assessment of John William Colenso's (1814-1883) view on the Deuteronomist. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(2): 558-572.
2. BASSON A. Dog imagery in Ancient Israel and the Ancient Near East. *Journal for Semitics* 2006; **15**(1): 92-106.

3. BASSON A. 'Friends becoming foes': A case of social rejection in Psalm 31. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2006; **27**(2): 398-415.
4. BASSON A. 'People are plants' – A conceptual metaphor in the Hebrew Bible. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(2): 573-583.
5. BOTHA J. The study of the New Testament in African universities. *Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 247-265.
6. COOK J. Homoseksualiteit – 'n tekst(e)uele perspektief. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **93**: 411-418.
7. COOK J. Intertextual readings in the Septuagint. *Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 119-134.
8. CORNELIUS I. Van die Nyl tot Stellenbosch: Antieke Egiptiese voorwerpe op Stellenbosch. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2005; **50**: 125-136.
9. FISCHER B. Bakhtin's carnival and the Gospel of Luke. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2006; **40**(1): 35-60.
10. FISCHER B. The chronotope and its discursive function in the Gospel of Luke. *Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 325-337.
11. FOSTER S. A prototypical definition of *bryt* 'covenant' in Biblical Hebrew. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(1): 35-46.
12. KOTZÉ A. Augustine, Paul and the Manichees. *Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 163-174.
13. KOTZÉ A. Augustine's Confessions: The social and literary context. *Acta Classica* 2006; **49**: 145-166.
14. KOTZÉ A. 'The puzzle of the last four books of Augustine's Confessions': An illegitimate issue? *Vigiliae Christianae* 2006; **60**: 65-79.
15. KRUGER PA. The world 'topsy-turvy' and the Ancient Near Eastern cultures: A few examples. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2006; **29**(3&4): 115-121.
16. MITTMANN S. Die hellenistische Mauerinschrift von Gadara (Umm Qes) und die seleukidisch-dynastische Toponymie Palästinas. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2006; **32**(2): 25-54.
17. NIEHR H. Bestattung und Ahnenkult in den Königshäusern von Sam'al (Zincirli) und Guzâna (Tell Halâf) in Nordsyrien. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2006; **122**(2): 111-139.
18. NIEHR H. Ein König wird zum Gott. Bestattung und Nachleben der Herrscher von Ugarit (Syrien). *Antike Welt* 2006; **37**(1): 47-52.
19. NIEHR H. The royal funeral in Ancient Syria: A comparative view on the tombs in the palaces of Qatna, Kumidi and Ugarit. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2006; **32**(2): 1-24.
20. RUNGE SE. Pragmatic effects of semantically redundant anchoring expressions in Biblical Hebrew narrative. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2006; **32**(2): 85-102.
21. THOM JC. Dyads, triads and other compositional beasts in the Sermon on the Mount (Matthew 5-7). *Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 291-308.
22. THOMPSON J. Towards a more theoretical understanding of Biblical Hebrew vocabulary. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2006; **32**(1): 97-111.
23. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. Lexical meaning in Biblical Hebrew and cognitive semantics: A case study. *Biblica* 2006; **87**(1): 85-95.
24. VAN DER MERWE CHJ, HENDRIKS E. Translating metaphors into Afrikaans in a source language-orientated translation of the Hebrew Bible. *Spil Plus* 2006; **33**: 43-68.
25. VAN STEENBERGEN GJ. World view theory and Bible translation. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(1): 216-236.
26. WENDLAND ER. The structure, style, sense and significance of Haggai's prophecy concerning the 'House of the Lord' – with special reference to Bible interpretation and translation in Africa (Part II). *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(1): 281-306.

Proceedings international

1. COOK J. *Exegesis in the Septuagint of Proverbs*. Stimulation from Leiden. Collected communications to the XVIIth Congress of the International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament, Leiden, 2004. Leiden, The Netherlands, 2006: 187-198.
2. COOK J. *The translation of a translation: Some methodological considerations on the translation of the Septuagint*. XIIth Congress of the International Organization for Septuagint and Cognate Studies, Leiden, 2004. Leiden, The Netherlands, 2006: 29-41.
3. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. *Biblical exegesis, cognitive linguistics and hypertext*. 18th Congress of the International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament. Leiden, The Netherlands, 2006: 255-280.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA J. The use of evidence in decision-making in higher education. In: Elvidge L, (ed.). *Exploring Good Leadership and Management Practice in Higher Education: Issues of Engagement*. Cambridge Conference 2005, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2006: 63-75.
2. COOK J. 'Theological/ideological' tendenz in the Septuagint – LXX Proverbs a case study. In: García Martínez F, Vervenne M, (eds). *Interpreting Translation Festschrift J Lust*. Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2005: 65-79.
3. NIEHR H. Briefe in ugaritischer Sprache. In: Janowski B, Wilhelm G, (eds). *Briefe – Texte aus der Umwelt des AT Neue Folge 3*. Gütersloher Verlagshaus, Gütersloh, Germany, 2006: 264-288.
4. NIEHR H. Die phönizischen Stadtpanthea des Libanon und ihre Beziehung zum Königtum in vorhellenistischer Zeit. In: Kratz RG, Spiekermann H, (eds). *Götterbilder Gottesbilder Weltbilder*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2006: 303-324.
5. NIEHR H. Ein Beitrag zur Konzeption des Königtums in Ugarit. In: Rollinger R, Truschegg B, (eds). *Altägypten und Mittelmeerraum: Die antike Welt diesseits und jenseits der Levante*. Franz Steiner Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2006: 161-182.
6. RECHENMACHER J. Artikelsetzung in Poesie. Beobachtungen zu den Büchern Ijob und Psalmen. In: Steingrímsson SO, Ólason K, (eds). *Literatur- und sprachwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu Alttestamentlichen Texten*. Eos Verlag Erzabtei, St. Ottilien, Germany, 2006: 199-218.
7. STIPP H-J. Gen 1:1 und asyndetische Relativsätze im Bibelhebräischen. In: Steingrímsson SO, Ólason K, (eds). *Literatur- und sprachwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu Alttestamentlichen Texten*. Eos Verlag Erzabtei, St. Ottilien, Germany, 2006: 323-355.
8. STIPP H-J. Richter 19 – ein frühes Beispiel schriftgestützter politischer Propaganda in Israel. In: Gillmayr-Bucher S, Giercke A, Nießen C, (eds). *Ein Herz so weit wie der Sand am Ufer des Meeres*. Echter Verlag, Würzburg, Germany, 2006: 127-164.

DRAMA

Journal articles

1. DU PREEZ P. Shaping the metaphor: Marthinus Basson as artist director. *South African Theatre Journal* 2006; **20**: 79-101.
2. ESTERHUIZEN JT. Setting a stage for the community. Integrating community outreach with the formal stage. *International Journal of the Arts in Society* 2006; **1**(2): 61-67.
3. KRUGER MS. The power of double vision: Tradition and social intervention in African puppet performance. *New Theatre Quarterly* 2006; **XXII**(4): 324-335.

Proceedings international

1. KRUGER MS. *Puppets and masks in Africa as multifunctional social intervention*. Drama as Social Intervention. University of Exeter, Exeter, United Kingdom, 2006: 207-215.

Creative works

1. BASSON M. Opera. Director of *Pulcinella*. Spier Summer Arts Festival commissioned work, combining opera and physical theatre, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
2. BASSON M. Play. Director of *Boks*. Play by Richard Jajdlic and Richard Crowe performed at KKNK and Aardklop Festival. Kanna prize for best piece and best direction, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2006.
3. BASSON M. Play. Director of *Broers*. A new play by Reza de Wet. Performed at Aardklop Festival. Ashanit Gold Smeltkroes-prize, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2006.
4. BASSON M. Play. Director of *Kruispad of Die legende van die goue vis*. Play by Jaan Tatte, performed at KKNK and Aardklop Festival, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2006.
5. BASSON M. Play. Director of *Slaghuis*. New play by Willem Anker, developed and presented at Aardklop Festival. Sanlam Prize for best text and best directing, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2006.
6. DU PREEZ P. Play. Actor in *Slaghuis*. New play by Willem Anker, performed at Aardklop Festival, winner Sanlam Prize best play and best directing, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2006.
7. DU PREEZ P. Word programme. Compiler and director in *Skywersgala*. A compilation of literary work for the Woordfees, 2006.
8. PIENAAR S. Opera. Choreographer of *Pulcinella*. Spier Summer Arts Festival commissioned work, combining opera and physical theatre, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.

9. PIENAAR S. Physical theatre. Choreographer of *I of Heart*. A commissioned dramatic piece based on the life of Christiaan Barnard, Grahamstown Arts Festival, Grahamstown, South Africa, 2006.

ENGLISH

Journal articles

1. CROUS M. Die ander oor andersheid: Swart skrywers en die soeke na 'n gay-identiteit – perspektiewe op K Sello Duiker se *The quiet violence of dreams* en Clive Smith se *Bly te kenne, Braam. Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2005; **xvii**(1): 134-149.
2. CROUS M. 'Note on sex for the aged widower': On André Brink's *The rights of desire*. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2006; **43**(2): 161-171.
3. GAGIANO AH. Entering the oppressor's mind: A strategy of writing in Bessie Head's *A question of power*, Yvonne Vera's *The stone virgins* and Unity Dow's *The screaming of the innocent*. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2006; **41**(2): 43-60.
4. GAGIANO AH. Surveying the contours of 'a country in exile': Nuruddin Farah's *Somalia*. *African Identities* 2006; **4**(2): 251-268.
5. GAYLARD RP. RRR Dhlomo and the early black South African short story in English. *Current Writing* 2005; **17**(1): 52-69.
6. GOODMAN R. Ian Vladislavic's *The exploded view*: Space and place in transitional South Africa. *Scrutiny* 2006; **11**(2): 36-47.
7. GOODMAN R. Privilege, loss and gain in utopian places. *English Studies in Africa* 2005; **48**(1): 19-36.
8. HALE F. Absalon for the twentieth century. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2006; **15**: 122-129.
9. HALE F. The Babtist union of Southern Africa and apartheid. *Journal of Church and State* 2006; **48**(4): 753-777.
10. HALE F. The 'Battle of Rorke's Drift' from a Swedish missionary perspective. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2006; **32**(2): 47-68.
11. HALE F. Brave new world in Sweden? Roland Huntford's *The new totalitarians*. *Scandinavian Studies* 2006; **78**(2): 167-190.
12. HALE F. Debating Igbo conversion to Christianity: A critical indigenous view. *Acta Theologica* 2006; **26**(2): 116-135.
13. HALE F. Giovanni Papini's Judas Iscariot: A study in tendentious fictional imagination. *Italian Studies in Southern Africa/Studi D'italianistica Nell'africa Australe* 2006; **19**(1): 44-59.
14. HALE F. In defence of polygamy: The case of Gunnar Helander. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2006; **20**(2): 201-219.
15. HALE F. The limits of postfigurative technique in Ignazio Silone's *Pane e vino*. *Italian Studies in Southern Africa/Studi D'italianistica Nell'africa Australe* 2006; **19**(2): 48-168.
16. HALE F. Norwegian ecclesiastical affiliation in three countries: A challenge to earlier historiography. *Religion & Theology* 2006; **13**(3-4): 359-382.
17. HALE F. The origins of the Swedish Lutheran Ministry in the South African Republic. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2006; **32**(1): 285-308.
18. HALE F. Rehabilitating Judas Iscariot in French literature. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2006; **27**(2): 561-575.
19. HALE F. Representations of evil in Marcel Pagnol's *L'Eau des collines*. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2006; **36**: 31-48.
20. HALE F. The transcendental symbolic Christ figure in Gabriel Scott's *Kilden*. *Scandinavian Studies* 2006; **78**(4): 461-476.
21. HEYNS MW. 'Separate families, separate worlds, the same native space': Aspects of the South African short story. *Current Writing* 2005; **17**(1): 167-194.
22. KLOPPER DC. An aesthetic of unsettlement: The (dis)placement of the subject in relation to the work of art. *English in Africa* 2006; **33**(1): 59-70.
23. KLOPPER DC. Critical fictions in JM Coetzee's *Boyhood and Youth*. *Scrutiny* 2006; **11**(1): 22-31.
24. ROUX D. Aphanisis of/as the subject: From Christopher Marlowe to Ruth First. *Shakespeare in Southern Africa: Journal of the Shakespeare Society of South Africa* 2005; **17**: 27-33.
25. ROUX D. 'I speak to you and I listen to the voice coming back': Recording solitary confinement in the apartheid prison. *English Academy Review* 2005; **22**: 22-31.
26. SAMUELSON M. 'Denying the coloured mother': Gender and race in South Africa. *Eurozine* 2006: 1-18.
27. SAMUELSON M. 'Home and the world': The contestation of social fictions in three South African women's memoirs. *English Academy Review* 2005; **22**: 32-42.

28. SAMUELSON M. Women writing Africa: The southern region. *English Academy Review* 2004; **21**: 145-152.
29. VILJOEN SC. Biography in the new millennium: Some considerations. *English Academy Review* 2005; **22**: 65-76.
30. WARNES C. Avatars of Amadis: Magical realism as postcolonial romance. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2005; **40**(3): 7-20.
31. WARNES C. Engendering the post-apartheid farm novel: Anne Landsman's *The devil's chimney*. *English Academy Review* 2004; **21**: 51-62.
32. WARNES C. The hermeneutics of vagueness: Magical realism in current literary critical discourse. *Journal of Postcolonial Writing* 2006; **41**(1): 1-13.
33. WARNES C. Magical realism and the legacy of German idealism. *Modern Language Review* 2006; **101**: 488-498.

Chapters in books

1. GAGIANO AH. Mourning, betrayal and 'dark epiphanies' in *Walking still*. In: Vambe TN, Chirere M, (eds). *Charles Mungoshi: A Critical Reader*. Prestige Books, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2006: 132-145.
2. GRAHAM L. 'Bathing area: For whites only': Reading prohibitive signs and 'black peril' in *Mating birds*. In: Stiebel L, (ed.). *Still Beating the Drum: Critical Perspectives on Lewis Nkosi*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 1.
3. GRAHAM L. Textual transvertism: Coetzee's women. In: Poyner J, (ed.). *JM Coetzee and the Public Intellectual*. Ohio University Press, Ohio, USA, 2006: 1.
4. SAMUELSON M. Fictional representations of rape in South African fiction of the transition. In: Arndt S, Spitzok von Brisinski M, (eds). *Africa, Europe and (post)Colonialism: Racism, Migration and Diaspora in African Literatures*. Pia Thielman, Bayreuth, Germany, 2006: 183-193.

Creative works

1. TSEHLANA H. Poems and songs from the Mire. New Voices Publishing: Cape Town, 2006. South Africa, 2006.
2. TSEHLANA H. Poetry. *6 Poems*, In *Basadzi Voices*. South Africa, 2006.

FINE ARTS

Journal articles

1. KLOPPER S. The body politic. The naked body is always/already inscribed in and through culture. *Art South Africa* 2006; **5**(2): 46-47.
2. KLOPPER S. Distant relatives/relative distance. *Art South Africa* 2006; **5.1**: 64-65.
3. KLOPPER S. Polemic: Picasso and Africa. Picasso, cultural power and the transnational production of difference and inequality. *Art South Africa* 2006; **4**(4): 34.
4. SMITH K. Casting the net widely. *Art South Africa* 2006; **4**(3): 87.
5. SMITH K. Live and direct: An interview with RoseLee Goldberg. *Art South Africa* 2006; **5.1**: 30-35.
6. SMITH K. MTN new contemporaries. *Art South Africa* 2006; **5.1**: 68-69.
7. SMITH K. Zanele Muholi. *Art South Africa* 2006; **4**(4): 75.

Books

1. DE VILLIERS K. *Meine Mutter war eine schöne Frau*. Verlag Arrache Coeur, Zürich, Switzerland, 2006. 96 pp.
2. SMITH K. *Sam Nhlengethwa*. The Goodman Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006. 184 pp.

Chapters in books

1. SMITH K. Culture games. In: Halter D, (ed.). *Take me to your Leader*. Daniel Halter (self-published catalogue), Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 9-12.
2. SMITH K. Editor's note. In: Smith K, (ed.). *Sam Nhlengethwa*. The Goodman Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 9-11.
3. SMITH K. Grass grows from the middle. In: Baker B, (ed.). *But being a sensible woman, she subdued her terrors and turned over and went to sleep again*. Bridget Baker (self-published catalogue), Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 1-35.

4. SMITH K, MEKOA J, NHLENGETHWA S. A kind of blue: Jonny Mekoa in conversation with Sam Nhlengethwa and Kathryn Smith. In: Smith K, (ed.). *Sam Nhlengethwa*. The Goodman Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 107-129.

Creative works

1. BALLARD S, BOUMA P, BULL K, CAMPBELL KD, CASSAR EM, DU PREEZ M, KADEN MJ, KANNEMEYER A. Group exhibition. Untitled. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
2. BRUNDRIT J. Group exhibition. *If my house went through airport security* and *Flight*. In *Form and Substance*. Erdmann Contemporary, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006.
3. BRUNDRIT J. Group exhibition. *If my house went through airport security, Flight, I live in a camera*. In *Heen en Weer*. SASOL Art Museum, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
4. BRUNDRIT J. Group exhibition. *Maritime Casualties I & II*. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. University of Stellenbosch Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
5. COSTANDIUS E. Group exhibition. *Crosstalk*. In *Graduates of the Gerrit Rietveld Academy*. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
6. DE VILLIERS K. Solo exhibition. *Eine Kindheit in Südafrika*. Kunstmuseum Erlangen, Erlangen, Germany, 2006.
7. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. *Fourteen Stations of the Cross*. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
8. GUNTER E. Group exhibition. *Loot*. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
9. KADEN MJ. Group exhibition. *Huis, Haard, Poets-poets, Huiskaart van ander plekke*. In *Heen en Weer*. SASOL Art Museum, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
10. KLOPPER S. Group exhibition. *Foreword*. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
11. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Ghost Writer*. In *The Cape Town Biennale @ blank projects*. Blank Projects, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006.
12. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Jack in Johannesburg and elsewhere*. In *Shared History/ Decolonising the Image*. W139 & Arti & Amicitiae, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2006.
13. SMITH K. Group exhibition. There was nowhere to go: the small of her back was pushed up against a writing desk. In *Art & Storytelling*. Johannesburg Art Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006.
14. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Thought Print I & II*. In *Spit II*. University of Stellenbosch Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
15. VAN DER MERWE VH. Group exhibition. *Still life with gesso pot*. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.
16. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group exhibition. *Restless, Left and right, Dying to be born and Light and shadow*. In *Spit II*, print portfolio by the staff of the Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch University. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Journal articles

1. BARNARD WS. Suid-Afrika en die klimatologie van ras: Grepe uit 'n vroeë 20ste eeuse omgewingsdiskoers. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(1): 138-153.
2. BOTES A, McGEOCH MA, ROBERTSON HG, VAN NIEKERK A, DAVIDS HP, CHOWN SL. Ants, altitude and change in the Northern Cape floristic region. *Journal of Biogeography* 2006; **33**: 71-90.
3. FERREIRA SLA. Communities and transfrontier parks in the Southern African development community: The case of Limpopo National Park, Mozambique. *South African Geographical Journal* 2006; **88**(2): 166-176.
4. VAN DER MERWE JH, VON HOLDT D. Environmental footprint of aircraft noise exposure at Cape Town International Airport. *South African Geographical Journal* 2006; **88**(2): 177-193.
5. ZIETSMAN HL, FERREIRA SLA, VAN DER MERWE JJ. Measuring the growth potential of towns in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Development SA* 2006; **23**(5): 685-700.

Books

1. VAN DER MERWE IJ, VAN DER MERWE JH. *Linguistic atlas of South Africa: Language in space and time.* SUN Press, a division of African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 102 pp.

Chapters in books

1. GEYER HS, VAN DER MERWE IJ. Sub-Saharan Africa: A region economically delayed. In: Geyer HS, Elgar E, (eds). *Global Regionalization: Core Peripheral Trends.* Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2006: 187-223.
2. MUCINA L, ADAMS JB, KNEVEL IC, RUTHERFORD MC, BOLTON JJ, VAN DER MERWE JH, ANDERSON RJ, BORNMAN TG, LE ROUX A, BORNMAN TG, POWRIE LW. The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland.* Strelizia 19, SANBI, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 749-790.

3. MUCINA L, ADAMS JB, KNEVEL IC, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW, BOLTON JJ, VAN DER MERWE JH, ANDERSON RJ, BORNMAN TG, LE ROUX A, JANSEN JAM. Coastal vegetation of South Africa. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, SANBI, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 659-696.
4. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, PALMER AR, MILTON SJ, SCOTT L, LLOYD JW, VAN DER MERWE B, HOARE DB, BEZUIDENHOUT H, VLOK JHJ, EUSTON-BROWN DIW, POWRIE LW, DOLD AP. Nama Karoo biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, SANBI, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 325-347.
5. VAN DER MERWE IJ, DAVIDS AJ. The differential demographic profiles of Cape Town and Johannesburg, South Africa. In: Bekker S, (ed.). *Reflections on Identity in Four African Cities*. African Minds, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 25-44.

HISTORY

Journal articles

1. DUFF SE. From new women to college girls at the Huguenot Seminary and College, 1895-1910. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa* 2006; **51**(1): 1-27.
2. DUFF SE. Oh! for a blessing on Africa and America: The Mount Holyoke System and the Huguenot Seminary, 1874-1885. *New Contree* 2005; **50**: 1.
3. DUFF SE. Writing on the face of architecture: Travel, translation, and representation in Robert Byron's *The road to Oxiana*. *English Academy Review* 2005; **22**: 89-99.
4. GILIOMEE HB, SCHLEMMER L. Afrikaans in die onderwys: Resultate van 'n ondersoek na die houding van ouers. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(2): 112-124.
5. GRUNDLINGH AM. History on the hill: Aspects of scholarship and scholarly life at the Unisa History Department, 1968-2000. *Kleio* 2006; **38**(2): 127-141.
6. GRUNDLINGH AM. Revisiting the 'old' South Africa: Excursions into South Africa's tourist history under apartheid, 1948-1990. *South African Historical Journal* 2006; **56**: 103-122.
7. SCHOLTZ WLvonR. Die belang van Afrikaanse onderwys vir die oorlewing van die taal. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(4): 470-481.
8. SCHOLTZ WLvonR. The Namibian Border War. An appraisal of the South African strategy. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2006; **34**(1): 19-48.
9. SCHOLTZ WLvonR. Die ontwikkeling van die SA Leer in die Grensoorlog, 1966-1989. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2006; **31**(2): 1.
10. SCHOLTZ WLvonR, SCHOLTZ I. Die debat oor die verering van Bram Fischer. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(1): 112-123.
11. SWART SS. The 'Five Shilling Rebellion': Rural white male anxiety and the 1914 Boer Rebellion. *South African Historical Journal* 2006; **56**: 88-102.
12. VAN DER VELDEN S, VISSER WP. Strikes in the Netherlands and South Africa, 1900-1998: A comparison. *South African Journal of Labour Relations* 2006; **30**(1): 51-75.
13. VERSTER FP, BURDEN M. Strokkies vir kinders: *Jakkals en Wolf* en ander reekse deur TO Honiball. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2006; **20**(1): 180-200.
14. VISAGIE JC. Die VOC as werkgewer met spesiale verwysing na Vlaamse immigrante aan die Kaap, 1652-1662. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2006; **20**(1): 125-142.
15. VISSER WP. From MWU to solidarity – a trade union reinventing itself. *South African Journal of Labour Relations* 2006; **30**(2): 19-41.

Books

1. GILIOMEE HB, SCHLEMMER L. 'n Vaste plek vir Afrikaans. *Taaluitdagings op kampus*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006. 262 pp.

Chapters in books

1. SWART SS. 'Horses! Give me more horses!': White settler identity, horses, and the making of early modern South Africa. In: Raber K, Tucker TJ, (eds). *The Culture of the Horse. Status, Discipline, and Identity in the Early Modern World*. Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2005: 311-328.
2. VISSER WP. Afrikaner anti-communist history production in South African historiography. In: Stolten HE, (ed.). *History Making and Present-day Politics. The Meaning of a Collective Memory in South Africa*. Nordiska Afrikainstitutet/The Nordic Africa Institute, Stockholm, Sweden, 2006: 306-333.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BOTHA DF. A review of water quality information management systems for a water management authority in South Africa and Swaziland. *The Electronic Journal of Information Systems in Developing Countries* 2005; **22**(6): 11.
2. HALMAN L, MULLER HP. Contemporary work values in Africa and Europe, comparing orientations to work in African and European societies. *International Journal of Comparative Sociology* 2006; **47**(2): 117-143.

Proceedings international

1. VAN DER WALT MS. *Ethics in indexing and classification*. ISKO German Chapter Conference 2004 (Wissensorganisation und Verantwortung). Duisburg, Germany, 2004: 115-121.

JOURNALISM

Journal articles

1. BOSCH TE. 'Ek sê, heita!' Kwaito and the construction of community. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2006; **32**(1): 88-100.
2. BOTMA GJ. Sinergie as politiek-ekonomiese strategie by *Die Burger* 2004-2005. *Equid Novi: South African Journal for Journalism Research* 2006; **27**(2): 137-158.
3. ECKARDT M. The Leontine Sagan Papers as source of South African theatrical history. *South African Theatre Journal* 2006; **20**: 296-302.
4. ECKARDT M. Quellen zur Pressegeschichte Namibia. *Mitteilungen Namibia Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft* 2006; **47**(5-8): 34-37.
5. ECKARDT M. South African film historiography revisited. A plea for the use of domestic sources. *South African Theatre Journal* 2006; **20**: 177-191.
6. ECKARDT M. Südafrikanische Hochschulschriften als Sekundärliteratur für Unterricht und Wissenschaft. *DUSA - Deutschunterricht im Südlichen Afrika* 2006; **1**(1/2): 5-10.
7. RABE L. 'Ryk, ryker, Rykie': A first exploration of the journalistic contribution of a journalist extraordinaire. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2006; **32**(1): 65-87.
8. RABE L. The wedge that cracked a rock – a pioneering woman journalist. *Communitas: Journal for Community* 2006; **11**: 169-184.
9. SCHOLTZ WLvonR, SCHOLTZ I. Die debat oor die verering van Bram Fischer. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(1): 112-123.
10. STEYN E, STEYN D, DE BEER AS. Obtaining 'better news' through better internal news management – a survey of first-line managerial competencies in South Africa. *Equid Novi: South African Journal for Journalism Research* 2005; **26**(2): 212-227.
11. WASSERMAN HJ. Globalised values and postcolonial responses: South African perspectives on normative media ethics. *Gazette: The International Journal for Communication Studies* 2006; **68**(1): 71-91.
12. WASSERMAN HJ. Journalism education as transformative praxis. *Equid Novi: South African Journal for Journalism Research* 2005; **26**(2): 159-174.
13. WASSERMAN HJ. Les médias afrikaans après l'apartheid: Un héritage encombrant? *Politique Africaine* 2006; **103**: 61-80.
14. WASSERMAN HJ. Tackles and sidesteps: Normative maintenance and paradigm repair in mainstream media reactions to tabloid journalism. *Communicare: Journal for Communication Science in Southern Africa* 2006; **25**(1): 59-80.
15. WASSERMAN HJ, KABEYA-MWEPU PM. Creating connections: Exploring the intermediary use of ICTs by Congolese refugees at tertiary educational institutions in Cape Town. *The Southern African Journal of Information and Communication* 2005; **6**: 94-103.

Proceedings national

1. BOSCH TE. Riding the waves: Community radio in Jamaica, Suriname and the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago. South African Communication Association Annual Meeting. Pretoria, 2006: 35-52.

2. WASSERMAN HJ. *Policing the boundaries: Tabloid newspapers and mainstream ethics*. South African Communication Association Annual Meeting. Pretoria, 2006: 69-81.

Chapters in books

1. WASSERMAN HJ. New media in a new democracy: An exploration of the potential of the Internet for civil society groups in South Africa. In: Karikakis K, Thussu D, (eds). *Ideologies of the Internet*. Hampton, Creskill, USA, 2006: 299-316.
2. WASSERMAN HJ. Redefining media ethics in the postcolonial context: Contending frameworks in the South African media. In: Olorunnisola A, (ed.). *Media in South Africa after Apartheid: A Cross-Media Assessment*. The Edwin Mellen Press, Lewiston, USA, 2006: 255-276.
3. WASSERMAN HJ, DE BEER AS. Conflicts of interest? Debating the media's role in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Voltmer K, (ed.). *Mass Media and Political Communication in New Democracies*. Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 59-75.
4. WASSERMAN HJ, DE BEER AS. Reporting ethically on HIV/Aids: A South African case study. In: Land M, Hornaday B, (eds). *Contemporary Media Ethics: A Practical Guide for Scholars, Students and Professionals*. Marquette, Spokane, USA, 2006: 155-172.
5. WASSERMAN HJ, DU BOIS M. New kids on the block: Tabloids' entrance into the print media market. In: Olorunnisola A, (ed.). *Media in South Africa after Apartheid: A Cross-Media Assessment*. The Edwin Mellen Press, Lewiston, USA, 2006: 171-187.

GENERAL LINGUISTICS

Journal articles

1. ANTHONISSEN C. On determining what counts while counting: Aspects of language testing where diversity is the standard. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2006; **22**(1): 39-54.
2. BOTHA RP. On the windows approach to language evolution. *Language & Communication* 2006; **26**: 129-146.
3. BOTHA RP. Pidgin languages as a putative window on language evolution. *Language & Communication* 2006; **26**: 1-14.
4. CONRADIE S. Investigating the acquisition of the Split-IP parameter and the V2 parameter in second language Afrikaans. *Second Language Research* 2006; **22**(1): 64-94.
5. SOUTHWOOD F. An investigation of the morpho-syntactic abilities of Afrikaans-speaking preschoolers. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2006; **24**(1): 35-55.
6. SOUTHWOOD F. The comprehension and production of plural forms of nouns by 6-year-old Afrikaans-speaking children with and without specific language impairment. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2006; **22**(2): 29-39.
7. VAN DULM O. Structural aspects of English-Afrikaans intrasentential code-switching. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2006; **24**(1): 57-69.
8. VAN DULM O, ROSE S. Functions of code switching in multilingual classrooms. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2006; **22**(2): 1-13.
9. VAN GASS KM. 'Wat sê jy?' The linguistic characteristics of Afrikaans on IRC. *Spil Plus* 2006; **33**: 69-96.

Chapters in books

1. CONRADIE S, GRÜTER T. Investigating the L2 initial state: Additional evidence from the production and comprehension of Afrikaans-speaking learners of German. In: Slabakova R, Montrul SA, Prévost P, (eds). *Inquiries in linguistic development. In honor of Lydia White*. John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam/Philadelphia, The Netherlands, 2006: 89-114.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

1. LEVÉEL ECG. La pseudo-bisexualité de Simone de Beauvoir: Image de soi, voyage vers la jeunesse. *Simone de Beauvoir Studies* 2006; **22**: 69-76.
2. LEVÉEL ECG. Simone de Beauvoir: La genèse des voyages. *Synergies Afrique Australe* 2006; (1): 64-69.

3. VON MALTZAN CH. André Gide's influence on Klaus Mann's perceptions of North Africa. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2006; (36): 102-118.

Chapters in books

1. LEVÉEL ECG. Jean Genet un chant d'amour (1950): La visibilité de la chair invisible. In: Bernas S, Dakhlia J, (eds). *La Chair à l'image*. L'Harmattan, Paris, France, 2006: 183-191.
2. VON MALTZAN CH. Literatur als Lebenshilfe? Lutz van Dijks Roman 'Township blues'. In: Schneider Verlag Hohengehren GmbH, (eds). *Guck mal übern Tellerrand Kinder- und Jugendliteratur aus den Südlichen Kontinenten im Deutschunterricht*. Schneider Verlag Hohengehren GmbH, Baltmannsweiler, Germany, 2006: 186-197.

MUSIC

Journal articles

1. MULLER S, LÜDEMANN WA. In gesprek oor Hugo Distler: Eine musikalische Biographie. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2006; **43**(1): 141-153.
2. SMIT M. Review of: Thomas Herbst, Gunter Lorenz, Brigitte Mittmann (eds): Lexikografie, ihre Basis- und Nachbarwissenschaften. (Englische) Wörterbücher zwischen 'common sense' und angewandter Theorie. *Lexikos 16 (Afrilex Series 16)* 2006; **16**: 318-326.

Books

1. MULLER S, WALTON C. *A composer in Africa: Essays on the life and work of Stefans Grové*. SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006. 172 pp.

Chapters in books

1. MULLER S. Imagining Afrikaners musically: Reflections on the African music of Stefans Grové. In: Muller S, Walton C, (eds). *A Composer in Africa: Essays on the Life and Work of Stefans Grové*. SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 17-28.
2. MULLER S. Place, identity and a station platform. In: Muller S, Walton C, (eds). *A Composer in Africa: Essays on the Life and Work of Stefans Grové*. SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 1-8.
3. MULLER S. Stefans Grové: Bibliography. In: Muller S, Walton C, (eds). *A Composer in Africa: Essays on the Life and Work of Stefans Grové*. SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 129-157.
4. MULLER S. Stefans Grové's narratives of lateness. In: Muller S, Walton C, (eds). *A Composer in Africa: Essays on the Life and Work of Stefans Grové*. SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 49-62.

PHILOSOPHY

Journal articles

1. CILLIERS FP. Complexity, deconstruction and relativism. *Theory, Culture & Society* 2005; **22**(5): 255-267.
2. CILLIERS FP. Knowledge, limits and boundaries. *Futures* 2005; **37**: 605-613.
3. CILLIERS FP. On the importance of a certain slowness. Stability, memory and hysteresis in complex systems. *Emergence: Complexity and Organization* 2006; **8**(3): 106-113.
4. CILLIERS FP. What is inside and what is on top? Complex systems and hierarchies. (Short introduction to 'The architecture of complexity' by Herbert Simon). *Emergence: Complexity and Organisation* 2006; **7**(3-4): 140-141.
5. DE ROUBAIX JAM, VAN NIEKERK AA. Separation-survivability – the elusive moral cut-off point? *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(7): 623-626.
6. DE ROUBAIX JAM, VAN NIEKERK AA. Separation-survivability as moral cut-off point for abortion. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2006; **25**(3): 206-223.
7. VAN NIEKERK AA. Contingency and universality in the Habermas-Rorty debate. *Acta Academica* 2005; **2**: 21-41.
8. VAN NIEKERK AA. Die kennisvraagstuk in wetenskap en geloof. *Acta Academica* 2006; **38**(1): 30-54.
9. VAN NIEKERK AA. The unexamined life is not worth living: Socratic dialogue versus Sophist debate at the birth of philosophy. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 2006; **Spesiale uitgawe**: 189-199.

Books

1. CILLIERS FP. *Complexity and postmodernism. Understanding complex systems.* (Chinese translation). Shangai Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House, Shangai, China, 2006. 215 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CILLIERS FP. Om 'n mens of 'n engel te wees. 'n Analise van *Wings of desire* deur Wim Wenders. In: Hertzog D, Brits E, Henderson A, (eds). *Gesprek sonder Grense: Huldigingsbundel ter Ere van Johan Degenaar se 80ste Verjaardag*. H&B Uitgewers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 48-53.
2. HATTINGH JP. The state of the art in environmental ethics as a practical enterprise: A view from the Johannesburg documents. In: Henk AMJ (ed.). *Ten Have: Environmental Ethics and International Policy, Ethics Series, UNESCO*. UNESCO Publishing, Paris, France, 2006: 191-216.
3. VAN NIEKERK AA. Degenaar word tagtig: Huldeblyk en gesprek. In: Hertzog D, Brits E, Henderson A, (eds). *Gesprek sonder Grense: Huldigingsbundel ter Ere van Johan Degenaar se 80ste Verjaardag*. H&B Uitgewers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 314-321.
4. WHITESIDE A, BARNETT A, GEORGE G, VAN NIEKERK AA. Through a glass, darkly: Data and uncertainty in the AIDS debate. In: Bennett B, (ed.). *Health, Rights and Globalisation*. Ashgate, Aldershot, United Kingdom, 2006: 65-92.

Creative works

1. VAN DER MERWE WL. *Koning in my kasteel*. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006.
2. VAN DER MERWE WL. *Voortaan*. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BREYTENBACH WJ. The presidencies of Nelson Mandela and Thabo Mbeki compared: Implications for the consolidation of democracy in South Africa. *Africa Insight* 2006; **36**(3&4): 173-185.
2. CORNELISSEN S, SWART M. The 2010 World Cup as a political construct: The challenge of making good on an African promise. *Sociological Review* 2006; **54**(2): 108-123.
3. DE CONING C. Civil-military coordination and UN peacekeeping operations. *Conflict Trends, ACCORD* 2006; **3**: 19-23.
4. DE CONING C. The future of peacekeeping in Africa. *Conflict Trends, ACCORD* 2006; **3**: 3-7.
5. DU TOIT PvdP. Regstellende aksie, menseregte en die openbare mening oor 'n goeiepraktyk-kode. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(4): 498-514.
6. GIBSON JL. The contributions of truth to reconciliation: Lessons from South Africa. *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 2006; **50**(3): 309-432.
7. GIBSON JL. Enigmas of intolerance: Fifty years after Stouffer's communism, conformity and civil liberties. *Perspectives on Politics* 2006; **4**(1): 21-34.
8. GOUWS A. Making gains with women's rights: One step forward, two or three steps back. *Codesria Bulletin* 2006; **1&2**: 4-5.
9. GOUWS A, WAGHID Y. Higher education quality assurance in South Africa. Accreditation in perspective. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 751-761.
10. JORDAAN E. Affinities in the socio-political thought of Rorty and Levinas. *Philosophy and Social Criticism* 2006; **32**(2): 193-209.
11. JORDAAN E. Inadequately self-critical: Rwanda's self-assessment for the African peer review mechanism. *African Affairs* 2006; **104**(420): 333-351.
12. JORDAAN E. Richard Rorty and moral progress in global relations. *Politikon* 2006; **33**(1): 1-16.
13. LEYSENS AJ. Social forces in Southern Africa: Transformation from below? *Journal of Modern African Studies* 2006; **44**(1): 31-58.
14. McGOWAN P. Coups and conflict in West Africa, 1955-2004. *Armed Forces & Society* 2006; **32**(2): 1-20.
15. NEL PR. The return of inequality. *Third World Quarterly* 2006; **27**(4): 689-706.
16. TAYLOR I. China's oil diplomacy in Africa. *International Affairs* 2006; **82**(5): 937-959.
17. TAYLOR I. The limits of the 'African Miracle': Academic freedom in Botswana and the deportation of Kenneth Good. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 2006; **24**(1): 102-122.
18. TAYLOR I. The millennium development goals and Africa: Challenges facing the Commonwealth. *Round Table* 2006; **95**(385): 365-382.

Books

1. JORDAAN E. Responsibility, indifference and global poverty: A Levinasian perspective. Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2006. 120 pp.
2. MACLEAN SJ, BLACK DR, SHAW T. *A decade of human security*. Ashgate, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2006. 247 pp.
3. NEL PR, CARLSNAES W. *In full flight: South African foreign policy since 1994*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2006. 226 pp.
4. TAYLOR I. *The new multilateralism in South African diplomacy*. Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2006. 222 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CORNELISSEN S. Displaced multilateralism? South Africa's participation at the United Nations: Disjunctures, continuities and contrasts. In: Taylor I, (ed.). *The New Multilateralism in South African Diplomacy*. Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2006: 26-50.
2. CORNELISSEN S. 'Entrepreneurial regions?' The foreign relations of South African cities and provinces. In: Nel PR, Carlsnaes W, (eds). *In Full Flight: South Africa's Foreign Policy after Apartheid*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2006: 125-136.
3. LEYSENS AJ, THOMPSON L. The evolution of the global political economy. In: McGowan PJ, Cornelissen S, Nel P, (eds). *Power, Wealth and Global Equity: An International Relations Textbook for Africa. Third edition*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 67-99.
4. McGOWAN P, CORNELISSEN S, NEL PR. The study of international relations. In: McGowan PJ, Cornelissen S, Nel P, (eds). *Power, Wealth and Global Equity: An International Relations Textbook for Africa. Third edition*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 3-20.
5. NEL PR. The power of ideas: 'Ambiguous globalism' and South Africa's foreign policy. In: Nel PR, Carlsnaes W, (eds). *In Full Flight: South Africa's Foreign Policy after Apartheid*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2006: 108-121.
6. NEL PR, CARLSNAES W. Introduction. In: Nel PR, Carlsnaes W, (eds). *In Full Flight: South Africa's Foreign Policy after Apartheid*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2006: 17-22.
7. SHAW T. Two Africas? Two Ugandas? An African 'democratic developmental state'? Or another 'failed state'? In: Maclean J, Black DR, Shaw T, (eds). *A Decade of Human Security: Global Governance and New Multilateralisms*. Ashgate, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2006: 101-112.
8. SHAW T, BLACK DR, MACLEAN SJ. Postscriptum: Prospects from the next decade. In: Maclean J, Black DR, Shaw T, (eds). *A Decade of Human Security: Global Governance and New Multilateralisms*. Ashgate, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2006: 201-204.
9. SHAW T, MACLEAN SJ, BLACK DR. Introduction: A decade of human security: What prospects for global governance and new multilateralisms? In: Maclean J, Black DR, Shaw T, (eds). *A Decade of Human Security: Global Governance and New Multilateralisms*. Ashgate, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2006: 3-18.
10. SMITH K. International organisations. In: McGowan PJ, Cornelissen S, Nel P, (eds). *Power, Wealth and Global Equity: An International Relations Textbook for Africa. Third edition*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 147-162.
11. TAYLOR I. When rhetoric isn't enough: Contradictions in South African foreign policy and NEPAD. In: Nel PR, Carlsnaes W, (eds). *In Full Flight: South Africa's Foreign Policy after Apartheid*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2006: 164-174.
12. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. Globalisation and the South: Markets, mafias and movements. In: McGowan PJ, Cornelissen S, Nel P, (eds). *Power, Wealth and Global Equity: An International Relations Textbook for Africa. Third edition*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 186-201.
13. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. Pretoria and the global conference circuit: Hot air or hot stuff? In: Nel PR, Carlsnaes W, (eds). *In Full Flight: South Africa's Foreign Policy after Apartheid*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2006: 137-146.

PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BRYAN A, KAGEE SA, BROADDUS MR. Condom use among South African adolescents: Developing and testing theoretical models of intentions and behavior. *Aids and Behavior* 2006; **10**: 387-397.
2. CAROLISSEN RL. Teaching community psychology into obscurity: A reflection on community psychology in South Africa. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2006; **16**(2): 177-182.

3. DE VOS HM, BROWN C, GREEFF AP. Persepsies oor en uitvoering van die moederlike rol. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2006; **18**(1): 25-38.
4. DE VOS HM, LOUW DA. The effect of hypnotic training programs on the academic performance of students. *American Journal of Clinical Hypnosis* 2006; **49**(2): 101-112.
5. DEWING S, PLÜDDEMAN A, MYERS B, PARRY CDH. Review of injection drug use in six African countries: Egypt, Kenya, Mauritius, Nigeria, South Africa and Tanzania. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy* 2006; **13**(2): 121-137.
6. DUNN M, LOXTON HS, NAIDOO AV. Correlations of scores on the developmental test of visual-motor integration and copying test in a South African multi-ethnic preschool sample. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 2006; **103**: 951-958.
7. FLISHER AJ, WARD CL, LIANG H, MLISA N, ONYA H, TERBLANCHE S, BHANA A, PARRY CDH, LOMBARD CJ. Injury-related behaviour among South African high school students at six sites. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(9): 825-830.
8. FOSTER KA, SWARTZ LP, DE JAGER W. The clinical presentation of childhood-onset schizophrenia: A literature review. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(2): 299-318.
9. GREEFF AP, VANSTEENWEGEN A, DEMOT L. Resiliency in divorced families. *Social Work in Mental Health* 2006; **4**(4): 67-81.
10. GREEFF AP, VANSTEENWEGEN A, IDE M. Resilience in families with a member with a psychological disorder. *American Journal of Family Therapy* 2006; **34**: 285-300.
11. KAGEE SA. The complexity of evidence notwithstanding: A reply to Swartz. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(2): 255-258.
12. KAGEE SA. Construction and initial validation of South African former detainees' distress scale: An exploratory factor analysis. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2005; **35**(4): 626-636.
13. KAGEE SA. A milestone for South African Psychology. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(4): 661-665.
14. KAGEE SA. The process of psychotherapy for helping professionals: The role of empirical findings to guide practice. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2006; **42**(2): 147-162.
15. KAGEE SA. The relationship between statement giving at the South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission and psychological distress among former political detainees. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(1): 880-894.
16. KAGEE SA. Where is the evidence in South African clinical psychology? *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(2): 233-248.
17. KAGEE SA, VAN DER MERWE HM. Predicting treatment adherence among patients attending primary health clinics: The utility of the theory of planned behaviour. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(4): 699-714.
18. KALICHMAN S, SIMBAYI LC, KAGEE SA, TOEFY Y, JOOSTE S, CAIN D, CHERRY C. Associations of poverty, substance use and HIV transmission risk behaviours in three South African communities. *Social Science & Medicine* 2006; **62**: 1641-1649.
19. KRUGER LM. A tribute to 150 years of Sigmund Freud. Not mastering the mind: Freud and the 'forgotten material' of psychology. *Psycho-Analytic Psychotherapy in South Africa* 2006; **14**(2): 1-12.
20. LESCH A, KAFAAR Z, KAGEE SA, SWARTZ LP. Community members' perceptions of enablers and inhibitors to participation in HIV vaccine trials. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(4): 734-761.
21. LESCH E, BREMRIDGE C. Safe sex and constructions of young male sexuality in one semi-rural Western Cape community. *African Sociological Review* 2006; **37**(2): 128-142.
22. LOXTON HS, MOSTERT J, MOFFATT D. Screening of intellectual maturity: Exploring South African preschoolers' scores on the Goodenough-Harris drawing test and Teachers' assessment. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 2006; **103**: 515-525.
23. MCCOOL A, DU TOIT F, PETTY CR, McCANLEY C. The impact of a program of prejudice-reduction seminars in South Africa. *Journal of Applied Social Psychology* 2006; **36**(3): 586-613.
24. MOROJELE NK, KACHIENG MA, MOKOKO E, NKOKO MA, PARRY CDH, NKOWANE AM, MOSHIA KM, SAXENA S. Alcohol use and sexual behaviour among risky drinkers and bar and shebeen patrons in Gauteng province. *Social Science & Medicine* 2006; **62**: 217-227.
25. MURIS P, LOXTON HS, NEUMAN A, DU PLESSIS M, KING N, OLLENDICK T. DSM-defined anxiety disorders symptoms in South African youths: Their assessment and relationship with perceived parental rearing behaviors. *Behaviour Research and Therapy* 2006; **44**(6): 897-910.
26. MYERS B, PARRY CDH, KARASSELLOS C, JARDINE G. Methamphetamine abuse, psychosis and your patient. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**: 56-57.
27. MZIMKULU KG, SIMBAYI LC. Perspectives and practices of Xhosa-speaking African traditional healers when managing psychosis. *International Journal of Disability, Development and Education* 2006; **53**(4): 417-431.

28. NEL J, SMITH MR. Exploring the interaction between comorbid psychiatric and medical diagnoses: The potential impact of Borderline Personality Disorder on adherence to highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART). *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(4): 683-698.
29. PAINTER D. Book review: Send in the idiots, or how we grew to understand the world, by Kamram Nazeer, 2006, Bloomsbury. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(3): 656-659.
30. PAINTER D. Of social psychology and other dangers. *Psychology in Society* 2006; **33**: 64-67.
31. PAINTER D, TERREBLANCHE M, HENDERSON J. Critical psychology in South Africa: Histories, themes and prospects, 5: www.discourseunit.com/arcp/5. *Annual Review of Critical Psychology* 2006; **5**: 1.
32. PARRY CDH, DEWING S. A public health approach to addressing alcohol-related crime in South Africa. *African Journal of Drug & Alcohol Studies* 2006; **5**: 41-56.
33. PHILANDER J, SWARTZ LP. Needs, barriers and concerns regarding HIV prevention among South Africans with visual impairments: A key informant study. *Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness* 2006; **100**: 111-114.
34. ROHLEDER P, MILLER M, SMITH R. Doing time: Clinical psychologists' experience of community service in a prison placement. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(4): 795-812.
35. SPANGENBERG JJ, LARKHAM N. Children with epilepsy and their families: Psychosocial issues. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(6): 60-63.
36. STEEL HR, MÖLLER AT, CARDENAS G, SMITH PN. The survey of personal beliefs: Comparison of South African, Mexican and American samples. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive-Behavior Therapy* 2006; **24**: 125-142.
37. SWARTZ LP. Commentary: The complexity of evidence or the evidence of complexity? A response to Kagee. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2006; **36**(2): 249-254.
38. SWARTZ LP. Useful conflicts: Dispatches from the culture wars. *Australian e-Journal for the Advancement of Mental Health* 2006; **5**(2): 1-3.
39. SWARTZ LP, KAGEE SA. Community participation in AIDS vaccine trials: Empowerment or science? *Social Science & Medicine* 2006; **63**: 1143-1146.
40. SWARTZ LP, KAGEE SA, KAFAAR Z, SMIT J, BHANA A, GRAY G, LESCH A, LINDEGGER G, MILFORD C, RICHTER L, SEEDAT S, SKHOSANA N, STEIN DJ. Social and behavioural aspects of child and adolescent participation in HIV vaccine trials. *Journal of the International Association of Physicians in AIDS Care*, 2006; **1**(1): 1-4.
41. TOMLINSON CM, COOPER PJ, STEIN A, SWARTZ LP, MOLTENO C. Post-partum depression and infant growth: A non-replication of south Asian findings. *Child Care, Health and Development* 2006; **32**: 81-86.
42. TOMLINSON CM, SWARTZ LP, FITZGERALD HE. International collaboration in infant mental health: Pitfalls, challenges, and a way forward. *Infant Mental Health Journal* 2006; **27**(6): 529-531.
43. TOMLINSON CM, SWARTZ LP, LANDMAN M. Insiders and outsiders: Levels of collaboration in research partnerships across resource divides. *Infant Mental Health Journal* 2006; **27**(6): 532-543.
44. VAN WYK SB, NAIDOO AV. Broadening mental health services to disadvantaged communities in South Africa: Reflections on establishing a community-based internship. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2006; **2**: 273-282.
45. WECHBERG WM, LUSENO WK, LAM WKK, PARRY CDH, MOROJELE NK. Substance use, sexual risk, and violence: HIV prevention intervention with sex workers in Pretoria. *Aids and Behavior* 2006; **10**(2): 131-137.

Proceedings international

1. SWARTZ LP. *Indigenous issues, lower-income countries, and mental health promotion. Invited Plenary Address*. Proceedings of the Third World Conference on the Promotion of Mental Health and Prevention of Mental and Behavioural Disorders. Rockville, MD, 2005: 69-81.

Books

1. BLESS C, HIGSON-SMITH C, KAGEE SA. *Social research methods: An African perspective (4th edition)*. Juta, Cape Town, 2006. 190 pp.
2. McDougall K, SWARTZ LP, VAN DER MERWE A. *Zip zip my brain harts (text for work with photographs by Angela Buckland)*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006. 91 pp.
3. TERREBLANCHE M, DURRHEIM K, PAINTER D. *Research in practice: Applied methods for the social sciences (2nd edition)*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006. 595 pp.
4. WATERMEYER B, SWARTZ LP, LORENZO M, SCHNEIDER M, PRESTLEY M. *Disability and social change: A South African agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006. 417 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CHALKLEN S, SWARTZ LP, WATERMEYER B. Establishing the secretariat for the African Decade of Persons with Disabilities. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 93-98.
2. DREW N, FUNK M, PATHARE S, SWARTZ LP. Mental health and human rights. In: Herrman H, Saxena S, Moodie R, (eds). *Promoting Mental Health: Concepts, Emerging Evidence, Practice. A Report of the World Health Organization*. WHO, Geneva, Austria, 2006: 81-88.
3. DURRHEIM K, PAINTER D. Collecting quantitative data: Sampling and measuring. In: Terreblanche M, Durrheim K, Painter D, (eds). *Research in Practice*. University of Cape Town Press, Cape Town, 2006: 131-159.
4. KRUGER LM. Mothers in the South African context: Motherhood ideologies and the subjective experience of motherhood. In: Shefer T, (ed.). *Gender and Psychology*. Juta Press, Cape Town, 2006: 182-195.
5. MATSEBULA S, SCHNEIDER M, WATERMEYER B. Integrating disability within government: The office on the status of disabled persons. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 85-92.
6. McLAIN NTHLAPO C, WATERMEYER B, SCHNEIDER M. Disability and human rights: The South African Human Rights Commission. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 99-107.
7. MEYER JC, MEYER M. Deur trauma van werksverlies en werkloosheid. In: Van Deventer H, Bester F, Maartens M, (eds). *Deur Trauma. Boek 4*. Lapa Uitgewers, Pretoria, 2006: 162-192.
8. MGWILI N, WATERMEYER B. Physically disabled women and discrimination in reproductive health care: Psychoanalytic reflections. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 261-272.
9. MÖLLER AT. Type A behaviour pattern and its treatment. In: Molinari E, Compare A, Parati G, (eds). *Clinical Psychology and Heart Disease*. Springer, Milan, 2006: 413-434.
10. NAIDOO AV, MAY CE. The career development of women. In: Stead GB, Watson MB, (eds). *Career Psychology in the South African Context (2nd Edition)*. JL van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 110-128.
11. NICHOLAS LJ, NAIDOO AV, PRETORIUS TB. Historical perspective of career psychology in South Africa. In: Stead GB, Watson MB, (eds). *Career Psychology in the South African Context (2nd Edition)*. JL van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 1-10.
12. PAINTER D. 'All the black people speak English and Afrikaans, so it doesn't matter': Ideologies of language and race on a South African school ground. In: Stevens G, Franci V, Swart T, (eds.). *A Race Against Time: Psychology and Challenges to Deracialisation in South Africa*. Unisa Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 31-50.
13. PAINTER D. Towards a social psychology of language. In: Ratele K, (ed.). *Inter-group Relations: South African Perspectives*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 255-273.
14. PATEL V, SWARTZ LP, COHEN A. The evidence for mental health promotion in developing countries. In: Herrman H, Saxena S, Moodie R, (eds). *Promoting Mental Health: Concepts, Emerging Evidence, Practice. A Report of the World Health Organization*. WHO, Geneva, Austria, 2006: 189-202.
15. SEIRLIS A, SWARTZ LP. Entrepreneurship, employment and skills development: Ari Seirlis in conversation. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 361-372.
16. SWARTZ LP, SCHNEIDER M. Tough choices: Disability and social security in South Africa. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 234-244.
17. SWARTZ LP, SCHNEIDER M, ROHLEDER P. HIV/AIDS and disability: New challenges. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 108-115.
18. SWARTZ LP, WATERMEYER B. Introduction and overview. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 1-6.
19. TREDOUX C, PRETORIUS TB, STEEL HR. Multivariate data analysis. In: Terreblanche M, Durrheim K, Painter D, (eds). *Research in Practice*. University of Cape Town Press, Cape Town, 2006: 241-270.
20. TREDOUX C, SMITH MR. Evaluating research design. In: Terreblanche M, Durrheim K, Painter D, (eds). *Research in Practice*. University of Cape Town Press, Cape Town, 2006: 160-186.
21. TREDOUX C, SMITH MR. Jumping to conclusions: An overview of inferential statistical methods. In: Terreblanche M, Durrheim K, Painter D, (eds). *Research in Practice*. University of Cape Town Press, Cape Town, 2006: 215-240.

22. WATERMEYER B. Disability and psychoanalysis. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change: A South African Agenda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 31-44.

SOCIAL WORK

Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS A, KOKO-MHLAHLLO K, SENEKAL M. Nutritional well-being of young children in Duncan Village, East London, South Africa: Accessibility of primary health care clinics. *Public Health Nutrition* 2005; **8**(5): 520-532.
2. ENGELBRECHT LK. Cultural friendliness as a foundation for the support function in the supervision of social work students in South Africa. *International Social Work* 2006; **49**(2): 256-266.
3. ENGELBRECHT LK. Plumbing the brain drain of South African social workers migrating to the UK: Challenges for social services providers. *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk* 2006; **42**(2): 127-146.
4. HOWES MF. The use of the personal narrative in social work with the elderly. *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk* 2006; **42**(3/4): 299-306.
5. NIEMAN AJ. Churches and social development: A South African perspective. *International Social Work* 2006; **49**(5): 595-604.
6. NIEMAN AJ. Social capital and social development. *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk* 2006; **42**(2): 163-172.
7. VAN RENSBURG D, GREEN S. Grootmoeders in Kayamandi se ervaring van familiepleegsorg. *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk* 2006; **42**(3/4): 327-340.

SOCIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. KRITZINGER AS. Risk factors for elder abuse and neglect: Brief descriptions of different scenarios in South Africa. *International Journal of Older People Nursing* 2006; **1**(3): 186-189.
2. MOUTON J, AURIACOMBE CJ, LUTABINGWA J. Problematic aspects of the research, design and measurement process in public administration research: Conceptual considerations. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; **41**(3.1): 574-587.
3. PROZESKY HE. Gender differences in the journal publication productivity of South African academic authors. *South African Review of Sociology* 2006; **37**(2): 87-112.
4. ROBINS SL. From 'rights' to 'ritual': AIDS activism in South Africa. *American Anthropologist* 2006; **108**(2): 312-323.
5. VAN DER WAAL CS, WARD V. Shifting paradigms in the new South Africa: Anthropology after the merger of two disciplinary associations. *Anthropology Today* 2006; **22**(1): 17-20.
6. WALKER CJ. Misplaced agrarianization? Reflections on ten years of land restitution. *Social Research* 2005; **72**(3): 647-671.
7. WALKER CJ, ALIBER M. The impact of HIV/AIDS on land rights: Perspectives from Kenya. *World Development* 2006; **34**(4): 704-727.

Proceedings international

1. KRITZINGER AS. *Risk factors and retired farm workers: A case study of farm workers in the Boland region of the Western Cape, South Africa*. The Ageing Jigsaw: Interdisciplinary Approaches to Understanding Old Age, British Society of Gerontology, 35th Annual Scientific Meeting. University of Wales, Bangor, United Kingdom, 2006: 18.
2. WALKER CJ. Gendered land rights and citizenship in rural South Africa: Women, 'communal' land tenure and socially embedded claims to resources. International Sociological Association 16th World Congress of Sociology. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 16.

Proceedings national

1. DU PLESSIS JJM. An idiot guide to using WebCT. What can one really do with WebCT? An overview of the uses and abuses and strengths and weaknesses of using WebCT. CTL Autumn Teaching Academy. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2006: 10.

2. DU PLESSIS JJM. An illustration of implementing service learning in sociology. Sociology 354 – community development. Mini-conference on Community Interaction. Faculty of Arts, Stellenbosch, 2006: 8.
3. WALKER CJ. *Restitutions by default: The redevelopment of Cato Manor*. Conference on Land, Memory, Reconstruction and Justice; Reflections on Restitution in South Africa. Grabouw, 2006: 19.

Books

1. BEKKER SB, LEILDE AC. *Reflections on identity in four African cities*. African Minds, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006. 248 pp.
2. ROBINS SL. *Limits to liberation after apartheid*. David Philip Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 246 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BEKKER SB. Class, race and language in Cape Town and Johannesburg. In: Bekker S, Leildé A, (eds). *Reflections on Identity in Four African Cities*. African Minds, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 24.
2. HEINECKEN LPT. An overview of military unionism in the post-Cold War era. In: Heinecken L, Bartle R, (eds). *Military Unionism in the Post-Cold War Era: A Future Reality?* Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 1-13.
3. HEINECKEN LPT. Diversity in the South African armed forces. In: Soeters JL, Van der Meulen J, (eds). *Cultural Diversity in the Armed Forces: An International Comparison*. Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 77-94.
4. HEINECKEN LPT. South Africa: Facing the challenge of military unionism. In: Heinecken L, Bartle R, (eds). *Military Unionism in the Post-Cold War Era: A Future Reality?* Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 85-100.
5. KRITZINGER AS. The informalization of farm employment. In: Bock B, Shortall S, (eds). *Rural Gender Relations: Issues and Case Studies*. CABI Publishing, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2006: 97-118.
6. ROBINS SL. When shacks ain't chic! Planning for difference in post-apartheid Cape Town. In: Bekker S, Leildé A, (eds). *Reflections on Identity in Four African Cities*. African Minds, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 97-117.
7. WALKER CJ. Redistributive land reform: For what and for whom? In: Ntsebeza L, Hall R, (eds). *The Land Question in South Africa*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 132-151.

CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES

Journal articles

1. DAVIES MJ, ALDEN C. A profile of the operations of Chinese multinationals in Africa. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2006; 13(1): 83-96.
2. NAIDU S, HABIB A. Race, class and voting patterns in South Africa's electoral system: Ten years of democracy. *African Development* 2006; XXXI(3): 81-92.

CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING

Proceedings international

1. BOTHA DF. *e-Business systems: Exploring Knowledge Prospect Domains (KPDs)*. The 2006 International Conference on e-Learning, e-Business, Enterprise Information Systems, e-Government and Outsourcing. Las Vegas, USA, 2006: 10.

Chapters in books

1. ADAM L. SME Sector: Ethiopia ICT Infrastructure: Ethiopia. In: Stork C, Esselaar S, (eds). *Towards an African e-Index SME e-Access and Usage Across 14 African Countries*. Witwatersrand University, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 9.

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (CREST)

Journal articles

1. TENG-ZENG FK. Industrial research and development and tax incentive policies: A survey and lessons for Africa. *African Finance Journal* 2006; **8**(1): 1-13.
2. TENG-ZENG FK. Science, technology and institutional co-operation in Africa: From pre-colonial to colonial science. *Eastern Africa Social Science Research Review* 2006; **XXII**(1): 1-38.

Chapters in books

1. MOUTON J. Science for transformation: Research agendas and priorities in South Africa. In: Box L, Engelhard R, (eds). *Science and Technology Policy for Development – Dialogues at the Interface*. Anthem Press, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 89-105.

CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE AND SPEECH TECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. LOUW PH. A new definition of Xhosa grapheme-to-phoneme rules for automatic transcription. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2006; **25**(2): 71-91.
2. MALAZA T, MARTINS L, ROUX JC, NIESLER TR. Porting an English spoken dialogue system to Xhosa and Zulu. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2006; **25**(2): 101-110.
3. NDINGA-KOUMBA-BINZA H. Lexique Pove-Francais/Francais-Pove, Mickala Manfoumbi: Seconde Note de Lecture. *Lexikos* 2006; **16**: 239-308.

Proceedings international

1. DE WET F, LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. *The design, collection and annotation of speech databases in South Africa*. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 4 (CD-Rom).
2. DE WET F, LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. *Nguni and Sotho varieties of South African English – distant cousins or twins?* Proceedings of International ISCA Workshop: Multilingual 2006. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: http://www.sun.ac.za/su_clast/multiling.
3. ROUX JC, BOSCH S. *Language resources and tools in Southern Africa*. Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC 2006), Workshop on Networking the Development of Language Resources for African Languages. Genoa, Italy, 2006: 11-16.

Chapters in books

1. NDINGA-KOUMBA-BINZA H. Demographic profiles of Libreville and Lome. In: Theron B, Bekker S, Leildé A, (eds). *Reflections on Identity in Four African Cities*. African Minds, 2006: 45-52.
2. NDINGA-KOUMBA-BINZA H. English in French-speaking African countries: The case of Gabon. In: Arua AE, Bagwasi MM, Sebina T, Seboni B, (eds). *The Study and Use of English in Africa*. Cambridge Scholar Press, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 45-52.

CENTRE FOR THEATRE RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Eventifying identity: Festivals in South Africa and the search for cultural identity. *New Theatre Quarterly* 2006; **XXII**(2): 181-198.

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

ACCOUNTING

Journal articles

1. BRUWER BW. Company failure in South Africa: Classification and prediction by means of recursive partitioning. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(4): 7-18.
2. NEL GF, BAARD RS. Using corporate websites in Africa to market to investors. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2006; **8**(3): 1-9.
3. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Company failure in South Africa: Classification and prediction by means of recursive partitioning. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(4): 7-18.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK L, ISAACS HD. Die inkomste- en kapitaalwinsbelastinghantering van kollektiewe beleggingskemas in effekte en kollektiewe beleggingskemas in eiendom: 'n Kritiese beskouing. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2006; **14**(1): 81-102.
5. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. The incorporation of actuarial expertise in overall audit strategies for listed South African long-term insurers. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2006; **14**(2): 1-5.
6. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Irregularities: Material or reportable? *Accountancy SA* 2006; **1**: 10-13.
7. WESSELS PL. The South African business environment in which accountants function and the role of information technology in that environment. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2006; **14**(2): 131-149.
8. WIESE A. Transformation in the South African chartered accounting profession since 2001: A study of the progress and the obstacles black trainee accountants still encounter. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2006; **14**(2): 151-167.

Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Aftreevoordele en die aanslagformule (Hoofstuk 12). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 253-278.
2. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Byvoordele (Hoofstuk 11). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 223-251.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Employees' tax (Chapter 13). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 267-288.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Fringe Benefits (Chapter 11). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 213-240.
5. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Individuals (Chapter 10). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 193-212.
6. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Individue (Hoofstuk 10). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 201-221.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Retirement benefits and the rating formula (Chapter 12). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 241-265.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Werknemersbelasting (Hoofstuk 13). In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, Stiglingh M, Van Schalkwyk L, Wassermann M, (eds). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2006*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 279-301.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

1. BOSCH J, VENTER E, HAN Y, BOSHOFF HC. The impact of brand identity on the perceived brand image of a merged higher education institution: Part one. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research, Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporäre Navorsing, Tydskrif van die Suider-Afrika Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes* 2006; **15**(2): 10-30.
2. BOSCH J, VENTER E, HAN Y, BOSHOFF HC. The impact of brand identity on the perceived brand image of a merged higher education institution: Part two. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research, Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporäre Navorsing, Tydskrif van die Suider-Afrika Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes* 2006; **15**(3): 36-47.
3. BOSHOFF HC. A proposed instrument to measure the customer satisfaction of visitors to a theme park. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research, Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporäre Navorsing, Tydskrif van die Suider-Afrika Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes* 2006; **15**(3): 2-11.
4. ERASMUS PD, LAMBRECHTS IJ. EVA and CFROI: A comparative analysis. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research, Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporäre Navorsing, Tydskrif van die Suider-Afrika Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes* 2006; **15**(1): 14-26.
5. GERBER-NEL C, STRYDOM JW. Brand confusion in South African rugby – Super 12 brands vs Currie-Cup brands? *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2006; **28**(1): 43-54.
6. LAMBRECHTS IJ. Replacement depreciation and price regulation. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2006; **17**(3): 10-20.
7. TERBLANCHE NS. An application of the American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI) in the South African motor vehicle industry. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(4): 29-39.
8. TERBLANCHE NS. The relationship between customer satisfaction and loyalty: An application of the American Customer Satisfaction Index in the South African fast food industry. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research, Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporäre Navorsing, Tydskrif van die Suider-Afrika Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes* 2006; **15**(2): 31-42.
9. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. A generic instrument to measure customer satisfaction with the controllable elements of the in-store shopping experience. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(3): 1-15.
10. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. The relationship between a satisfactory in-store shopping experience and retailer loyalty. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(2): 33-43.
11. VENTER E, BOSHOFF HC, MAAS G. Influence of owner-manager-related factors on the succession process in small and medium-sized family businesses. *International Journal of Entrepreneurship and Innovation* 2006; **7**(1): 33-47.
12. VOELPEL SC, LEIBOLD M. Mehr ist nicht besser. *Personalwirtschaft* 2006; **33**(12): 12-16.
13. VOELPEL SC, LEIBOLD M, ECKHOFF RA, DAVENPORT TH. The tyranny of the balanced scorecard in the innovation economy. *Journal of Intellectual Capital* 2006; **7**(1): 43-60.
14. VOELPEL SC, LEIBOLD M, TEKIE EB. Managing purposeful organizational misfit: Exploring the nature of industry and organizational misfit to enable strategic change. *Journal of Change Management* 2006; **6**(3): 257-276.

Proceedings international

1. SCHEEPERS MJ, HOUGH J. *Entrepreneurial intensity: Implication of new research results for corporate entrepreneurship trainers*. Internationalizing Entrepreneurship Education and Training, Centro de Empreendedorismo e Novos Negocios. Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2006: 273-286.
2. TERBLANCHE NS. *Marketing's future challenges: Implications for marketing education and marketing management*. 3rd International Conference – An Enterprise Odyssey: Integration or Disintegration, Faculty of Economics and Business, University of Zagreb. Zagreb, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2006: 1675-1683.
3. TERBLANCHE NS, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TESFAMARIAM B. *Marketing communication practices of Eritrian manufacturers*. 15th World Business Congress, Sarajevo Graduate School of Business, The International Management Development Association (IMDA). Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2006: 163-172.

4. THERON E, TERBLANCHE NS. Identifying the dimensions relevant for the formation of long-term marketing relationships in the financial services industry. 35th EMAC Conference. Athens, Greece, 2006: 202.

Proceedings national

1. SCHEEPERS MJ, HOUGH J. Building the 'corporate entrepreneurship' capability in information and communication technology enterprises in South Africa: An exploratory study. 18th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists, University of Stellenbosch. Stellenbosch, 2006: 232-245.

Books

1. DAVENPORT TH, LEIBOLD M, VOELPEL SC. *Strategic management in the innovation economy*. Publicis & Wiley, Erlangen, Germany, 2006. 441 pp.
2. LEIBOLD M, VOELPEL SC. *Managing the aging workforce*. Publicis & Wiley, Erlangen, Germany, 2006. 244 pp.

ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. BLACK PA, MOHAMMED AL. 'Sin' taxes and poor households: Unanticipated effects. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(1): 131-136.
2. BOSHOFF WH. The transmission of foreign financial crises to South Africa: A firm-level study. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2006; **30**(2): 61-85.
3. BURGER RP, YU D. Wage trends in post-apartheid South Africa: Constructing an earnings series for South Africa from household survey data. *Labour Market Frontiers* 2006; **8**(2006): 1-8.
4. DE VILLIERS AP, STEYN G. Income and expenditure trends of higher education institutions in South Africa: 1986-2003. *Perspectives in Education* 2006; **24**(2): 35-48.
5. DU PLESSIS SA. Reconsidering the business cycle and stabilisation policies in South Africa. *Economic Modelling* 2006; **23**(5): 761-774.
6. DU PLESSIS SA, DU PLESSIS SWF. Explanations for Zambia's economic decline. *Development Southern Africa* 2006; **23**(3): 351-369.
7. FOURIE JH. Economic infrastructure: A review of definitions, theory and empirics. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(3): 530-556.
8. JAFTA RCC. Anti-dumping and market access: A note. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(3): 522-529.
9. JANSEN IA, SCHULZ C. Water demand and the urban poor: A study of the factors influencing water consumption among households in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(3): 593-609.
10. KHAMFULA YA. Output growth and monetary policy interaction in a common monetary area: Forecasting with vector error correction models in Namibia, Lesotho, South Africa and Swaziland, 1981-2004. *Applied Econometrics & International Development* 2006; **6**(2): 173-186.
11. McCARTHY CL. The Southern African customs union - a review of critical elements in the development of the world's oldest customs union. *Journal of Law & Economics in International Trade* 2006; **2**(2): 112-136.
12. MOORE BJ. Saving is never a constraint on investment. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(1): 1-5.
13. SWANEPOEL C. Poverty and poverty dynamics in rural Ethiopia. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2006; **30**(1): 59-81.
14. THERON NM, BOSHOFF WH. Vertical integration in South African telecommunications: A competition analysis. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(3): 575-592.
15. VAN DER BERG S. The targeting of public spending school education, 1995 and 2000. *Perspectives in Education* 2006; **24**(2): 49-64.
16. VAN DER BERG S, BOOYSEN LeRF. The role of social grants in mitigating the socio-economic impact of HIV/AIDS in two Free State communities. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(Special Ed.): 545-563.

Books

1. BURGER RP, BURGER R. *Enabling financial sector development in African countries*. Development Bank of Southern Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006. 51 pp.
2. MOORE BJ. Shaking the invisible hand, complexity, endogenous money and exogenous interest rates. Palgrave Macmillan, New York, United Kingdom, 2006. 556 pp.

Chapters in books

1. LOUW M, VAN DER BERG S, YU D. Patterns of educational attainment and social mobility. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Money and Morality*. Institute for Justice and Reconciliation, Wynberg, South Africa, 2006: 74-78.
2. LOUW M. Poverty declines, resentment rises. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Money and Morality*. Institute of Justice and Reconciliation, Wynberg, South Africa, 2006: 84-86.
3. VAN DER BERG S. A trend analysis of matric maths performance. In: Reddy V, (ed.). *Marking Matric*. HSRC, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 139-160.
4. VAN DER BERG S. Public spending and the poor since the transition to democracy. In: Bhorat H, Kanbur R, (eds). *Poverty and Policy in Post-Apartheid South Africa*. HSRC Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 201-231.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Journal articles

1. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. An empirical test of the agency problems and capital structure of South African quoted SMEs. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2006; **20**(1): 51-65.
2. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. Does board characteristics affect the capital structure decisions of Ghanaian SMEs? *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2006; **4**(1): 113-118.
3. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. How are SMEs financed? Evidence from the Ghanaian nontraditional export sector. *Environment and Planning C-Government and Policy* 2006; **24**(1): 71-81.
4. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. Small business financing initiatives in Ghana. *Problems and Perspectives in Management* 2006; **4**(3): 69-77.
5. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. SME's access to debt finance: A comparison of male-owned and female-owned businesses in Ghana. *International Journal of Entrepreneurship and Innovation* 2006; **7**(2): 105-112.
6. ADJASI KD, BIEKPE N. Cointegration and dynamic causal links amongst African stock markets. *Investment Management and Financial Innovations* 2006; **3**(4): 102-119.
7. ADJASI KD, BIEKPE N. Interest rate and stock market returns in Africa. *African Finance Journal* 2006; **8**(2): 12-30.
8. ADJASI KD, BIEKPE N. Stock market development and economic growth: The case of selected African countries. *African Development Review - Revue Africaine de Développement* 2006; **18**(1): 144-161.
9. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A. Corporate board diversity and performance of microfinance institutions: The effect of gender. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2006; **30**(3): 19-33.
10. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A, BIEKPE N. Corporate governance and financing choices of firms: A panel data analysis. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(4): 670-680.
11. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A, BIEKPE N. Do boards and CEOs matter for bank performance? A comparative analysis of banks in Ghana. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2006; **4**(1): 119-126.
12. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A, BIEKPE N. The link between corporate governance and performance of the non-traditional export sector: Evidence from Ghana. *Corporate Governance - An International Review* 2006; **6**(5): 609-623.
13. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A, BIEKPE N. The relationship between board size, board composition, CEO duality and firm performance: Experience from Ghana. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2006; **4**(2): 114-122.
14. MLAMBO C, BIEKPE N. Seasonal effects: Evidence from emerging African stock markets. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(3): 41-52.
15. MORRISON JM, BROWN CJ, SMIT EvdM. A supportive organisational culture for project management in matrix organisations: A theoretical perspective. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(4): 39-54.
16. SAMOUILHAN NL, VAN WALBEEK CP, SMIT EvdM. Convergence, rationality and accuracy in South African consensus economic forecasts. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2006; **30**(2): 147-165.

17. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Company failure in South Africa: Classification and prediction by means of recursive partitioning. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(4): 7-18.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BAILIE K, EKERMANS G. An exploration of the utility of a self-report emotional intelligence measure. *Electronic Journal of Applied Psychology* 2006; **2**(2): 3-11.
2. POOVAN N, DU TOIT K, ENGELBRECHT AS. The effect of the social value of ubuntu on team effectiveness. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(3): 17-27.
3. THERON CC, MEIRING D. A psychometric investigation into the cross-validation of an adaptation of the Ghiselli predictability index in personnel selection. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2006; **32**(4): 48-58.
4. VISSER EM, DU PREEZ R, JANSE VAN NOORDWYK HS. Importance of apparel store image attributes: Perceptions of female consumers. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2006; **32**(3): 49-62.

Proceedings international

1. EKERMANS G. *Emotional intelligence and culture*. International Symposium 2005: Emotional Intelligence. Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 2006: 253-264.

LOGISTICS

Journal articles

1. BOTES FJ, JACOBS CG, PIENAAR WJ. A model to calculate the cost of logistics at a macro level: A case study of South Africa. *Southern African Business Review* 2006; **10**(3): 1-18.
2. PIENAAR WJ. The mathematical basis of business logistics as a field of study. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2006; **25**(3): 111-123.
3. PIENAAR WJ. To intervene or not: Government's role in land freight transport. *Transport World Africa* 2006; **4**(5): 9-13.
4. STANDER HJ, PIENAAR WJ. Perspectives on the externalities of road usage in South Africa. *Civil Engineering* 2006; **14**(9): 23-26.
5. STEYN K, DE WET T, SALOOJEE Y, NEL JH, YACH D. The influence of maternal cigarette smoking, snuff use and passive smoking on pregnancy outcomes: The birth to ten study. *Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology* 2006; **20**: 90-99.
6. STEYN NP, MAUNDER EMW, LABADARIOS D, NEL JH. Foods and beverages that make significant contributions to macro- and micronutrient intakes of children in South Africa – do they meet the food-based dietary guidelines? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2006; **19**(2): 66-76.
7. STEYN NP, NEL JH, NANTEL G, KENNEDY G, LABADARIOS D. Food variety and dietary diversity scores in children: Are they good indicators of dietary adequacy? *Public Health Nutrition* 2006; **9**(5): 644-650.
8. STEYN NP, SENEKAL M, NORRIS S, WHATI L, MACKEOWN J, NEL JH. How well do adolescents determine portion sizes of foods and beverages? *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2006; **15**(1): 28-35.
9. TEMPLE NJ, STEYN NP, MYBURGH NG, NEL JH. Food items consumed by students attending schools in different socioeconomic areas in Cape Town, South Africa. *Nutrition* 2006; **22**: 252-258.

Proceedings national

1. STANDER HJ, PIENAAR WJ. *Perspectives on the externalities of road usage in South Africa*. 3rd International Road Federation/South African Road Federation Regional Conference for Africa. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-8.

SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Journal articles

1. ACKRON JC. Access to and economic regulation of water in South Africa: A synoptic review. *Administratio Publica* 2006; **14**(2): 47-72.
2. APPELS C, VAN DUIN L, HAMMAN R. Institutionalising corporate citizenship: The case of Barloworld and its 'Employee Value Creation' process. *Development Southern Africa* 2006; **23**(2): 241-250.
3. BURGER A, SILIMA T. Sampling and sampling design. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; **41**(3.1): 656-668.
4. CLOETE GS. Accelerating successful public services programme implementation in 21st century South Africa. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; (Sept): 14-29.
5. CLOETE GS. Chaos and quantum complexity approaches to public administration and management: Insights from the 'new sciences'. *Administratio Publica* 2006; **14**(1): 45-83.
6. CLOETE GS. Fundamentals of evaluation research. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; **41**(3.1): 682-693.
7. CLOETE GS, SCHWELLA E. Impact of technology on governance. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; **41**(3): 537-556.
8. HAMMAN R. Can business make decisive contributions to development? Towards a research agenda on corporate citizenship and beyond. *Development Southern Africa* 2006; **23**(2): 175-195.
9. HAMMAN R, VAN DUIN L, APPELS C, TYLOR E, AKOR E. Corporate citizenship in South African business education. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2006; **37**(2): 1-9.
10. JONAS PT, CLOETE GS. The governance of public special schools in the Western Cape: A comparative assessment. *Africanus* 2006; **36**(1): 105-122.
11. KIHATO C, HAMMAN R. Is business coming to the table? Corporate citizenship in Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2006; **23**(2): 173-174.
12. MACKINTOSH GS, UYS FM, DELPORT E. Regulatory governance and the South African water sector. Safe drinking water: A dream for all or a reality for a few? *Administratio Publica* 2006; **14**(2): 91-115.
13. MAJAM T, THERON F. The purpose and relevance of scientific literature review: A holistic approach to research. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; **41**(3.1): 603-615.
14. SCHWELLA E. Drops to drink: Regulatory reform in the South African water sector. *Administratio Publica* 2006; **14**(2): 1-22.
15. SONNENBERG D, HAMMAN R. Implications of the JSE socially responsible investment index for corporate social responsibility in South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2006; **23**(2): 305-320.
16. SWILLING M. Sustainability and infrastructure planning in South Africa: A Cape Town case study. *Environment and Urbanization* 2006; **18**(1): 23-51.
17. SWILLING M, ANNECKE E. Building sustainable communities in South Africa: The Lynedoch case study. *Environment and Urbanization* 2006; **18**(2): 315-332.
18. VAN HEERDEN J, BLIGNAUT J, MABUGU M, GERLAGH R, HESS S, TOL RSJ, HORRIDGE M, MABUGU R, DE WIT MP, LETSOALO T. Redistributing environmental tax revenue to reduce poverty in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2006; **9**(4): 537-552.

Proceedings national

1. MÜLLER JI. Sustainability and sustainable development as the making of connections: Lessons for integrated planning in South Africa. Planning Africa 2006 Conference: Making the Connections. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 1027-1079.

Books

1. McINTOSH M. *Corporate citizenship in Africa: Lessons from the past, paths to the future*. Greenleaf Publishing, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2006. 285 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HAMMAN R. Corporate citizenship: Are business schools living up to the challenge? In: Rockey N, (ed.). *The Sustainable Business Handbook*. Trialogue, Cape Town, 2006: 122-127.
2. KHAN F, PIETERSE E. The homeless people's alliance: Purposive creation and ambiguated realities. In: Ballard R, Habib A, Valodia I, (eds). *Voices of Protest: Social Movements in Post-Apartheid South Africa*. UKZN Press, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2006: 155-178.

3. MACKINTOSH GS, UYS FM. Climbing South Africa's water services ladder: Safe drinking water through regulatory governance. In: Minogue M, Cariño L, (eds). *Regulatory Governance in Developing Countries*. Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2006: 281-299.
4. MÜLLER JJ, UYS FM. Regulatory governance of the water sector in South Africa. In: Minogue M, Cariño L, (eds). *Regulatory Governance in Developing Countries*. Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2006: 206-226.
5. SCHWELLA E. A tale of a city in two ages: Innovative leadership for public purpose. In: Becking K, Hopman N, (eds). *Vernieuwende Leiderschap, Persoonlijke Reflecties uit de Praktijk, ROI-Reeks no 4*. Sdu Uitgevers, Den Haag, The Netherlands, 2006: 39-44.

STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BEIRLANT J, DE WET T, GOEGEBEUR Y. A goodness-of-fit statistic for Pareto-type behaviour. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics* 2006; **186**: 99-116.
2. BRAHMBHATT S, BLACK G, CARROLL NM, BEYERS N, SALKER F, KIDD M, LUKEY PT, DUNCAN K, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Immune markers measured before treatment predict outcome of intensive phase tuberculosis therapy. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **146**: 243-252.
3. CONRADIE M, BESTER MM, CROUS LC, KIDD M. Do clinical features and MRI suggest the same nerve root in acute cervical radiculopathy? *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2006; **62**(2): 12-17.
4. CONRADIE WJ, DE WET T, JANKOWITZ M. Exact and asymptotic distributions of LULU smoothers. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics* 2006; **186**: 253-267.
5. DALTON A, WITTHUHN RC, SMUTS CM, WOLMARANS P, NEL DG. Development, microbiological content and sensory analysis of a spread rich in n-3 fatty acids. *Food Research International* 2006; **39**(5): 559-567.
6. DU TOIT C, CONRADIE WJ. A realised volatility measurement using quadratic variation and dealing with microstructure effects. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2006; **22**(2): 117-129.
7. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KIDD M, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, TURNER J. Remission in first-episode psychosis: Predictor variables and symptom improvement patterns. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2006; **67**(11): 1707-1712.
8. GARDNER S, GOWER JC, LE ROUX NJ. A synthesis of canonical variate analysis, generalised canonical correlation and procrustes analysis. *Computational Statistics & Data Analysis* 2006; **50**: 107-134.
9. LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S. A biplot-based approach to discriminant analysis with categorical variables in the presence of reversals. *South African Statistical Journal* 2006; **10**(1): 1-31.
10. LOUW N, STEEL SJ. Variable selection in kernel Fisher discriminant analysis by means of recursive feature elimination. *Computational Statistics & Data Analysis* 2006; **51**: 2043-2055.
11. MOOSA MR, KIDD M. The dangers of rationing dialysis treatment: The dilemma facing a developing country. *Kidney International* 2006; **70**: 1107-1114.
12. NIEWOUDT HH, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF, NEL DG, PRIOR BA. Rapid screening of the fermentation profiles of wine yeasts by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2006; **67**(2): 248-256.
13. SIEGFRIED N, VAN DEVENTER PJU, MAHOMED FA, RUTHERFORD GW. Stavudine, lamiduvine and nevirapine combination therapy for treatment of HIV infection and AIDS in adults (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006; **1**(2): 1-32.
14. STEEL SJ, UYS DW. Influential data cases when the Cp criterion is used for variable selection in multiple linear regression. *Computational Statistics & Data Analysis* 2006; **50**: 1840-1854.
15. VAN DER MERWE L, DE KLERK A, KIDD M, BARDIN PG, VAN SCHALKWYK EM. Case-control study of severe life threatening asthma (SLTA) in a developing community. *Thorax* 2006; **61**: 756-760.
16. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, CARROLL NM, LUCKEY PT, KIDD M, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Changes in leucocyte and lymphocyte subsets during tuberculosis treatment; Prominence of CD3dimCD56+ natural killer T cells in fast treatment responders. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **145**(2): 252-260.

Proceedings international

1. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ. Multidimensional visualisation of time series and the construction of acceptance regions in a PCA biplot. 17th Conference of ERS-IASC, University of Rome. Rome, Italy, 2006: 830-836.

2. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ. *Sub-species of homopus areolatus? Biplots and small class inference with analysis of distance*. The 10th IFCS Conference, University of Ljubljana. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2006: 221-228.
3. LOUW N, STEEL SJ. *Input variable selection in Kernel Fisher discriminant analysis*. Proceedings of the 29th Annual Conference of the Gesellschaft für Klassifikation eV, University of Magdeburg. Magdeburg, Germany, 2006: 126-133.
4. MOSTERT PJ. *Changing approaches and perceptions: Biostatistics and its role in teaching the Stellenbosch doctor*. International Conference on Teaching Statistics (ICOTS-7). Salvador, Brazil, 2006: 1-6.

INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. DU TOIT J. Biofuels: Do they make sense for South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2006; **4**(4): 1-4.
2. DU TOIT J. Business for development = The development of business. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2006; **4**(1): 1-6.
3. DU TOIT J. Ecosystem deterioration: Implications and opportunities for business. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2006; **4**(3): 1-5.
4. DU TOIT J. The 'electricity crisis': Some reflections on the blackouts in the Western Cape. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2006; **4**(2): 1-5.
5. DU TOIT J. Natural disasters. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2006; **4**(2): 18-6.
6. HALDENWANG BB. A provincial profile of the demographic impact of HIV/AIDS according to the ASSA2003-model. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2006; **11**(2): 1-5.
7. HALDENWANG BB. Environmental income and productive ecosystems: A tool to fight rural poverty? *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2006; **4**(1): 1-4.
8. HALDENWANG BB. The impact of HIV/AIDS on population ageing in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Social Environment* 2006; **11**(10): 18-5.
9. HALDENWANG BB. Violent crime in South Africa: Is the tide turning? *Strategy Insights: Social* 2006; **11**(3): 1-5.
10. HALDENWANG BB. Water scenarios to 2025 by the World Business Council for Sustainable Development. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2006; **4**(3): 1-4.
11. ROUX A. The 2006 budget speech: A structural analysis. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(2): 1-4.
12. ROUX A. A comparison of purchasing power across the world. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(8): 1-3.
13. ROUX A. Does infrastructure in South Africa matter, and how are we faring? *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(10): 1-5.
14. ROUX A. Economic fact sheet: South Africa, sub-Saharan Africa and the rest of the world (I). *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(6): 1-4.
15. ROUX A. Economic fact sheet: South Africa, sub-Saharan Africa and the rest of the world (II). *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(7): 1-4.
16. ROUX A. Fixed capital stock inadequacies in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(5): 1-4.
17. ROUX A. The global distribution of household wealth. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(11): 18-4.
18. ROUX A. India: The next big thing? (I). *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(3): 1-4.
19. ROUX A. India: The next big thing? (II). *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(4): 1-5.
20. ROUX A. South Africa's burgeoning African middle-class: An exploratory note. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(1): 1-6.
21. ROUX A. Unemployment in South Africa: Are we entering a new improved era? *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2006; **14**(9): 1-5.
22. SOLTYNISKI MG. The hydrogen economy – way to go? *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2006; **6**(1): 1-5.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CURRICULUM STUDIES

Journal articles

1. BEETS PAD, LE GRANGE LLL. 'Africanising' assessment practices: Does the notion of ubuntu hold any promise? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**: 1197-1207.
2. BITZER EM. Restoring the status of teaching scholarship at a research-oriented university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(4): 327-390.
3. BITZER EM. Stakeholders in quality: A response to Loyiso Jita's paper. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 932-940.
4. FRICK BL, KAPP CA. Continuing professional development (CPD) of lecturers in the natural sciences: Enhancing the quality of learning. *Education as Change* 2006; **10**(2): 81-96.
5. HOVIL RJG, CARL AE, HENDRIKS HJ. The promise of dynamic curriculum development models for transforming multi-level systems of theological education: A Ugandan case study. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 534-546.
6. KAPP CA, FRICK BL. Mapping the provision of continuing professional development in the natural sciences in higher education at the University of Stellenbosch. *Acta Academica* 2006; **38**(2): 1-26.
7. LE GRANGE LLL. The changing landscape of the contemporary university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(4): 367-371.
8. LE GRANGE LLL. Curriculum: A neglected area in discourses on higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(2): 189-194.
9. LE GRANGE LLL. The 'idea of engagement' and 'the African university in the 21st century': Some reflections. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**: 1208-1219.
10. LE GRANGE LLL. Quality assurance in South Africa: A reply to John Mammen. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 903-909.
11. LE GRANGE LLL. Reflexivity and new modes of knowledge production: The case of the human and social sciences. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**: 1444-1455.
12. PARK T. Teaching as a career choice: Attractors and deterrents identified by grade 11 learners. *South African Journal of Education* 2006; **26**(1): 143-156.
13. ROUX CD. Children's spirituality in social context: A South African example. *International Journal of Children's Spirituality* 2006; **11**(1): 151-163.
14. ROUX CD, DU PREEZ P. Clarifying students' perceptions of different belief systems and values: Prerequisite for effective educational praxis. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **30**(2): 514-531.
15. VAN DER WALT C. University students' attitudes towards and experiences of bilingual classrooms. *Current Issues in Language Planning* 2006; **7**(2&3): 359-376.

Proceedings international

1. FRICK BL, KAPP CA. *Academic staff development in higher education: Past, present and future*. 6th Conference of the International Consortium for Educational Development: Enhancing Academic Development Practice: International Perspectives, Sheffield Hallam University. Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2006: <http://www.iced2006.shu.ac.uk>.
2. FRICK BL, KAPP CA. Future trends in continuing professional development for natural science lecturers in higher education: Survival of the fittest in the academic jungle. TL Forum: Experience of Learning, University of Western Australia. Perth, Australia, 2006: 1-12.
3. VAN DER WALT C. *Motivation and empowerment: Opposing forces?* Empowerment through Language Education. Frankfurt, 2006: 129-144.

Books

1. VAN DER WALT C. *Living through languages: An African tribute to René Dirven*. Stellenbosch SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006. 180 pp.

Chapters in books

1. VAN DER WALT C. Assessing bilingual competence: A case for bi- and multilingual education environments. In: Wilkinson R, Zegers V, Van Leeuwen C, (eds). *Bridging the Assessment Gap in English Medium Higher Education*. AKS-Verlag, Bochum, Germany, 2006: 211-234.
2. VAN DER WALT C. The transformative agenda of educational linguistics for English language teaching in Africa. In: Van der Walt C, (ed.). *Living through Languages: An African Tribute to René Dirven*. SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 165-179.

EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES

Journal articles

1. BERKHOUT SJ. Contextualising identity in comparative studies after the demise of national character. *Southern African Review of Education* 2006; **12**(1): 17-30.
2. BERKHOUT SJ. The qualifications business in higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(5): 572-581.
3. BERKHOUT SJ. Response to Anneke Venter's paper. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 919-923.
4. DIVALA JJK. Academic freedom and institutional autonomy: A response to Martin Hall and Yusef Waghid. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(3): 383-386.
5. GOUWS A, WAGHID Y. Higher education quality assurance in South Africa in perspective. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 751-761.
6. KOTZE C, WAGHID Y. Leerdergesentreerde onderwys en demokratiese burgerskapopvoeding in primêre skole in Namibië. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(4): 428-442.
7. VAN DER WALT JL, DE KLERK J. Die effektiwiteit van die lewensoriënteringsprogram volgens 'n groep Suid-Afrikaanse onderwysers – ruimte vir verbetering. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 2006; **42**(1&2): 175-193.
8. VAN WYK B. Exploring constitutive meanings of educational transformation in South Africa. *Interchange* 2006; **37**(3): 181-199.
9. VAN WYK B. Higher education and the market: Influence and responses. *Acta Academica* 2005; **37**(3): 41-64.
10. VAN WYK B. Teacher education for democracy and social justice: A reply to Harley and Parker. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 879-887.
11. VAN WYK B. University teaching in South Africa: An African philosophical perspective. *New Directions for Higher Education* 2006; (133): 81-90.
12. WAGHID Y. Academic freedom, institutional autonomy and responsible action: A response to Martin Hall. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(3): 379-382.
13. WAGHID Y. Against terrorism: Cultivating a pedagogy of peace. *Comparative Education Review* 2006; **50**(3): 528-530.
14. WAGHID Y. Dialogue and the limits of violence: Some thoughts on responsible action. *Journal of Beliefs and Values* 2006; **27**(3): 315-325.
15. WAGHID Y. On the possibility of an African university: Towards a scholarship of criticism, deliberation and responsibility. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**: 1306-1314.
16. WAGHID Y. Reclaiming freedom and friendship through post-graduate student supervision. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2006; **11**(4): 427-440.
17. WAGHID Y. University education and deliberation: In defence of practical reasoning. *Higher Education* 2006; **51**(3): 315-328.

Proceedings international

1. WAGHID Y. *Friendship in education*. International Network of Philosophers of Education 10th Biennial Conference. Philosophical Perspectives on Educational Practice in the 21st Century, University of Malta. Malta, 2006: 280-290.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. DANIELS D. Who will be the shade of our tree when you leave? Collaborating as woman to advance community emancipation. *American Journal of Community Psychology* 2006; **37**: 257-265.
2. ENGELBRECHT P. The implementation of inclusive education in South Africa after ten years of democracy. *European Journal of Psychology of Education* 2006; **XXI**(3): 253-264.
3. ENGELBRECHT P, OSWALD MM, FORLIN C. Promoting the development of inclusive education in primary schools in South Africa. *British Journal of Special Education*. 2006; **33**(3): 121-129.
4. ENGELBRECHT P, OSWALD MM, FORLIN C. Transforming schools: Using the 'Index for Inclusion' in South Africa. *Enabling Education* 2006; **10**: 22.
5. LEWIS A, NEWMARK R. Reflections of a psycho-educational intern at a Child Protection Unit: The process and impact of engagement. *Child Abuse Research in South Africa: Journal of the South African Professional Society on the Abuse of Children* 2006; **7**(1): 24-30.

Books

1. ENGELBRECHT P, GREEN L. *Responding to the challenges of inclusive education in Southern Africa*. Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006. 202 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DANIELS D. Using visual methods to bring people to the center. In: Merriam SB, Courtenay BC, Cervero RM, (eds). *Global Issues and Adult Education*. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, USA, 2006: 129-142.
2. ENGELBRECHT P. Creating collaborative partnerships in inclusive schools. In: Engelbrecht P, Green L, (eds). *Responding to the Challenges of Inclusive Education in Southern Africa*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 175-185.
3. OSWALD MM. Training teachers to become inclusive professionals. In: Engelbrecht P, Green L, (eds). *Responding to the Challenges of Inclusive Education in Southern Africa*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 140-158.
4. SWART E, PETTIPHER OR. Understanding and working with change. In: Engelbrecht P, Green L, (eds). *Responding to the Challenges of Inclusive Education in Southern Africa*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 101-120.

SPORT SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. PIETERSE JJ, POTGIETER JR. Die effek van sportsielkundige intervensietegnieke op die prestasie van middelafstand-atlete. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Navorsing in Sport, Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde en Ontspanning* 2006; **28**(1): 85-100.
2. STAHN A, TERBLANCHE E, GRUNERT S, STROBEL G. Estimation of maximal oxygen uptake by bioelectrical impedance analysis. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2006; **96**: 265-273.
3. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Africa's first encounter with the Olympic Games: The case revisited. *Journal of Olympic History* 2006; **14**(1): 13-14.
4. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Rudolph Lewis en Suid-Afrika se grootste Olimpiese oorwinning: Nuwe feite. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Navorsing in Sport, Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde en Ontspanning* 2006; **28**(2): 133-145.

Proceedings international

1. BOCK-JONATHAN BB, GRUNDLINGH A, LE ROUX M, DE WET H. *Exploring mental toughness in netball players*. Proceedings of the Young Researcher Seminar (Young Elite Athletes and Education), University of Innsbruck. Innsbruck, Austria, 2006: 59-68.
2. STAHN A, TERBLANCHE E, STROBEL G. *Monitoring exercise-induced fluid losses by segmental bioelectrical impedance analysis*. 2004 Pre-Olympic Congress: Kinanthropometry IX, Proceedings of the 9th International Conference of the International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry, Aristotle University Campus. Thessaloniki, Greece, 2006: 65-95.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Creep and creep fracture of engineered cement-based composites. *International Journal of Restoration of Buildings and Monuments* 2006; **12**(2): 133-142.
2. SWARTZ CD, DU PLESSIS JA, BURGER AJ, OFFRINGA G. A desalination guide for South African municipal engineers. *Water SA* 2006; **32**(5): 641-647.
3. VAN ZIJL GPAG, ROUSSEAU J. Dynamic evaluation of the solar chimney. *Concrete Beton* 2006; (114): 12-18.
4. VAN ZIJL GPAG, VERMELTFOORT AT. Scheurbeheersing in metselwerk met CFRP-plakwapening. *Cement* 2006; **3**(2006): 72-77.

Proceedings international

1. BASSON GR, BECK JS. *Assessment of managed environmental flood releases from Pongolapoort Dam*. 22nd International Congress on Large Dams. Barcelona, Spain, 2006: 349-366.
2. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Time-dependent response of ECC: Characterisation and modelling of creep and creep fracture*. Rilem International Workshop on High Performance Fiber Reinforced Cementitious Composites (HPFRCC) in Structural Applications. Waikiki, Honolulu, Hawaii, United States Minor Outlying Islands, 2006: 125-134.
3. DEACON M-J, VAN ROOYEN GC. *Distributed collaboration: Engineering practice requirements*. 17th International Conference on the Applications of Computer Science and Mathematics in Architecture and Civil Engineering, Bauhaus University. Weimar, Germany, 2006: 1-8.
4. DITHINDE M, PHOON KK, DE WET M, RETIEF JV. *Analysis of uncertainties in analytical pile design methods in South Africa*. New Generation Design Codes for Geotechnical Engineering Practice, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology. Taipei, Taiwan, 2006: 1-11.
5. DUNAIISKI PE, RETIEF JV, GOLIGER AM. *Proposed new South African loading code SANS 10160*. Steel 50 Conference, SA Institute of Steel Construction. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 1-11.
6. DYMOND JS, DUNAIISKI PE, RETIEF JV, DE LANGE JH. *The future of crane support structure design in the South African context*. Steel 50 Conference, SA Institute of Steel Construction. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 1-12.
7. EBELS LJ, JENKINS KJ. *Determination of material properties of bitumen stabilised materials using tri-axial testing*. International Conference on Asphalt Pavements ICAP, Congres International de Quebec. Quebec, Canada, 2006: 1-10.
8. EYGEELAAR AB, VAN ROOYEN GC. *Engineering process model specification and resource leveling*. 17th International Conference on the Applications of Computer Science and Mathematics in Architecture and Civil Engineering, Bauhaus University. Weimar, Germany, 2006: 1-18.
9. EYGEELAAR AB, VAN ROOYEN GC. *Optimal scheduling of activities in an engineering project*. Steel 50 Conference, SA Institute of Steel Construction. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 1-8.
10. FLURI TP, PRETORIUS JP, VAN DYK C, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Cost analysis of solar chimney power plants*. Eurosun 2006. Glasgow, United Kingdom, 2006: 1-24.
11. JENKINS KJ. *Cold recycling – cost-effective solutions for road rehabilitation*. University of Chang'an and Wirtgen Recycling Seminar. Xian, China, 2006: 1-10.
12. JENKINS KJ. *Is recycling just a buzzword? Cost-effective solutions for road network rehabilitation*. 8th Congreso Internacional Vialidad Provia. Antofagasta, Chile, 2006: 1-13.
13. KASparek E. *Convergence of a new consistent folded plate theory*. 17th International Conference on the Application of Computer Science and Mathematics in Architecture and Civil Engineering, Bauhaus University. Weimar, Germany, 2006: 1-10.
14. LOURENS E, VAN ROOYEN GC. *Automating preliminary column force calculations in multi-storey buildings*. 17th International Conference on the Applications of Computer Science and Mathematics in Architecture and Civil Engineering, Bauhaus University. Weimar, Germany, 2006: 1-10.

15. OLIVIER AH, BEUCKE K, FIRMENICH B, VAN ROOYEN GC. *Consistent CAD-FEM models on the basis of object versions and bindings*. Joint International Conference on Computing and Decision-making in Civil and Building Engineering. Montreal, Canada, 2006: 2256-2263.
16. PRETORIUS FJ, SHONGWE NC, JENKINS KJ. *Development of reliable performance criteria for ultra-thin and thin asphalt friction courses*. International Conference on Asphalt Pavements ICAP, Congrès International de Québec. Québec, Canada, 2006: 1-11.
17. SCHONWALDER J, VAN ZIJL GPAG, ROTS JG. *A computational model for cardboard creep fracture*. 16th European Conference of Fracture. Alexandroupolis, Greece, 2006: 1-10.
18. TWAGIRA ME, JENKINS KJ, EBELS LJ. *Characterisation of fatigue performance of selected cold bituminous mixes*. International Conference on Asphalt Pavements ICAP, Congrès International de Québec. Québec, Canada, 2006: 1-10.
19. VAN ZIJL GPAG. *ECC shear behaviour characterisation*. Advances in Cement and Concrete X - Sustainability. Davos, Switzerland, 2006: 66-71.
20. VAN ZIJL GPAG, STANDER HJ. *The effect of admixtures on the fresh and consolidated behaviour of ECC*. Proceedings of the Knud-Hoigaard Conference on Advanced Cement-based Materials: Research and Teaching, Technical University of Denmark. Lyngby, Denmark, 2005: 89-102.
21. WITTMANN FH, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Durability of SHCC conclusions*. Rilem International Workshop on High Performance Fiber Reinforced Cementitious Composites (HPFRCC) in Structural Applications. Honolulu, Hawaii, United States Minor Outlying Islands, 2006: 109-114.
22. WIUM JA. *Steel construction and seismic provisions for the proposed SANS 10160 loading code*. Steel 50 Conference, SA Institute of Steel Construction. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 1-7.

Proceedings national

1. EBELS LJ, JENKINS KJ. *The advantages of cold in-place recycling of flexible pavements*. 4th CIDB Postgraduate Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 1-10.
2. LOOTS J, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Simplified modelling strategy for masonry infilled RC framed buildings*. 3rd Young Concrete Engineers', Practitioners' and Technologists' Conference, Concrete Society of Southern Africa. Midrand, 2006: 10 pp.
3. ROUSSEAU J, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Dynamic evaluation of the solar chimney*. 3rd Young Concrete Engineers', Practitioners' and Technologists' Conference, Concrete Society of Southern Africa. Midrand, 2006: 11 pp.
4. VAN DYK C, ALBERTI L, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *The technology development methodology and solar chimney power plant wind-structure interaction: Ongoing research*. 4th CIDB Postgraduate Conference. Stellenbosch, 2006: 56-68.
5. VISSER CR, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Mechanical optimisation of ECC manufactured by extrusion*. 3rd Young Concrete Engineers', Practitioners' and Technologists' Conference, Concrete Society of Southern Africa. Midrand, 2006: 12 pp.

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. AL-HARAHSHEH M, KINGMAN SW, HANKINS N, SOMERFIELD C, BRADSHAW SM, LOUW WJ. The influence of microwaves on the leaching kinetics of chalcopyrite. *Minerals Engineering* 2005; **18**: 1259-1268.
2. BOTHA MM. Solving the volume integral equations of electromagnetic scattering. *Journal of Computational Physics* 2006; **218**(1): 141-158.
3. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. The implicit, element residual method for a posteriori error estimation in FE-BI analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2006; **54**(1): 255-258.
4. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. Investigation of an explicit, residual-based, a posteriori error indicator for the adaptive finite element analysis of waveguide structures. *Applied Computational Electromagnetics Society Journal* 2006; **21**(1): 63-71.
5. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. Rigorous, auxiliary variable-based implementation of a second-order ABC for the vector FEM. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2006; **54**(11): 3499-3504.
6. COMBRINK FW, MOUTON HduT, ENSLIN JHR, AKAGI H. Design optimization of an active resonant snubber for high power IGBT converters. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2006; **21**(1): 114-123.
7. DUCKITT WD, TUOMI SK, NIESLER TR. Automatic detection, segmentation and assessment of snoring from ambient acoustic data. *Physiological Measurement* 2006; **27**: 1047-1056.

8. GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ, PEROULD WJ. Optimised asynchronous timing for superconductive digital circuits. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2006; **97**(3): 255-260.
9. GESCHKE RH, FERRARI RL, DAVIDSON DB, MEYER P. The solution of waveguide scattering problems by application of an extended Huygens formulation. *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques* 2006; **54**(10): 3698-3705.
10. INGHAM LA, JONES T, MANESCHIJN A. Certification of unmanned aerial vehicles in South African airspace. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(1): 21-27.
11. INGHAM LA, JONES T, MANESCHIJN A. Considerations for UAV design and operation in South African airspace. *Aeronautical Journal* 2006; **110**(1112): 695-701.
12. JONES T. Tractable conflict risk accumulation in quadratic space for autonomous vehicles. *Journal of Guidance Control and Dynamics* 2006; **29**(1): 39-48.
13. MALAZA T, MARTINS L, ROUX JC, NIESLER TR. Porting an English spoken dialogue system to Xhosa and Zulu. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2006; **25**(2): 101-110.
14. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. Numerical evaluation of hierarchical vector finite elements on curvilinear domains in 2-D. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2006; **54**(2): 734-738.
15. MASON IM, CLOETE JH, VAN BRAKEL WJA, HARGREAVES JE. Electromagnetic reverberation at VHF on wires in uncased water-filled boreholes. *Electronics Letters* 2006; **42**(5): 306-307.
16. MEYNARD TA, MOUTON HduT, WILKINSON RH. Natural balance of multicell converters: The two-cell case. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2006; **21**(6): 1649-1657.
17. MEYNARD TA, WILKINSON RH, MOUTON HduT. Stability analysis of multicell converters using Gerschgorin circles. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2006; **97**(1): 22-33.
18. NEL E-M, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. Estimating the pen trajectories of static signatures using hidden Markov models. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* 2005; **27**(11): 1733-1746.
19. RAKGATI ET, KAMPER MJ. Torque performance of optimally designed three-and-five phase reluctance synchronous machines with two rotor structures. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2006; **97**(1): 43-49.
20. RÜTSCHLIN M, CLOETE JH, PALMER KD. A guarded cylindrical capacitor for the non-destructive measurement of hard rock core samples. *Measurement Science & Technology* 2006; **17**(6): 1390-1398.
21. SCHOEPLAN M, MEYER P. On the use of adaptive rational interpolation for the calculation of resonator characteristics from EM analysis. *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering* 2006; **16**(6): 545-553.
22. SIBANDE SE, KAMPER MJ. Design and performance evaluation of a medium power PM-assisted reluctance synchronous traction machine using bonded PM-sheets. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2006; **97**(1): 14-21.
23. SIMMAT CM, HERSELMAN PLR, RÜTSCHLIN M, MASON IM, CLOETE JH. Remotely sensing the thickness of the UG2 platinum reef using borehole radar. *Journal of Geophysics and Engineering* 2006; **3**(1): 43-49.
24. STEYN WH. A view finder control system for an earth observation satellite. *Aerospace Science and Technology* 2006; **10**(3): 248-255.
25. SWARTZ JP. A Python toolbox for computing solutions to canonical problems in electromagnetics. *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine* 2006; **48**(3): 78-81.
26. WILKINSON RH, MEYNARD TA, MOUTON HduT. Natural balance of multicell converters: The general case. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2006; **21**(6): 1658-1666.

Proceedings international

1. AI Y, KAMPER MJ, LE ROUX AD. *Novel direct field and direct torque control of six-phase induction machine with special phase current waveform*. 2006 IEEE Industry Applications Conference, Forty-first IAS Annual Meeting. Tampa, Florida, USA, 2006: 4.
2. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. *Decomposition of the mixed first-order, divergence conforming function space on a tetrahedral mesh*. 8th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 32.
3. BOTHA MM, JIN JM. *Adaptive analysis with a stationary FE-BI formulation*. 8th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 19 (abstract).
4. COETZER J, HERBST BM, DU PREEZ JA. *Off-line signature verification: A comparison between human and machine performance*. Tenth International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition. La Baule, France, 2006: 481-485.
5. DE WET F, LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. *The design, collection and annotation of speech databases in South Africa*. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 4 (CD-Rom).

6. DE WET F, LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. *Nguni and Sotho varieties of South African English – distant cousins or twins?* Proceedings of International ISCA Workshop: Multilingual 2006. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: http://www.sun.ac.za/su_clast/multiling.
7. FOURIE CJ, VAN HEERDEN H. *An RSFQ superconductive programmable gate array.* IEEE Applied Superconductivity Conference. Seattle, Washington, USA, 2006: 4.
8. GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ, MÜLLER LC. *Design of an asynchronous microprocessor using RSFQ-AT.* IEEE Applied Superconductivity Conference. Seattle, Washington, USA, 2006: 4.
9. HARDIE GL, PEROLD WJ. Accelerated simulation technique for low bit error probability estimation of rapid single flux quantum logic cells. IEEE Applied Superconductivity Conference, Seattle. Washington, USA, 2006: 5.
10. HOLTZHAUZEN PJ, HERBST BM. *Identity confidence estimation of maneuvering aircraft.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 6.
11. JACOBS TD, BEUKES HJ. *Suitability of fuel cell technology for electricity utility standby power applications.* IEEE Intelec Conference Proceedings. Rhode Island, USA, 2006: 545-551.
12. JANSE VAN RENSBURG FJ, TREURNICHT J, FOURIE CJ. *The use of Fourier descriptors for object recognition in robotic assembly.* CIRP Continuing Medical Education '06. Ischia, Napels, Italy, 2006: 4.
13. KAMPER MJ, JACOBS DM. *Voltage control method with high order compensation loop for micro-energy PWM inverter supply units.* 2006 IEEE Industry Applications Conference, Forty-first IAS Annual Meeting. Tampa, Florida, USA, 2006: 4.
14. KLOMPJE G, NIESLER TR. *A parametric monophone speech synthesis system.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 7.
15. KRIGE WA, NIESLER TR. *An HMM-based singing transcription system.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 6.
16. LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. *Nguni and Sotho varieties of South African English – distant cousins or twins?* ISCA Tutorial and Research Workshop (ITRW) on Multilingual Speech and Language Processing (MULTILING-2006). Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 4.
17. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. *Comparison of time domain FEM formulations.* 8th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 54 (abstract).
18. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. *Driving and extending legacy codes using Python.* 22nd Annual Review of Progress in Applied Computational Electromagnetics, Applied Computational Electromagnetics Society. Miami, Florida, USA, 2006: 205-210.
19. MATHAPO KF, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *A software defined radio AIS for the ZA-002 satellite.* 20th Annual AIAA/USU Conference on Small Satellites, Utah State University. Logan, UH, USA, 2006: 1-10.
20. NIESLER TR. *Nguni and Sotho varieties of South African English – distant cousins or twins?* ISCA Tutorial and Research Workshop (ITRW) on Multilingual Speech and Language Processing (MULTILING-2006). Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 1-3.
21. NIESLER TR. *Language-dependent state clustering for multilingual speech recognition in Afrikaans, South African English, Xhosa and Zulu.* ISCA Tutorial and Research Workshop (ITRW) on Multilingual Speech and Language Processing (MULTILING-2006). Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 4.
22. NIESLER TR, WILLETT D. *Language identification and multilingual speech recognition using discriminatively trained acoustic models.* ISCA Tutorial and Research Workshop (ITRW) on Multilingual Speech and Language Processing (MULTILING-2006). Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 6.
23. PALMER KD, READER HC. *Electromagnetics in South Africa: Perspectives and recent achievements.* EuCAP 2006, Palais des congrès. Nice, France, 2006: 10.
24. RAKGATI ET, KAMPER MJ, LE ROUX AD. *Torque performance of optimally designed six-phase reluctance DC machine.* 2006 IEEE Industry Applications Conference, Forty-first IAS Annual Meeting. Tampa, Florida, USA, 2006: 4.
25. READER HC, JANEZIC MD. *Coaxial probe dielectric measurements: Practical dotting 'i's' and crossing 't's'.* 68th ARFTG Conference. Broomfield, Colorado, USA, 2006: 7.
26. SCHOEMAN M, DHAENE T, MEYER P. *Vector fitting and state equation transformations to extract spice models.* International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics. Crete, Greece, 2006: 462-465.
27. SCHOEMAN M, MEYER P. *Prediction of microwave resonator frequencies using 1D adaptive vector fitting.* International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics. Crete, Greece, 2006: 472-475.

28. SCHOONWINKEL A, COPPIN P. *Hyperspectral/multispectral imager for microsatellites with in-situ data collection for plant production and modelling.* 4S Symposium: Small Satellites, Systems and Services. Chia Laguna, Sardinia, Italy, 2006: 207-216.
29. SOH WK, HAMZAH N, STEYN WH. *Attitude determination and control subsystem hardware in the loop test on air-bearing trolley.* 2006 AIAA Guidance, Navigation and Control Conference. Keystone, Colorado, USA, 2006: 1-11.
30. SWARTZ JP, DAVIDSON DB. *Curvilinear vector finite elements using hierarchical basis functions.* 22nd Annual Review of Progress in Applied Computational Electromagnetics, Applied Computational Electromagnetics Society. Miami, Florida, USA, 2006: 632-635.
31. SWARTZ JP, DAVIDSON DB. *Curvilinear vector finite elements using hierarchical basis functions.* 8th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 34.
32. VAN DER WALT S, HERBST BM. *Robust automated registration in the spatial domain.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 7.
33. VAN SCHALKWYK DJ, KAMPER MJ. *Effect of hub motor mass on stability and comfort of electric vehicles.* IEEE Vehicle Power and Propulsion Conference (IEEE-VPC). Windsor, England, United Kingdom, 2006: 6.

Proceedings national

1. BOTHA MM. *Decomposition of the first-order Raviart-Thomas space on a tetrahedral mesh, with an application in acoustic analysis.* 30th Annual Conference of the South African Society for Numerical and Applied Mathematics, University of Stellenbosch. Stellenbosch, 2006: 1.
2. BRAND CJP, VERMEULEN HJ, DELPORT P. *A real-time monitoring and performance analysis tool for UHF radio scada networks.* SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 4.
3. DE KOCH HW, KAMPER MJ. Energy efficient current control of permanent magnet assisted reluctance synchronous machine. SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 143-149.
4. DE WITT JJ, VAN ROOYEN G-J. *Novel IQ imbalance and offset compensation techniques for quadrature mixing radio transceivers.* South African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC). Stellenbosch, 2006: 6.
5. EBERTSOHN NW, GESCHKE RH, READER HC. *Cable tray transfer impedance measurement.* SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 358-361.
6. ELKASEH AAO, BÜTTNER U, MEINCKEN M, HARDIE GL, SRINIVASU V, PEROLD WJ. *Nano-plough constrictions on thin YBCO films using AFM nano-lithography.* NanoAfrica 2006. Cape Town, 2006: 5.
7. FIELD JR, VERMEULEN HJ, HOLTZHAUSEN JP. *Insulator flashover due to non-uniform pollution distribution.* SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 5.
8. JAKOEF A, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, VERMEULEN HJ. *Modelling of capacitive and inductive coupling between three-phase power lines.* SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 174-179.
9. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. Object oriented extension of legacy numerical software with python. SANUM. Stellenbosch, 2006: 1-2.
10. PIETERSE P, VERMEULEN HJ, BORRILL LD. *The design of a test scheme for high voltage impulse testing with a DC bias voltage.* SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 4.
11. SCHWARDT WH, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, VOSLOO WL. Application of a fluorescent bird deterrent to mitigate avian collisions with high voltage transmission lines. SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 43-47.
12. SRINIVASU V, BÜTTNER U, DE KOCH PD, SREEDEVI V, PEROLD WJ, SRINIVAS A, KAR S, KISHORE NK. *RF impedance studies in Ni nanocrystalline powders.* NanoAfrica 2006. Cape Town, 2006: 5.
13. STEYN WH. *An attitude control system for ZA-002 South Africa's second earth observation satellite.* 2006 SACAC Control Conference, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 98-109.
14. TAYLOR JP, MOUTON HdUT, JONES T. *NMR-controlled analysing magnet power supply.* SAUPEC 2006, University of KwaZulu-Natal. Durban, 2006: 371-376.
15. VAN DER MERWE IL, BEUKES HJ. *Protection and control of Eskom's first phase shifting transformer.* Southern African Power System Protection Conference. Midrand, Johannesburg, 2006: 1-2 (CD-Rom).

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BEKKER JF, SCHMID JP. Planning the safe transit of a ship through a mapped minefield. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2006; **22**(1): 1-18.
2. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. Development capability profile for the three dimensional printing process. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(3): 17-25.
3. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. Product and process innovations by means of rapid technologies. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2006; **4**(1): 50-56.
4. DIMITROV DM, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N. Advances in three dimensional printing – state of the art and future perspectives. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2006; **12**(3): 136-147.
5. DIMITROV DM, VAN WIJCK W, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N. Investigating the achievable accuracy of three-dimensional printing. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2006; **12**(1): 42-55.
6. SCHREVE K, GOUSSARD CL, BASSON AH, DIMITROV DM. Interactive feature modelling for reverse engineering. *Journal of Computing and Information Science in Engineering* 2006; **6**(4): 422-424.

Proceedings international

1. DIMITROV DM, BESTER A. *Blow moulding process performance improvement using conformal cooling in mould design*. RAPDASA's 7th Annual International Conference on Competitive Tooling. Langebaan, South Africa, 2006: 1-26.
2. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. *Development methodology and test protocols for an artificial intervertebral disc prosthesis*. RAPDASA's 7th Annual International Conference on Competitive Tooling. Langebaan, South Africa, 2006: 1.
3. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. *Rapid production tooling process chains for sand casting of functional prototypes*. International Conference on Frontiers of Design and Manufacturing (ICFDM). Guangzhou, China, 2006: 491-496.
4. FORZI T, DIMITROV DM, IMTIAZ AJ. Transfer of European technologies and services for a decentralised healthcare system in South African countries. IST Africa 2006 Conference Proceedings. Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 1-8.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG FJ, TREURNICHT J, FOURIE CJ. *The use of Fourier descriptors for object recognition in robotic assembly*. CIRP ICME (Intelligent Computation in Manufacturing Engineering) '06. Ischia, Napels, Italy, 2006: 4.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BERTRAM V, NIEUWENHUIS JJ. Modular and standard: Enticing goals not always achieved. *Naval Architect* 2006: 32-37.
2. BREDELL JR, KRÖGER DG, THIART GD. Numerical investigation of fan performance in a forced draft air-cooled steam condenser. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2006; **26**: 846-852.
3. BREDELL JR, KRÖGER DG, THIART GD. Numerical investigation into aerodynamic blade loading in large axial flow fans operating under distorted inflow conditions. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(2): 11-17.
4. BROOKS MJ, MILLS I, HARMS TM. Performance of a parabolic trough solar collector. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2006; **17**(3): 71-80.
5. COETZEE CJ, BASSON AH, VERMEER P. Discrete and continuum modelling of excavator bucket filling. *Journal of Terramechanics* 2006: 1-5.
6. COETZEE CJ, BASSON AH, VERMEER P. Discrete and continuum modelling of silo discharge. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(2): 26-38.
7. DIMITROV D, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N. Advances in three dimensional printing – state of the art and future perspectives. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2006; **12**(3): 136-147.
8. DIMITROV D, VAN WIJCK W, SCHREVE K, DE BEER N. Investigating the achievable accuracy of three dimensional printing. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2006; **12**(1): 42-55.
9. GROENWOLD A, HAFTKA RT. Optimization with non-homogeneous failure criteria like Tsai-Wu for composite laminates. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2006; **32**(3): 183-190.
10. HOTCHKISS PJ, MEYER CJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Numerical investigation into the effect of cross-flow on the performance of axial flow fans in forced draught air-cooled heat exchangers. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2006; **26**: 200-208.

11. KIRSTEIN CF, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Flow through a solar chimney power plant collector-to-chimney transition section. *Journal of Solar Energy Engineering – Transactions of the ASME* 2006; **128**: 312-317.
12. LONG CS, GEYER S, GROENWOLD A. A numerical study of the effect of penalty parameters for membrane elements with independent rotation fields and penalized equilibrium. *Finite Elements in Analysis and Design* 2006; **42**: 757-765.
13. MEYER AJ, DOBSON RT. A heat pipe heat recovery heat exchanger for a mini-drier. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2006; **17**(1): 50-57.
14. MEYER AJ, DOBSON RT. Thermal performance characterization of R134a and butane charged two-phase closed thermosyphons. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(3): 26-34.
15. MOOLMAN R, MIGEOTTE G, HARMS TM, BERTRAM V. Comparative evaluation of a hydrofoil-assisted trimaran. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(2): 3-8.
16. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. Critical evaluation of solar chimney power plant performance. *Solar Energy* 2006; **80**: 535-544.
17. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. Solar chimney power plant performance. *Journal of Solar Energy Engineering – Transactions of the ASME* 2006; **128**: 302-311.
18. SCHREVE K. Fitting 2D B-splines with draft angle to point data. *Computer-Aided Design* 2006; (38): 836-844.
19. SCHREVE K, GOUSSARD CL, BASSON AH, DIMITROV D. Interactive feature modelling for reverse engineering. *Journal of Computing and Information Science in Engineering* 2006; **6**(4): 422-424.
20. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN A, VAN NIEKERK JL. Verification of seat effective amplitude transmissibility (SEAT) value as a reliable metric to predict dynamic seat comfort. *Journal of Sound and Vibration* 2006; **295**: 1060-1075.
21. VON BACKSTRÖM TW. A compact equation for the prediction of eddy-induced slip in centrifugal impellers. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part A – Journal of Power and Energy* 2006; **220**: 911-915.
22. VON BACKSTRÖM TW. A unified correlation for slip factor in centrifugal impellers. *Journal of Turbomachinery – Transactions of the ASME* 2006; **128**: 1-10.
23. VON BACKSTRÖM TW, FLURI TP. Maximum fluid power condition in solar chimney power plants – an analytical approach. *Solar Energy* 2006; **80**: 1417-1423.
24. VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KIRSTEIN CF, PILLAY LA. The influence of some secondary effects on solar chimney power plant performance. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(1): 5-10.
25. WIPPLINGER KPM, HARMS TM, TAYLOR AB. Stainless steel finned tube heat exchanger design for waste heat recovery. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2006; **17**(2): 47-56.

Proceedings international

1. CENCELLI NA, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, DENTON TSA. *Aerodynamic optimisation of a small-scale wind turbine blade for low windspeed conditions*. Fifth South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics, SACAM06. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 177-185.
2. DOBSON RT. *Energy saving using heat pipe heat recovery heat exchangers*. Southern African Energy Efficiency Convention 2006. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2006: 1-8.
3. DOBSON RT. *Night sky radiation cooling*. Sustainable Built Environments Conference, University of the Free State. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2006: 72-85.
4. DOBSON RT, MEYER AJ. *Use of a heat pipe recovery heat exchanger to improve the energy utilisation of a drier*. The 3rd International Conference on Industrial and Commercial use of Energy Incorporating AfriCampus, Cape Peninsula University of Technology. Milnerton, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 59-64.
5. DOBSON RT, RUPPERSBERG JC. *A novel closed loop thermosyphon heat pipe reactor cavity cooling system (RCCS) for a pebble bed modular reactor (PBMR)*. The 8th International Heat Pipe Symposium, Kumamoto University. Kumamoto, Japan, 2006: 276-281.
6. DYMOND JAD, BASSON AH. *A computational model for mould filling in lomolding and injection moulding*. Fifth South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics, SACAM06. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 404-412.
7. FLURI TP, PRETORIUS JP, VAN DYK C, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Cost analysis of solar chimney power plants*. Eurosun 2006. Glasgow, United Kingdom, 2006: 1-24.
8. FLURI TP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Performance of the power conversion unit of a solar chimney power plant*. World Renewable Energy Congress IX 2006, University of Florence. Florence, Italy, 2006: 1-6.
9. FLURI TP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Turbogenerator layouts for solar chimney power plants*. World Renewable Energy Congress IX 2006, University of Florence. Florence, Italy, 2006: 1-7.
10. GOUSSARD CL, BASSON AH. *Cavity pressure estimation for a piston moulding life cycle cost model*. TMCE 2006, University of Ljubljana. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2006: 767-774.

11. GOUSSARD CL, BASSON AH. *Parametric design model for the optimisation of a piston moulding machine.* The 16th CIRP International Design Seminar. Kananaskis, Alberta, Canada, 2006: 786-792.
12. HEISE R, MEYER CJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Evaluation of helicopter intakes in the presence of a rotor.* 32nd European Rotocraft Forum. Maastricht, The Netherlands, 2006: 1-19.
13. HEISE R, MEYER CJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Slade: Development of a UAN decoy.* 32nd European Rotorcraft Forum. Maastricht, The Netherlands, 2006: 1-14.
14. JEGGELS YU, JEGGELS DH, DOBSON RT. Comparison of the cooling performance between heat pipes and aluminium conductors for electronic equipment enclosures. Annual Armscor Ledger Project Conference. Simonstown, South Africa, 2006: 1-13.
15. KRÖGER DG, BURGER M. *Experimental convection heat transfer coefficient between a horizontal surface and the natural environment.* 17th International Congress of Chemical and Process Engineering, Novotného lávko 5. Praha, Czech Republic, 2006: 960-961.
16. MILANDRI GS, VAN NIEKERK JL, MIGEOTTE G. *Verification of a two-degree-of-freedom model of heave and pitch motion of a hysucat using state-space system identification.* Fifth South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics, SACAM06. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 170-176.
17. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. *Thermo-economic optimization of a solar chimney power plant.* 17th International Congress of Chemical and Process Engineering, Novotného lávko 5. Praha, Czech Republic, 2006: 1523-1524.
18. SMITH GR, HARMS TM, DOBSON RT. *Introductory computational fluid dynamics model for inertance pulse tube cryocooler.* Fifth South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics, SACAM06. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 223-231.
19. VAN ZYL JM, WIPPLINGER KPM, HARMS TM, TAYLOR AB. *CFD investigation of an experimentally detected heat transfer phenomenon.* Fifth South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics, SACAM06. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 365-372.

PROCESS ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. ALDRICH C, QI BC, BOTHA PJ. Analysis of electrochemical noise data with phase space methods. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**(14): 1402-1409.
2. AL-HARAHSHEH M, KINGMAN SW, BRADSHAW SM. The reality of non-thermal effects in microwave-assisted leaching systems? *Hydrometallurgy* 2006; **84**: 1-13.
3. AL-HARAHSHEH M, KINGMAN SW, BRADSHAW SM. Scale up possibilities for microwave leaching of chalcopyrite in ferric sulphate. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2006; **80**: 198-204.
4. AL-HARAHSHEH M, KINGMAN SW, HANKINS N, SOMERFIELD C, BRADSHAW SM, LOUW WJ. The influence of microwaves on the leaching kinetics of chalcopyrite. *Minerals Engineering* 2005; **18**: 1259-1268.
5. BURCHELL JJ. Development of an acoustic sensor for electric arc furnaces. *Chemical Technology* 2006: 8-9.
6. BURGER AJ. Design for water management. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2006; **106**: 693.
7. CLARKE KG, JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON M, PRICE B, HARRISON STL. Location of glucose oxidase during production by *Aspergillus niger*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2006; **70**: 72-77.
8. CLARKE KG, WILLIAMS PC, SMIT MS, HARRISON STL. Enhancement and repression of the volumetric oxygen transfer coefficient through hydrocarbon addition and its influence on oxygen transfer rate in stirred tank bioreactors. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 2006; **28**: 237-242.
9. CLOETE SWP (Jnr), SCHOLTZ AJ, BRAND Z, CLOETE SWP. A preliminary study on the application of image analysis for the measurements of ostrich eggshell traits. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2006; **3**(36): 155-164.
10. CUTLER CJ, EKSTEEN JJ. Variance propagation in toll smelting operations treating multiple concentrate stockpiles. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2006; **106**: 221-227.
11. EKSTEEN JJ, REUTER MA. The Equilib-ARMAX approach to the dynamic modelling of the melt metallurgy in DC plasma arc smelting operations. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**(11): 1174-1184.
12. ENGELBRECHT AM. Simulation of membrane processes with cellular automata. *Chemical Technology* 2006: 6-7.
13. FENG D, VAN DEVENTER JSJ, ALDRICH C. Ultrasonic defouling of reverse osmosis membranes used to treat wastewater effluents. *Separation and Purification Technology* 2006; **50**: 318-323.

14. GROENEWALD JWdeV, COETZER LP, ALDRICH C. Statistical monitoring of a grinding circuit: An industrial case study. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**(11): 1138-1148.
15. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. Classification of process dynamics with Monte Carlo singular spectrum analysis. *Computers & Chemical Engineering* 2006; **30**(5): 816-831.
16. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. Kernel-based fault diagnosis on mineral processing plants. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**(11): 1149-1162.
17. LAMYA RM, LORENZEN L. Atmospheric acid leaching of nickel-copper matte from Impala Platinum Refineries. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2006; **106**: 385-395.
18. LOTTERING JM, ALDRICH C. Online measurement of factors influencing the electrostatic separation of mineral sands. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2006; **106**(4): 283-293.
19. McINTOSCH K, AUER D, KOCH KR, EKSTEEN JJ. Integrating pyrometallurgy and robotic systems engineering: Fully automated fire assay laboratory for rapid PGE analysis. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**: 219-231.
20. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. An aggregate fuzzy hazardous index for composite wastes. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 2006; **A137**(2): 723-733.
21. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. Decision support for evaluating energy demand in vinification processes using fuzzy sets theory. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2006; **17**(4): 4-15.
22. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. Decision support for waste minimization in wine-making processes. *Environmental Progress* 2005; **25**(1): 56-63.
23. SCHEEPERS E, EKSTEEN JJ, ALDRICH C. Optimisation of the lance injection desulphurisation of molten iron using dynamic modelling. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**(11): 1163-1173.
24. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Solubility measurements of high molecular mass n-alkanes, n-alcohols and alcohol ethoxylates in supercritical propane. *Fluid Phase Equilibria* 2006; **247**: 169-174.
25. STADLER SAC, EKSTEEN JJ, ALDRICH C. Physical modelling of slag foaming in two-phase and three-phase systems in the churn-flow regime. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**: 237-245.
26. SWARTZ CD, DU PLESSIS JA, BURGER AJ, OFFRINGA G. A desalination guide for South African municipal engineers. *Water SA* 2006; **32**(5): 641-647.
27. XIAO-SHENG YANG, ALDRICH C. Effects of impeller speed and aeration rate on flotation performance of sulphide ore. *Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China* 2006; **16**: 185-190.

Proceedings international

1. ALDRICH C, DORFLING C. *Multiscale process monitoring with singular spectrum analysis*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-11 (CD-Rom).
2. BURTON RM, CALLANAN LH. *Peroxide addition effects in the hydroxylation of phenol*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 2006: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
3. CORREIA LDC, CLARKE KG, ALDRICH C, HARRISON STL. *The influence of gas-liquid interfacial area on the oxygen transfer coefficient in alkane-aqueous suspensions*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-9 (CD-Rom).

4. CUTLER CJ, NATARAJAN M, MPONDA E, EKSTEEN JJ. *Phasing out reverberatory furnace operations at KCM Nkana*. Southern African Pyrometallurgy 2006 International Conference, The South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Mintek, Randburg, South Africa, 2006: 251-264.
5. EKSTEEN JJ. *A review of undergraduate teaching and postgraduate research in pyrometallurgy at the University of Stellenbosch*. Southern African Pyrometallurgy 2006 International Conference, The South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Randburg, South Africa, 2006: 115-264.
6. JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON M, CLARKE KG, HARRISON STL. *Comparison of the location of glucose oxidase in Penicillium Canescens tT42 and Aspergillus niger NRRL-3 Cultures*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-11 (CD-Rom).
7. KNOETZE JH. *Chemical engineering education in a developing country: A South African perspective*. 17th International Congress of Chemical and Process Engineering. Praha, Czech Republic, 2006: 11 pp. (CD-Rom).
8. KNOETZE JH. *Factors affecting chemical engineering education in South Africa*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-9 (CD-Rom).
9. KNOETZE JH, TERBLANCHE JC, LOUW K. *The effect of mixing intensity and mixer type on the emulsification of an organic-in-water emulsion*. 17th International Congress of Chemical and Process Engineering. Praha, Czech Republic, 2006: 9 pp. (CD-Rom).
10. MEMA V, CHIMPHANGO A, LORENZEN L, GÖRGENS JF. Effect of extraction method on the quantity, molecular structure and chemical composition of humic and fulvic acids from black liquor. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-9 (CD-Rom).
11. MUNTINGH Y, LORENZEN L, VAN DEVENTER JSJ. *The durability of fly ash based geopolymers as construction material*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-14 (CD-Rom).
12. MUSEE N. *Are the poor receivers of negative footprints of the opulence of the rich? Domestic and global 'waste-racism'*. Biennial International Waste Congress and Exhibition. Somerset West, South Africa, 2006: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
13. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L. *Winery solid waste management and treatment alternatives: An overview for the wine production*. Biennial International Waste Congress and Exhibition. Somerset West, South Africa, 2006: 1-11 (CD-Rom).
14. NAUDE N, KOLESNIKOV AV, LORENZEN L. *Do we really know how jigs operate?* XXIII International Mineral Processing Congress. Istanbul, Turkey, 2006: 1-4.
15. NOLTE M, LORENZEN L. The economic feasibility of commercial biodiesel production in South Africa: The profitability of a biodiesel production plant. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-11 (CD-Rom).
16. ONYANGO MS, MUSEE N, DALIBOR K, KUBOTA M, MATSUDA H. *Mass transfer processes in zeolite fixed-bed adsorption filter for drinking water defluoridation*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-11 (CD-Rom).
17. PELSER M, EKSTEEN JJ, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. The effect of mixing regimes on the precipitation behaviour of fluorite and sellaite from high ionic strength sulphate solutions. XXIII International Mineral Processing Congress. Istanbul, Turkey, 2006: 1-10.
18. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. *Concentration of wax-like alcohol ethoxylates with supercritical propane*. 3rd International Meeting on High Pressure Chemical Engineering, University of Erlangen. Erlangen, Germany, 2006: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
19. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. *Concentration of wax-like alcohol ethoxylates with supercritical propane*. SACEC 2006, South African Chemical Engineering Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-12 (CD-Rom).
20. SNYDERS CA, EKSTEEN JJ, MOSHOKWA A. *The Polokwane smelter matte tapping channel model*. 5th International Conference on Computational Fluid Dynamics in the Process Industries. Melbourne, Australia, 2006: 1-6 (CD-Rom).

Chapters in books

1. ONYANGO MS, MATSUDA H. Fluoride removal from water using adsorption technique. In: Tressaud A, (ed.). *Fluorine and the Environment: Agrochemicals, Archaeology, Green Chemistry & Water*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2006: 1-48.

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, WASSERMAN E, MANSVELT EPG, MEYER CS, VAN ZYL G, ORTH H, ELS A. Clinical rotation in pathology: Description of a case-based approach. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2006; **59**: 355-359.
2. DU TOIT R, SCHNEIDER JW, WHITELAW DA. Fibroblastic rheumatism. *Journal of Clinical Rheumatology* 2006; **12**(4): 201-203.
3. HEWLETT RH. Blunt head injury with diffuse brain damage or diffuse traumatic brain injury. *Continuing Medical Education* 2006; **24**(3): 122-126.
4. HOFFMAN R, ORTH H, JORDAAN HF, SCHOLTZ M, SCHNEIDER JWS, RAUTENBACH C, VISMER HF, GOODWAY J. Three cases of disseminated sporotrichosis from South Africa. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2006; **10**: 95.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG J, SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES R. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 155-161.
6. KOEGELENBERG CFN, THERON J, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT, MARAIS AD, DIACON AH. A patient with a persistent pleural effusion. *Respiration* 2006; **73**: 120-123.
7. MARAIS BJ, WRIGHT CA, SCHAAF HS, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. Tuberculous lymphadenitis as a cause of persistent cervical lymphadenopathy in children from a tuberculosis-endemic area. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2006; **25**(2): 142-146.
8. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, SCHNEIDER JW, VAN VUUREN WM, DOUBELL AF. The role of histopathology in establishing the diagnosis of tuberculous pericardial effusions in the presence of HIV. *Histopathology* 2006; **48**: 295-302.
9. SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES RW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG J. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**(3/4): 155-161.

Proceedings international

1. DIACON AH, VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Randomised comparison of two staining strategies for rapid on-site analysis of transbronchial needle aspirates. European Respiratory Journal 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 535.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, VAN ROOYEN K, DU TOIT DF. Arthroscopic suprascapular nerve decompression at the suprascapular notch. *Arthroscopy - The Journal of Arthroscopic and Related Surgery* 2006; **22**(9): 1009-1013.
2. DU TOIT DF. Stem cell research. *South African Dental Journal* 2006; **61**(8): 334.
3. UYS JDK, MULLER CJF, MARAIS L, HARVEY BH, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Early life trauma decreases glucocorticoid receptors in rat dentate gyrus upon adult re-stress: Reversal by escitalopram. *Neuroscience* 2006; **137**: 619-625.

ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

Journal articles

1. COETZEE JF. The propofol infusion syndrome. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2006; **12**(1): 1-3.
2. HANEKOM SD, COETZEE AR, FAURE MR. Outcome evaluation of a South African ICU – a baseline study. *South African Journal Critical Care* 2006; **22**(1): 14-20.
3. JANSE VAN RENSBURG J, SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES R. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 155-161.
4. LOOTS JH. Agents for sedation in ophthalmic surgery: A review of the pharmacodynamics and clinical applications. *Current Anaesthesia & Critical Care* 2006; **17**: 179-190.
5. SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES RW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG J. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**(3/4): 155-161.
6. STRYDOM CS, LE ROUX PJ. A clinical comparison of disposable airway devices. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2006; **12**(1): 22.

Proceedings national

1. COETZEE AR. Cardioprotection: Can our drugs and knowledge protect the heart during anesthesia? SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1.
2. COETZEE AR. *Clinical ASE: Local profile*. IPOKRATES Second Adult Critical Care Seminar, University of Stellenbosch. Cape Town, 2006: 1.
3. COETZEE AR. *Endothelium: Important but neglected organ*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1.
4. COETZEE AR. *Why the kidney is at risk*. IPOKRATES Second Adult Critical Care Seminar, University of Stellenbosch. Cape Town, 2006: 1.
5. COETZEE JF. *The propofol infusion syndrome*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1-11.
6. LE ROUX PJ. *Anaesthesia for infertility surgery*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1-5.
7. LE ROUX PJ. *Anaesthesia for thoracic trauma*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1-2.
8. LE ROUX PJ. *Prevention of aspiration: An update*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1-6.
9. LEVIN A. *Mechanisms rigid laryngoscopy. Evaluation of the upper airway*. Lecture Notes on Basic Anesthesia Airways Skills Course, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 1-2.
10. LEVIN A. *Pacemakers and anaesthesia*. Anaesthesia and the Cardiac Patient for Noncardiac Surgery, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 59-62.
11. LEVIN A. *Statins and peri-operative myocardial infarction*. Anaesthesia and the Cardiac Patient for Noncardiac Surgery, University of KwaZulu Natal. Durban, 2006: 51-55.
12. LOOTS JH. *Biomedical ethics of disclosure of information*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1.
13. STRYDOM CS. *A clinical comparison of disposable airway devices*. SASA Congress. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 1.

Chapters in books

1. BOEZAART AP, COETZEE AR. Fat embolism. In: Boezaart AP, (ed.). *Anesthesia and Orthopaedic Surgery*. McGraw-Hill, New York, USA, 2006: 51-59.

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. GOUSSARD P, GIE R, STEYN FB, ROSSOUW GJ, KLING S. Pasteurella multocida lung and liver abscess in an immune-competent child. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2006; **41**(3): 275-278.
2. JÄNNSON JT, CONNELLAN MB. Valves damaged by rheumatic heart disease: Should they be repaired? *SA Heart* 2006; **3**(4): 16-22.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, WASSERMAN E, MANSVELT EPG, MEYER CS, VAN ZYL G, ORTH H, ELS A. Clinical rotation in pathology: Description of a case-based approach. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2006; **59**: 355-359.
2. DE VILLIERS JNP, TREURNICHT FK, WARNICH L, CARR J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ. Analysis of viral and genetic factors in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 163-169.
3. EMSLEY RA, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, TURNER HJ, CAREY P, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, MARITZ JS, MURCK H. The effects of eicosapentaenoic acid in tardive dyskinesia: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Schizophrenia Research* 2006; **84**: 112-120.
4. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HARVEY BH. Neuroscience in Africa. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 75-76.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ, HON D, HAUG P, KUYLER J, HENDRICKS M, BOTHA J, POTOCHNIK FCV, MATSHA TE, ERASMUS RT. Iron and the folate-vitamin B12-methylation pathway in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 121-137.
6. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, POTOCHNIK FCV, DANIELS WMU, UYS JDK, MARAIS L, HON D, VAN DER WALT BJ, ERASMUS RT. The effect of stress on the antioxidative potential of serum: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 171-179.
7. KOTZÉ MJ, DE VILLIERS JNP, WARNICH L, SCHMIDT S, CARR J, MANSVELT E, FOURIE E, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Lack of clinical manifestation of hereditary haemochromatosis in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 109-120.
8. LE RICHE M, BURGESS LJ, MARAIS AD. Pseudohyponatraemia in a patient with obstructive jaundice. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2006; **366**: 357-360.
9. MATSHA TE, BRINK LT, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, LOMBARD CJ, ERASMUS RT. Traditional home-brewed beer consumption and iron status in patients with esophageal cancer and healthy control subjects from Transkei, South Africa. *Nutrition and Cancer - An International Journal* 2006; **56**(1): 67-73.
10. MATSHA TE, STEPIEN A, BLANCO E, BRINK LT, LOMBARD CJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT. Self-induced vomiting – risk for oesophageal cancer? *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(3): 209-212.
11. MOMENI P, ROGAEVA E, VAN DEERLIN V, YUAN W, GRAFMAN J, TIERNEY M, HUEY E, BELL J, MORRIS CM, KALARIA RN, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, NIEHAUS DJH, POTOCHNIK FCV, KAWARAI T, SALEHI-RAD S, SATO C, ST GEORGE-HYSLOP P, HARDY J. Genetic variability in CHMP2B and frontotemporal dementia. *Neuro-Degenerative Disease* 2006; **3**: 129-133.
12. POTOCHNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, EMSLEY RA, MOODIE IM, ERASMUS RT. Oral zinc augmentation with vitamins A and D increases plasma zinc concentration: Implications for burden of disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 139-147.
13. SOMERS AY, HASSAN S, RUSFORD E, ERASMUS RT. Overweight and obesity in learners residing in the Belhar, Delft and Mfuleni communities of Cape Town, Western Cape, South Africa. *Medical Technology SA* 2006; **20**(1): 11-20.
14. SOMERS AY, RUSFORD E, HASSAN S, ERASMUS RT. Screening for diabetes mellitus in learners residing in the Belhar, Delft and Mfuleni communities of Cape Town, Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(6): 16.
15. ZEMLIN AE, MEYER CS. Interpretation of biochemical liver function tests. *Continuing Medical Education* 2006; **24**(7): 392-393.

COMMUNITY HEALTH

Journal articles

1. BARNES JM. Re-use of greywater: A healthy idea? *Water, Sewage & Effluent* 2006; **26**(2): 26-31.
2. BARNES JM. Urban river pollution. *Urban Green File* 2006; **11**(1): 38-43.
3. CAMERON NA, MAHOMED H. Meningococcal disease in Cape Town. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2006; **21**(1): 5-8.

4. CHIKTE UME, GROBLER SR, LOUW AJ. Drinking water fluoride concentrations in different municipal sources (boreholes, dams, mixtures, rivers, springs) in South Africa. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2006; **61**(10): 448.
5. GROBLER SR, CHIKTE UME, LOUW AJ. Fluoride concentrations of drinking water in the nine provinces of South Africa. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2006; **61**(10): 446.
6. LOUW AJ, GROBLER SR, CHIKTE UME. Accuracy of drinking water fluoride concentrations in South Africa. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2006; **61**(10): 450.

Proceedings international

1. CHIKTE UME. *Oral health through fluoride*. Global Consultation on Oral Health through Fluoride. Thoiry, France, 2006.

Proceedings national

1. CAMERON NA. *Public health ethics and related to a flu pandemic*. Public Health Association of South Africa Conference. Johannesburg, 2006: 1-2.
2. CHIKTE UME. *Accuracy of drinking water fluoride concentrations in South Africa*. IADR Congress. Pretoria, South Africa, 2006.

Books

1. DE VILLIERS B. *Environmental health criteria 232 static fields*. World Health Organization, China, 2006. 351 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CAMERON NA. How to notify a medical condition. In: Mash B, Blitz-Lindeque J, (eds). *South African Family Practice Manual*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 211-214.
2. MARRONI A, MEINTJES WAJ, CRONJÉ FJ. Dysbaric illness. In: Mathieu D, (ed.). *Handbook on Hyperbaric Medicine*. Springer, The Netherlands, 2006: 173-216.

GENERAL PRACTICE AND PRIMARY CARE

Journal articles

1. BRADLEY HA, WIYSONGE CS, VOLMINK JA, MAYOSI BM, OPIE LH. How strong is the evidence for use of beta-blockers as first-line therapy for hypertension? Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Hypertension* 2006; 2131-2141.
2. DE VILLIERS PJT. South African family practice goes online (Editorial). *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(1): 3.
3. DE VILLIERS PJT. To be indexed (Editorial). *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(2): 3.
4. DE VILLIERS MR, DE VILLIERS PJT. The knowledge and skills gap of medical practitioners delivering district hospital services in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(2): 16.
5. DE VILLIERS MR, DE VILLIERS PJT, KENT AP. The maintenance of competence of rural district hospital medical practitioners. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(3): 18.
6. HELLER RF, GEMMELL I, EDWARDS R, BUCHAN I, AWASTHI S, VOLMINK JA. Prioritising between direct observation of therapy and case-finding interventions for tuberculosis: Use of population impact measures. *BMC Medicine* 2006; **4**(35): 1-6.
7. KROMBEIN IW, DE VILLIERS PJT. Breast cancer – early detection and screening in South African women from the Bonteheuwel township in the Western Cape: Knowledge, attitudes and practices. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(5): 14.
8. MARSZAŁEK J, DE VILLIERS PJT. Morbidity profile of admissions to GF Jooste Hospital, Manenberg, Cape Town. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(6): 15.
9. MASH B. Mental health and primary care. *Continuing Medical Education – The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(8): 424-425.
10. MASH B. Reflections on the XVI International Aids Conference. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(8): 3-4.

11. MASH B. Survey of sexual behaviour among Anglican youth in the Western Cape (Scientific Letter). *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(2): 122-127.
12. MASH B, BLITZ LINDEQUE J. Clinical skills for future family physicians. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(10): 3.
13. MASH B, COUPER I, HUGO J. Building consensus on clinical procedural skills for South African family medicine training using the Delphi technique. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(10): 14.
14. MASH R, KAREITHI R, MASH B. Survey of sexual behaviour among Anglican youth in the Western Cape (Scientific Letter). *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(2): 122-127.
15. MASH B, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN M, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance-learning programmes utilizing the Internet or interactive television: Perceptions of students and lecturers. *Medical Teacher* 2006; **28**(1): e1-e9.
16. MASH B, WINKLER G. Mental health in the community (Guest Editorial). *Continuing Medical Education – The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(8): 422-423.
17. SCHLEMMER AC, MASH RJ. The effects of a language barrier in a South African district hospital. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(10): 1084-1087.
18. VOLMINK JA. Families help cure tuberculosis. *Lancet* 2006; **367**(9514): 878-879.

HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, WASSERMAN E, MANSVELT EPG, MEYER CS, VAN ZYL G, ORTH H, ELS A. Clinical rotation in pathology: Description of a case-based approach. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2006; **59**: 355-359.
2. KOTZÉ MJ, DE VILLIERS JNP, WARNICH L, SCHMIDT S, CARR J, MANSVELT E, FOURIE E, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Lack of clinical manifestation of hereditary haemochromatosis in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 109-120.

HUMAN NUTRITION

Journal articles

1. MASH B, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN M, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance-learning programmes utilizing the Internet or interactive television: Perceptions of students and lecturers. *Medical Teacher* 2006; **28**(1): e1-e9.
2. POTOCHNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, EMSLEY RA, MOODIE IM, ERASMUS RT. Oral zinc augmentation with vitamins A and D increases plasma zinc concentration: Implications for burden of disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 139-147.
3. STEYN NP, MAUNDER EMW, LABADARIOS D, NEL JH. Foods and beverages that make significant contributions to macro- and micronutrient intakes of children in South Africa – do they meet the food-based dietary guidelines? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2006; **19**(2): 66-76.
4. STEYN NP, NEL JH, NANTEL G, KENNEDY G, LABADARIOS D. Food variety and dietary diversity scores in children: Are they good indicators of dietary adequacy? *Public Health Nutrition* 2006; **9**(5): 644-650.
5. VISSER J, MARAIS ML, DU PLESSIS J, STEENKAMP I, TROSKIE I. Experiences and attitudes of dietitians during the first compulsory community service year (2003). *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2006; **19**(1): 10-17.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. ALAZAMI M, LIN S-H, CHENG C-J, DAVIDS MR, HALPERIN ML. Unusual causes of hypokalaemia and paralysis. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2006; **99**(3): 181-192.
2. ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Diabetes – all eyes on RSA. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(11): 65-67.

3. BOLLIGER CT, SUTEDJA TG, STRAUSZ J, FREITAG L. Therapeutic bronchoscopy with immediate effect: Laser, electrocautery, argon plasma coagulation and stents. *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; **27**: 1258-1271.
4. BREEDT J, TERAS J, GARDOVSKIS J, MARITZ FJ, VAASNA T, ROSS DP, GIOUD-PAQUET M, DAROIS N, ELLIS-GROSSE EJ, LOH E. Safety and efficacy of tigecycline in treatment of skin and skin structure infections: Results of a double-blind phase 3 comparison study with Vancomycin-Aztreonam. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2005; **49**(11): 4658-4666.
5. BRICE EAW. Role of echocardiography in cardiac assessment. *The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(4): 208-209.
6. BURGESS LJ, REUTER H, SULZER NU, DOUBELL AF. The value of pericardiocentesis in tuberculous pericarditis. *SA Heart* 2006; **3**(4): 48-54.
7. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU. GCP accreditation – a worthwhile investment? *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(3): 161-162.
8. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU, DOUBELL AF. Primary prevention of atherosclerotic vascular disease. *The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(4): 200-207.
9. BUTLER J. Management of refractory epilepsy. *The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(9): 512-516.
10. BUTLER J. The role of epilepsy surgery in southern Africa. *Acta Neurologica Scandinavica* 2005; **112**(181): 12-16.
11. CARR J. Controversies in Parkinson's disease. *The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(9): 500-504.
12. CHAUKE CG, BARDIEN-KRUGER S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, FREEMAN VP, MAKUBALO Z, BRINK PA, CORFIELD VA. Novel mutations identified within the 3' region of the PKD1 gene in South African polycystic kidney disease patients. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**(7/8): 317-321.
13. CROWTHER NJ, FERRIS WF, OJWANG PJ, RHEEDER P. The effect of abdominal obesity on insulin sensitivity and serum lipid and cytokine concentrations in African women. *Clinical Endocrinology* 2006; **64**(5): 535-541.
14. DE VILLIERS JNP, TREURNICHT FK, WARNICH L, CARR J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ. Analysis of viral and genetic factors in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 163-169.
15. DEN BOON S, WHITE NW, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. An evaluation of symptom and chest radiographic screening in tuberculosis prevalence surveys. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(8): 876-882.
16. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, KLÜSMANN KJC, BOLLIGER CT. Challenges in the estimation of tidal volume settings in critical care units. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2006; **32**(10): 1670-1671.
17. DOUBELL AF. Latest trends in cardiac treatments. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(6): 5-8.
18. DOUBELL AF. Reporting on heart disease in Africa (Editorial). *SA Heart* 2006; **3**(4): 4.
19. DOUBELL AF. Silent ischaemia in diabetics – do we want to know? *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(11): 53-56.
20. DU TOIT R, SCHNEIDER JW, WHITELAW DA. Fibroblastic rheumatism. *Journal of Clinical Rheumatology* 2006; **12**(4): 201-203.
21. FERRIS WF, WOODROOF CW. The increase in pancreatic endocrine mass after brief occlusion of the main pancreatic duct is primarily due to islet expansion and does not solely originate from islet neogenesis. *Pancreas* 2005; **30**(1): 1-5.
22. HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, CROTTI L, DURRHEIM GA, CORFIELD V, BRINK PA, SCHWARTZ PJ. Does pregnancy increase cardiac risk for LQT1 patients with the KCNQ1-A341V mutation? *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2006; **48**(7): 1410-1415.
23. HOUGH FS. NOFSA statement on generic bisphosphonates. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(9): 758-760.
24. HOUGH FS. Strontium ranelate in the treatment of osteoporosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2006; **11**(1): 7-8.
25. HOUGH FS. Use of generic alendronate in the treatment of osteoporosis. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(8): 696-697.
26. IRUSEN E. The corticosteroid dose-response curve in asthma and how to identify patients for adjunctive and alternate therapies. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(2): 34-42.
27. IRUSEN E. Editorial. *Professional Viewpoints* 2006; **1**: 1-2.
28. JACOBS P, WOOD L. The chronic leukaemias – leaving the Third World behind. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(9): 82-94.
29. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Immunohaematopoietic stem cell transplantation in South Africa. The first 40 years – an experimental and clinical model for approaching restorative medicine. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(5): 34-43.

30. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Thrombogenesis and antithrombic therapy. Homocysteine – platelets – hypercoagulability or Virchows triad restated. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(3): 7-18.
31. JACOBS P, WOOD L, BICK R. Homocysteine in vascular disease: An emerging clinical perspective. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2006; **17**(3): 135-139.
32. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ, HON D, HAUG P, KUYLER J, HENDRICKS M, BOTHA J, POTOCKNIK FCV, MATSHA T, ERASMUS RT. Iron and the folate-vitamin B12-methylation pathway in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 121-137.
33. KOEGELENBERG CFN, THERON J, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT, MARAIS AD, DIACON AH. A patient with a persistent pleural effusion. *Respiration* 2006; **73**: 120-123.
34. KOEGELENBERG CFN. Clinical update on the diagnosis and the role of office spirometry in COPD. *Professional Viewpoints* 2006; **1**: 4-7.
35. KOTZÉ MJ, DE VILLIERS JNP, WARNICH L, SCHMIDT S, CARR J, MANSVELT E, FOURIE E, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Lack of clinical manifestation of hereditary haemochromatosis in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 105-116.
36. LE RICHE M, BURGESS LJ, MARAIS AD. Pseudohyponatraemia in a patient with obstructive jaundice. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2006; **366**: 357-360.
37. MACCARI C, KAMEL KS, DAVIDS MR, HALPERIN ML. The patient with a severe degree of metabolic acidosis: A deductive analysis. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2006; **99**: 475-485.
38. MOOSA MR, KIDD M. The dangers of rationing dialysis treatment: The dilemma facing a developing country. *Kidney International* 2006; **70**: 1107-1114.
39. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, CARSTENS ME, DOUBELL AF. Characterization of the immunological features of tuberculous pericardial effusions in HIV positive and HIV negative patients in contrast with non-tuberculous effusions. *Tuberculosis* 2006; **86**(2): 125-133.
40. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, LOUW VJ, DOUBELL AF. Experience with adjunctive corticosteroids in managing tuberculous pericarditis. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2006; **17**(5): 233-238.
41. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, SCHNEIDER JW, VAN VUUREN WM, DOUBELL AF. The role of histopathology in establishing the diagnosis of tuberculous pericardial effusions in the presence of HIV. *Histopathology* 2006; **48**: 295-302.
42. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, VAN VUUREN WM, DOUBELL AF. Diagnosing tuberculous pericarditis. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2006; **99**(12): 827-839.
43. SIMON JA, WEHREN LE, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, OMIZO MK, SILFEN SL, LOMBARDI A. Skeletal consequences of hormone therapy discontinuance: A systematic review. *Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey* 2006; **61**(2): 115-124.
44. SMEDEMA JP, TRUTER R, DE KLERK PA, ZAAIMAN L, WHITE L, DOUBELL AF. Cardiac sarcoidosis evaluated with gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance and contrast-enhanced 64-slice computed tomography. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2006; **112**: 261-263.
45. SOROKIN A, WEICH HSVH, DOUBELL AF, MOOLMAN JA. Bilateral ostial coronary stenosis and rheumatic aortic valve stenosis. *Acute Cardiac Care* 2006; **8**(2): 113-115.
46. SULZER NU, BURGESS LJ. Hormone replacement therapy and coronary heart disease: Friend or foe? *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(3): 19-26.
47. TALJAARD JJ. The Namibian poliomyelitis outbreak and its consequences for South Africa – recommendations for travellers. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(7): 6.
48. VAN DER MERWE L, DE KLERK A, KIDD M, BARDIN PG, VAN SCHALKWYK EM. Case-control study of severe life-threatening asthma (SLTA) in a developing community. *Thorax* 2006; **61**: 756-760.
49. VAN DER MERWE SW, CONRADIE MM, BOND R, OLIVIER BJ, FRITZ E, NIEUWOUDT M, DELPORT R, SLAVIK T, ENGELBRECHT G, KAHN D, SHEPHARD EG, KOTZÉ MJ, DE VILLIERS NP, HOUGH FS. Effect of rapamycin on hepatic osteodystrophy in rats with portasystemic shunting. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2006; **12**(28): 4504-4510.
50. VAN RENSBURG CJ, KULICH KR, CARLSSON J, WIKLUND IK. Psychometric validation of the Afrikaans translation of two patient-reported outcomes instruments for reflux disease. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2006; **4**(1): 5-9.
51. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, CARROLL NM, LUCKEY PT, KIDD M, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Changes in leucocyte and lymphocyte subsets during tuberculosis treatment; prominence of CD3dimCD56+ natural killer T cells in fast treatment responders. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **145**(2): 252-260.
52. WEICH HSVH, DOUBELL AF. Pericardioscopy in tuberculous pericarditis. *SA Heart* 2006; **3**(4): 72.
53. WOOD L, DU TOIT A, HOUGH FS, JACOBS P. Tumoural bone disease. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(9): 10-14.
54. WSZOŁEK ZK, BABA Y, MACKENZIE IR, UTTI RJ, STRONGOSKY AJ, BRODERICK DF, BAKER MC, MELQUIST S, HUTTON ML, TSUBOI Y, ALLANSON JE, CARR J, KUMAR A, CALNE SM, MIKOŁOŚY J,

McGEER PL, CALNE DB, STOESSL AJ. Autosomal dominant dystonia-plus with cerebral calcifications. *Neurology* 2006; **67**: 620-625.

Proceedings international

1. BOLLIGER CT, VAN BILJON X, HUMAIR J-P, ELFEHRI V, SCHaub M, CORNUZ J. Hospital quit support - a national project to implement smoking cessation clinics at major Swiss hospitals. *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 391.
2. CHEGOU NG, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH, VAN DEN HEUVEL MM. *Interferon gamma assays in the diagnosis of TB pleuritis*. *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 801.

3. DIACON AH, RUSTOMJEE R, McNEELEY DF, KERSTENS R, DE MAREZ T, ANDRIES K. Early bactericidal activity, tolerability and pharmacokinetics of the investigational diarylquinoline TMC207. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; 37th World Conference on Lung Health of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union). Paris, France, 2006: 165.
4. DIACON AH, VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Randomised comparison of two staining strategies for rapid on-site analysis of transbronchial needle aspirates. *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 535.
5. DONALD PR, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, PHEIFFER C, DIACON AH. Time to signal in MGIT 960 for determining the early bactericidal activity of anti-tuberculosis agents. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; 37th World Conference on Lung Health of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union). Paris, France, 2006: 60.
6. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH, IRANI S, BOLLIGER CT. *Stair climbing can simplify the functional assessment of lung resection candidates.* *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 861.
7. PLEKKER D, BOLLIGER CT, FAKI M, DIACON AH. *Clinical and radiological grading of superior vena cava obstruction.* *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 59.
8. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, VAN RENSBURG JJ, NAIDU KM, KIDD M, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Prospective assessment of a risk score determining post-stabilization management after massive hemoptysis. *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 136.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. Risk factors for bronchial hyperresponsiveness in Cape Town, South Africa: Results from a community survey. *European Respiratory Journal* 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 232-233.

Proceedings national

1. KRUGER FC, BOTHA JEC, BOTHA J, RABIE L, MYBURGH H, VAN LIERDE M, TERBLANCHE J. The role of 24-hour pH impedance compared with standard pH testing in patients with laryngopharyngeal reflux disease (LPR). *South African Medical Journal* 2006; SAGES/SASES/SAGINS/SASPEN. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 734.
2. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, KIDD M. APRI, a simple bedside test to assess for significant fibrosis in patients with NAFLD/NASH. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; SAGES/SASES/SAGINS/SASPEN. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 735.
3. PRETORIUS E, DOUBELL AF. Prevalence of ST-elevation in right precordial leads in patients presenting with acute coronary syndrome without ST-elevation in standard 12-lead electrocardiography. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; 7th Annual Congress of the South African Heart Association. Somerset West, 2006: 1122.
4. SCHRÖDER R, KOTZÉ MJ, DE VILLIERS JNP, DANIELS C, VAN RENSBURG CJ. Analysis of the functional 5-HTT polymorphism in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD). *South African Medical Journal* 2006; SAGES/SASES/SAGINS/SASPEN. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 726.
5. VAN DER MERWE PG, DOUBELL AF. The value of tissue doppler imaging to assess left ventricular dysfunction in mitral valve disease. Comparison with standard echocardiography. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; 7th Annual Congress of the South African Heart Association. Somerset West, 2006: 1125-1126.

Chapters in books

1. THERON J, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. Management of massive haemoptysis. In: Nava S, Welte T, (eds). *Respiratory Emergencies.* European Respiratory Society Journals Ltd, Wakefield, United Kingdom, 2006: 95-107.

MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. ADAMS VJ, MARKUS MB, KWITSHANA ZL, DHANSAY MA, VAN DER MERWE L, WALZL G, FINCHAM JE. Recall of intestinal helminthiasis by HIV-infected South Africans and avoidance of possible

- misinterpretation of egg excretion in worm/HIV co-infection analyses. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2006; **6**(88): 1-8.
2. BARREIRO LB, NEYROLLES O, BABB C, TAILLEUX L, QUACH H, McELREAVEY K, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG, GICQUEL B, QUINTANA-MURCI L. Promoter variation in the DC-sign-encoding gene CD209 is associated with tuberculosis. *Plos Medicine* 2006; **3**(2): 230-235.
 3. BRAHMBHATT S, BLACK G, CARROLL NM, BEYERS N, SALKER F, KIDD M, LUKEY PT, DUNCAN K, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Immune markers measured before treatment predict outcome of intensive phase tuberculosis therapy. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **146**: 243-252.
 4. BRUDEY K, DRISCOLL JR, RIGOUTS L, PRODINGER WM, GORI A, AL-HAOJ SA, ALLIX C, ARISTIMUÑO L, ARORA J, BAUMANIS V, BINDER L, CAFRUNE P, CATALDI A, CHEONG S, DIEL R, ELLERMEIER C, EVANS JT, FAUVILLE-DUFAUX M, FERDINAND S, GARCIA DE VIEDMA D, GARZELLI C, GAZZOLA L, GOMES HM, GUTTIEREZ MC, HAWKEY PM, VAN HELDEN PD, KADIVAL GV, KREISWIRTH BN, KREMER K, KUBIN M, KULKARNI SP, LIENS B, LILLEBAEK T, LY HM, MARTIN C, MARTIN C, MOKROUSOV I, NARVSKAÏA O, NGEOW YF, NAUMANN L, NIEMANN S, PARWATI I, RAHIM Z, RASOLOFO-RAZANAMPARANY V, RASOLONAVALONA T, ROSSETTI ML, RÜSCH-GERDES S, SAJDUDA A, SAMPER S, SHEMYAKIN IG, SINGH UB, SOMOSKOVI A, SKUCE RA, VAN SOOLINGEN D, STREICHER EM, SUFFYS PN, TORTOLI E, TRACEVSKA T, VINCENT V, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM, YAP SF, ZAMAN K, PORTAELS F, RASTOGI N, SOLA C. Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex genetic diversity: Mining the fourth international spolotyping database (SpoldB4) for classification, population genetics and epidemiology. *BMC Microbiology* 2006; **6**: 23.
 5. CHAUKE CG, BARDIEN-KRUGER S, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, FREEMAN VP, MAKUBALO Z, BRINK PA, CORFIELD VA. Novel mutations identified within the 3' region of the PKD1 gene in South African polycystic kidney disease patients. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**(7/8): 317-321.
 6. CULLEY FJ, PENNYCOOK AM, TREGONING JS, DODD JS, WALZL G, WELLS TN, HUSSELL T, OPENSHAW PJM. Role of CCL5 (RANTES) in viral lung disease. *Journal of Virology* 2006; **80**(16): 8151-8157.
 7. FLASHMAN E, REDWOOD C, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, WATKINS H. Cardiac myosin binding protein C: Its role in physiology and disease. *Circulation Research* 2004; **94**: 1279-1289.
 8. GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, SAMPSON SL, LEE H, KIM Y, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Evolution and expansion of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis PE and PPE multigene families and their association with the duplication of the ESAT-6 (esx) gene cluster regions. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2006; **6**(95): 1-31.
 9. GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, SAMPSON SL, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. Genome variation in Mycobacterium tuberculosis: Pathogens genomics. *South African Journal of Science* 2004; **100**: 465-470.
 10. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Genetic correlates in trichotillomania: A case-control association study in the South African Caucasian population. *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences* 2006; **43**(2): 93-101.
 11. HEMMINGS SMJ, STEIN DJ. The current status of association studies in obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America* 2006; **29**(2): 411-444.
 12. HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, CROTTI L, DURRHEIM GA, CORFIELD V, BRINK PA, SCHWARTZ PJ. Does pregnancy increase cardiac risk for LQT1 patients with the KCNQ1-A341V mutation? *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2006; **48**(7): 1410-1415.

13. HESSELING AC, RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, MANDERS M, LIPS M, SCHAAF HS, GIE RP, COTTON MF, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, BEYERS N. Bacille Calmette-Geurin vaccine-induced disease in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected children. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2006; **42**(4): 559-561.
14. HEYNS L, GIE RP, GOUSSARD PL, BEYERS N, WARREN RM, MARAIS BJ. Nosocomial transmission of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in kangaroo mother care units: A risk in tuberculosis-endemic areas. *Acta Paediatrica* 2006; **95**: 535-539.
15. HILLERMAN D, WARREN RM, KUBICA T, RUSCH-GERDES S, NIEMANN S. Rapid detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis Beijing genotype strains by real-time PCR. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2006; **44**(2): 302-306.
16. HOAL EG, VAN HELDEN PD. Genomics fights TB – stopping the spread of TB. *Quest* 2005; **1**(4): 3-7.
17. HOFMAN-BANG J, BEHR ER, HEDLEY P, TFELT-HANSEN J, KANTERS JK, HAUNSOE S, McKENNA WJ, CHRISTIANSEN M. High-efficiency multiplex capillary electrophoresis single strand conformation polymorphism (multi-CE-SSCP) mutation screening of SCN5A: A rapid genetic approach to cardiac arrhythmia. *Clinical Genetics* 2006; **69**(6): 504-511.
18. JANSE VAN RENSBURG J, SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES R. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 155-161.
19. JOHNSON R, JORDaan AM, PRETORIUS H, ENGELKE E, VAN DER SPUY GD, KEWLEY C, BOSMAN M, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, VICTOR TC. Ethambutol resistance testing by mutation detection. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(1): 68-73.
20. JOHNSON R, STREICHER EM, LOUW GE, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. Drug resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Current Issues in Molecular Biology* 2006; **8**(2): 97-111.
21. JOHNSON R, WARREN RM, STRAUSS O, JORDaan AM, FALMER A, BEYERS N, SCHAAF HS, MURRAY MB, CLOETE K, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. An outbreak of drug-resistant tuberculosis caused by a Beijing strain in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(12): 1412-1414.
22. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S, KINNEAR CJ, SCHOEMAN R, ANNERBRINK K, OLSSON M, ERIKSSON E, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, ALLGULANDER C, STEIN DJ. Genetics and personality traits in patients with social anxiety disorder: A case-control study in South Africa. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2006; (09909): 1-7.
23. LOMBARD Z, BRUNE AE, HOAL EG, BABB C, VAN HELDEN PD, EPPLER JT, BORNMAN L. HLA class II disease associations in Southern Africa. *Tissue Antigens* 2006; **67**(2): 97-110.
24. LOOTS DT, WIID IJF, PAGE B, MIENIE LJ, VAN HELDEN PD. Melatonin prevents the free radical and MADD metabolic profiles induced by antituberculosis drugs in an animal model. *Journal of Pineal Research* 2005; **38**(2): 100-106.
25. LOUW GE, WARREN RM, DONALD PR, MURRAY MB, BOSMAN M, VAN HELDEN PD, YOUNG DB, VICTOR TC. Frequency and implications of pyrazinamide resistance in managing previously treated tuberculosis patients. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(7): 802-807.
26. MARAIS BJ, VICTOR TC, HESSELING AC, BARNARD M, JORDaan AM, BRITTLE W, REUTER H, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Beijing and Haarlem genotypes are over-represented among children with drug-resistant tuberculosis in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2006; **44**(10): 3539-3543.
27. MARDASSI H, NAMOUCHI N, HALTITI R, ZARROUK M, MHENNI B, KARBOUL A, KHABOUCHE N, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, STREICHER EM, RAUZIER J, GICQUEL B, DELLAGI K. Tuberculosis due to resistant Haarlem strain, Tunisia. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2005; **11**(6): 957-961.
28. MOSTOWY S, INWALD J, GORDON S, MARTIN C, WARREN RM, KREMER K, COUSINS D, BEHR MA. Revisiting the evolution of Mycobacterium bovis. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2005; **187**: 6386-6395.
29. PHEIFFER C, BETTS JC, FLYNN HR, LUCKEY PT, VAN HELDEN PD. Protein expression by a Beijing strain differs from that of another clinical isolate and Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Rv. *Microbiology* 2005; **151**: 1139-1150.
30. SHOLTO-DOUGLAS-VERNON C, SANDY J, VICTOR TC, SIM E, VAN HELDEN PD. Mutational and expression analysis of tbnat and its response to isoniazid. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2005; **54**: 1189-1197.
31. SIRGEL FA, MARITZ JS, VENTER A, LANGDON G, SMITH PJ, DONALD PR. Monitoring the ingestion of anti-tuberculosis drugs by simple non-invasive methods. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 2006; **307**: 182-187.
32. SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES RW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG J. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol

- improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**(3/4): 155-161.
33. STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU, EMSLEY RA, HARVEY BH, BLACKBURN J, CAREY P, ELLIS G, ILLING N, FLISHER A, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, MWABA K, RAMESAR R, RUSSELL VA, SEEDAT S, TREDOUX C, VAUGHAN CL, VYTHILINGUM B, WARWICK J. A brain-behaviour initiative for South Africa: The time is right. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 279-284.
 34. VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR, VICTOR TC, SCHAAF HS, HOAL EG, WALZL G, WARREN RM. Antimicrobial resistance in tuberculosis: An international perspective. *Expert Review of Anti-Infective Therapy* 2006; **4**(5): 759-766.
 35. VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. The 'source' of drug-resistant TB outbreaks. *Science* 2006; **314**: 419-420.
 36. VAN RIE A, VICTOR TC, RICHARDSON M, JOHNSON R, VAN DER SPUY GD, MURRAY EJ, BEYERS N, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Reinfection and mixed infection cause changing Mycobacterium tuberculosis drug-resistance patterns. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2005; **172**(5): 636-642.
 37. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, CARROLL NM, LUCKEY PT, KIDD M, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Changes in leucocyte and lymphocyte subsets during tuberculosis treatment; prominence of CD3dimCD56+ natural killer T cells in fast treatment responders. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **145**(2): 252-260.
 38. WARREN RM, DE KOCK M, ENGELKE E, MYBURGH R, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD. Safe Mycobacterium tuberculosis DNA extraction method that does not compromise integrity. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2006; **44**(1): 254-256.
 39. WARREN RM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, BARNARD M, HESSELING AC, ENGELKE E, DE KOCK M, GUTIERREZ MC, CHEGE GK, VICTOR TC, HOAL-VAN HELDEN EG, VAN HELDEN PD. Differentiation of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex by PCR amplification of genomic regions of difference. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **7**(10): 818-822.

Proceedings international

1. CHEGOU NG, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH, VAN DEN HEUVEL MM. *Interferon gamma assays in the diagnosis of TB pleuritis*. European Respiratory Journal 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 801.
2. DONALD PR, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, PHEIFFER C, DIACON AH. Time to signal in MGIT 960 for determining the early bactericidal activity of anti-tuberculosis agents. The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease 2006; 37th World Conference on Lung Health of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union). Paris, France, 2006: 60.
3. VAN HELDEN PD, MOLLER M, BABB C, WARREN RM, WALZL G, UYS P, HOAL EG. *TB epidemiology and human genetics*. Symposium on Innate Immunity to Pulmonary Infection. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 17-41.

Chapters in books

1. CHIHOTA V, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. Molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis in South Africa: Lessons learnt. In: Ngeow YF, Yap SF, (eds). *Molecular Epidemiology and Population Genetics of Tuberculosis*. Malaysia, 2006: 69-100.
2. JOHNSON R, STREICHER EM, LOUW GE, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. Drug resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. In: Parish T, (ed.). *Mycobacterium Molecular Microbiology*. Horizon Bioscience, Wiltshire, United Kingdom, 2005: 169-197.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, WASSERMAN E, MANSVELT EPG, MEYER CS, VAN ZYL G, ORTH H, ELS A. Clinical rotation in pathology: Description of a case-based approach. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2006; **59**: 355-359.
2. CUETO JR J, BURCH V, ADNAN NAM, AFOLABI B, ISMAIL Z, JAFRI W, OLAPADE-OLAOPA EO, OTIENO-NYUNYA B, SUPE A, TOGOO A, VARGAS AL, WASSERMAN E, MORAHAN PS, BURDICK W, GARY N. Accreditation of undergraduate medical training programs: Practices in nine developing countries as compared with the United States. *Education for Health* 2006; **19**(2): 1-16.

3. HOFFMAN R, ORTH H, JORDAAN HF, SCHOLTZ M, SCHNEIDER JWS, RAUTENBACH C, VISMER HF, GOODWAY J. Three cases of disseminated sporotrichosis from South Africa. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2006; **10**: 95.
4. ODENDAAL HJ, SCHOEMAN J, GROVÉ D, DE JAGER MJ, THERON GB, ORTH H, McMAHON CA, CHALKLEY LJ. The association between Chlamydia trachomatis genital infection and spontaneous preterm labour. *South African Journal in Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2006; **12**(3): 146-149.
5. SENEKAL M, WASSERMAN E. Avian influenza: What the family practitioner should know. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(3): 56-57.
6. WASSERMAN E, SMIT J, ZAR J, WHITELAW, COTTON MF. Bacterial isolates and antimicrobial resistance patterns of nasopharyngeal flora of HIV-infected children in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2006; **10**: 331.

Proceedings international

1. ORTH H, HOFFMAN R, HOFMEYR L, PROZESKY HW, TALJAARD JJ, ELS A. *Capnocytophaga: Clues to diagnosis*. 12th International Congress on Infectious Diseases. Lisbon, Portugal, 2006: 23-24.

MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ARVOLA L, BERTELSEN E, LOCHNER A, YTREHUS K. Sustained anti-beta-adrenergic effect of melatonin in guinea pig heart papillary muscle. *Scandinavian Cardiovascular Journal* 2006; **40**(1): 37-42.
2. ENGELBRECHT A-M, ESTERHUYSE J, DU TOIT EF, LOCHNER A, VAN ROOYEN J. p38-MAPK and PKB/Akt, possible role players in red palm oil-induced protection of the isolated perfused rat heart? *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 2006; **17**: 265-271.
3. ESTERHUYSE J, VAN ROOYEN J, STRIJDOM H, BESTER DJ, DU TOIT EF. Proposed mechanisms for red palm oil-induced cardioprotection in a model of hyperlipidaemia in the rat. *Prostaglandins Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2006; **75**(6): 375-384.
4. FAURE J, UYS JDK, MARAIS L, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Early maternal separation followed by later stressors leads to dysregulation of the HPA-axis and increases in hippocampal NGF and NT-3 levels in a rat model. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 181-188.
5. GENADE SJ, YTREHUS K, LOCHNER A. Melatonin prevents cardioprotection induced by a multi-cycle ischaemic preconditioning protocol in the isolated perfused rat heart. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2006; **17**(5): 239-244.

6. LAMPIAO F, DU PLESSIS SS. Comparing the Multi-ZSC one-step standardized swim-up method to the double-wash swim-up method with regard to the effects of sperm separation on morphology, head morphometry and acrosome reaction inducibility. *Fertility and Sterility* 2006; **86**(3): 739-741.
7. LAMPIAO F, STRIJDOM H, DU PLESSIS SS. Direct nitric oxide measurement in human spermatozoa: Flow cytometric analysis using the fluorescent probe, diaminofluorescein. *International Journal of Andrology* 2006; **29**: 564-567.
8. LOCHNER A, GENADE SJ, DAVIDS A, YTREHUS K, MOOLMAN JA. Short- and long-term effects of melatonin on myocardial post-ischemic recovery. *Journal of Pineal Research* 2006; **40**: 56-63.
9. LOCHNER A, MOOLMAN JA. The many faces of H89: A review. *Cardiovascular Drug Reviews* 2006; **24**(3): 261-274.
10. MARAIS L, DANIELS WMU, BRAND L, VILJOEN F, HUGO CJ, STEIN DJ. Psychopharmacology of maternal separation anxiety in vervet monkeys. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 201-210.
11. MOOLMAN JA. Unravelling the cardioprotective mechanism of action of estrogens. *Cardiovascular Research* 2006; **69**: 777-780.
12. MOOLMAN JA, HARTLEY S, VAN WYK JMW, MARAIS E, LOCHNER A. Inhibition of myocardial apoptosis by ischaemic and beta-adrenergic preconditioning is dependent on p38 MAPK. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2006; **20**: 13-25.
13. SOROKIN A, WEICH H, DOUBELL A, MOOLMAN JA. Case report: Bilateral ostial coronary stenosis and rheumatic aortic valve stenosis. *Acute Cardiac Care* 2006: 1-3.
14. STAHN A, TERBLANCHE E, GRUNERT S, STROBEL G. Estimation of maximal oxygen uptake by bioelectrical impedance analysis. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2006; **96**: 265-273.
15. STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU, EMSLEY RA, HARVEY BH, BLACKBURN J, CAREY P, ELLIS G, ILLING N, FLISHER A, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, MWABA K, RAMESAR R, RUSSELL VA, SEEDAT S, TREDOUX C, VAUGHAN CL, VYTHILINGUM B, WARWICK J. A brain-behaviour initiative for South Africa: The time is right. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 279-284.
16. STRIJDOM H, JACOBS S, HATTINGH SM, PAGE C, LOCHNER A. Nitric oxide production is higher in rat cardiac microvessel endothelial cells than ventricular cardiomyocytes in baseline and hypoxic conditions: A comparative study. *Faseb Journal* 2006; **20**(2): 314-316.
17. UYS JDK, MARAIS L, FAURE J, PREVOO D, SWART P, MOHAMMED AH, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Developmental trauma is associated with behavioral hyperarousal, altered HPA axis activity, and decreased hippocampal neurotrophin expression in the adult rat. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2006; **1071**: 542-546.
18. UYS JDK, MULLER CJF, MARAIS L, HARVEY BH, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Early life trauma decreases glucocorticoid receptors in rat dentate gyrus upon adult re-stress: Reversal by escitalopram. *Neuroscience* 2006; **137**: 619-625.
19. UYS JDK, NIESINK RJM. Pharmacological aspects of the combined use of 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA, ecstasy) and gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHB): A review of the literature. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2005; **24**(July): 359-368.
20. UYS JDK, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Neuroproteomics: Relevance to anxiety disorders. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2006; **8**: 286-290.
21. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, POTOCNIK FCV, DANIELS WMU, UYS JDK, MARAIS L, HON D, VAN DER WALT BJ, ERASMUS RT. The effect of stress on the antioxidative potential of serum: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 171-179.

Proceedings international

1. DANIELS WMU, WILSON N, KELLAWAY LA, RUSSELL VA, ZIGMUND MJ, STEIN D. *Maternal separation exaggerates 6-OHDA-induced behavioral changes*. *Movement Disorders* 2006; 10th International Congress of Parkinsons Disease and Movement Disorders. Kyoto, Japan, 2006; **21**(Suppl. 15): S468.
2. HUISAMEN B, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. *GLP-1: Signalling events leading to myocardial protection*. *Diabetic Medicine* 2006; 9th World Diabetes Congress. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006; **23**: 480.
3. LOPES J, HUISAMEN B, LOCHNER A. *Does insulin mediate cardiac protection via cAMP?* *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology* 2006; International Society for Heart Research. Manchester, UK, 2006; **40**: 998-999.
4. MOOLMAN JA, SALIE R, LOCHNER A. Beta-adrenergic (BPC) preconditioning depends on both Beta-1 and Beta-2 adrenergic receptor activation and utilizes endogenous adenosine via the receptor and the PI3-K/PKB signal transduction pathway. *Circulation* 2006; American Heart Association. Chicago, USA, 2006; **114**: II-273.
5. MOOLMAN JA, SALIE R, LOCHNER A. The mechanism of beta-adrenergic preconditioning (BPC) depends on activation of adenosine A3 receptors by endogenous adenosine and involves the PI3-

- K/PKB signal transduction pathway. European Heart Journal 2006; World Congress of Cardiology. Barcelona, Spain, 2006; **27**(Suppl. 1): 307.
6. MOOLMAN JA, SALIE R, LOCHNER A. The mechanism of beta-adrenergic preconditioning (B-PC) depends on activation of adenosine A3 receptors by endogenous adenosine and involves the PI3-K/PKB signal transduction pathway. Heart, Lung and Circulation, 2006; 54th Annual Scientific Meeting of the Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand. Canberra, Australia, 2006; **15**(Suppl. 1): S190.
 7. PIENAAR IS, RUSSELL VA, KELLAWAY LA, STEIN D, ZIGMUND MJ, DANIELS WMU. Maternal separation exaggerates behavioral deficits by a unilateral injection of 6-OHDA into the striatum of juvenile rats. *Movement Disorders* 2006; 10th International Congress of Parkinsons Disease and Movement Disorders. Kyoto, Japan, 2006; **21**(Suppl. 15): S343.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, WASSERMAN E, MANSVELT EPG, MEYER CS, VAN ZYL G, ORTH H, ELS A. Clinical rotation in pathology: Description of a case-based approach. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2006; **59**: 355-359.
2. BOY S, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S, DREYER L, VAN HEERDEN M, VAN HEERDEN W. HPV detection in primary intra-oral squamous cell carcinomas – commensal, aetiological agent or contamination? *Journal of Oral Pathology & Medicine* 2006; **35**: 86-90.
3. CLAASSEN M, VAN ZYL GU, KORSMAN SNJ, SMIT L, COTTON MF, PREISER W. Pitfalls with rapid HIV antibody testing in HIV-infected children in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Virology* 2006; **37**(1): 68-71.
4. COTTON MF, TALJAARD J, CAMERON N, VURGARELLIS P, PREISER W, VAN ZYL GU. The Namibian poliomyelitis outbreak and its consequences for South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(7): 3-6.
5. DE VILLIERS JNP, TREURNICHT FK, WARNICH L, CARR J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ. Analysis of viral and genetic factors in South African patients with multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 163-169.
6. DROSTEN C, PANNING M, DREXLER JF, HÄNSEL F, PEDROSO C, YEATS J, DE SOUZA LUNA LK, SAMUEL M, LIEDIGK B, LIPPERT U, STÜRMER M, DOERR HW, BRITES C, PREISER W. Ultrasensitive monitoring of HIV-1 viral load by a low-cost real-time reverse transcription-PCR assay with internal control for the 5' long terminal repeat domain. *Clinical Chemistry* 2006; **52**(7): 1258-1266.
7. HABTE HH, MALL AS, DE BEER C, LOTZ ZE, KAHN D. The role of crude human saliva and purified salivary MUC5B and MUC7 mucins in the inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 in an inhibition assay. *Virology* 2006; **3**(99): 1-12.
8. JACOBS GB, DE BEER C, FINCHAM JE, ADAMS VJ, DHANSAY MA, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. Serotyping and genotyping of HIV-1 infection in residents of Khayelitsha, Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2006; **78**: 1529-1536.
9. LUDWIG B, KRAUS FB, KIPP M, PREISER W, SCHWERDTFEGER R, DOERR HW, BUXBAUM S. Cytomegalovirus-specific CD4 T-cell and glycoprotein B specific antibody response in recipients of allogenic stem cell transplantation. *Journal of Clinical Virology* 2006; **35**(2): 160-166.
10. PAWESKA JT, BLUMBERG L, LIEBENBERG C, HEWLETT RH, GROBBELAAR AA, LEMAN PA, CROFT JE, NEL LH, NUTT L, SWANEPOEL R. Fatal human infection with rabies-related Duvenhage virus, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2006; **12**(12): 1961-1963.
11. PREISER W, DREXLER JF, DROSTEN C. HIV-1 viral load assays for resource-limited settings: Clades matter. *Plos Medicine* 2006; **3**(12): 2460-2461.
12. SHAIKH N, ABDULLAH F, LOMBARD CJ, SMIT L, BRADSHAW D, MAKUBALO L. Masking through averages – intraprovincial heterogeneity in HIV prevalence within the Western Cape. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(6): 538-543.
13. TER MEULEN J, VAN DEN BRINK EN, POON LL, MARISSEN WE, LEUNG L, COX F, CHEUNG CY, BAKKER AQ, BOGAARDS JA, VAN DEVENTER E, PREISER W, DOERR HW, CHOW VT, DE KRUIF J, PEIRIS JS, GOUDSMIT J. Human monoclonal antibody combination against SARS coronavirus: Synergy and coverage of escape mutants. *Plos Medicine* 2006; **3**(7): 1071-1079.
14. THROSBY M, GEUIJEN C, GOUDSMIT J, BAKKER AQ, KORIMBOCUS J, KRAMER RA, CLIJSTERS-VAN DER HORST M, DE JONG M, JONGENEELLEN M, THIJSSSE S, SMIT R, VISSER TJ, BIJL N, MARISSEN WE, LOEB M, KELVIN DJ, PREISER W, TER MEULEN J, DE KRUIF J. Isolation and characterization of human

monoclonal antibodies from individuals infected with West Nile virus. *Journal of Virology* 2006; **80**(14): 6982-6992.

NEUROSURGERY

Journal articles

1. SCHOEMAN JF, FIEGGEN AG, SELLER N, MENDELSON M, HARTZENBERG B. Intractable intracranial tuberculous infection responsive to thalidomide: Report of four cases. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2006; **21**(4): 301-308.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. ELLMANN A, JAWA ZM, MAHARAJ M. Primary osteogenic sarcoma of the breast detected on skeletal scintigraphy. *Clinical Nuclear Medicine* 2006; **31**(8): 474-475.
2. GHOORUN S, BAEYE K, NYUTS J, GROENEWALD WA, DUPONT P. The influence of attenuation correction and reconstruction techniques on the detection of hypoperfused lesions in brain SPECT images. *Nuclear Medicine Communications* 2006; **27**(10): 765-772.
3. JACOBS P, WOOD L, BAKER P, ELLMANN A, PAYNE M. Silent angiodyplasia and occult haemobilia as rare treatable causes of refractory iron deficiency – two case reports. *Hematology* 2005; **10**(6): 457-460.
4. SATHEKGE MM, WARWICK JM, VANGU MDT, ELLMANN A, MANN M. A case for the provision of positron emission tomography (PET) in South African public hospitals. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(7): 598-601.
5. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, VAN DER LINDEN G, PRINSLOO C, NIEHAUS D, SEEDAT S, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. A comparison of the effects of citalopram and moclobemide on resting brain perfusion in social anxiety disorder. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 241-252.

NURSING SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. MASH B, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN M, LABADARIO D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance-learning programmes utilizing the Internet or interactive television: Perceptions of students and lecturers. *Medical Teacher* 2006; **28**(1): e1-e9.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BARDAY-KARBANE N, SIEBERT TI, BOTHА MH, KRUGER TF. Diagnostic features of polycystic ovary syndrome. *South African Journal in Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2006; **12**(1): 30-35.
2. BENECKE C, KRUGER TF, SIEBERT TI, VAN DER MERWE JP, STEYN DW. Effect of fibroids on fertility in patients undergoing assisted reproduction. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2005; **59**: 225-230.
3. BOTHА MH. A new solution for a South African catastrophe? *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2006; **16**: 5-8.
4. BOTHА MH. Endometriosis. *MIMS* 2006; **1**: 243-245.
5. BOTHА MH. Genital herpes. *MIMS* 2006; **1**: 246-249.
6. DUGAS LR, VAN DER MERWE L, ODENDAAL HJ, NOAKES TD, LAMBERT EV. A novel energy expenditure prediction equation for intermittent physical activity. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2005; **37**(12): 2154-2161.
7. ENGELBRECHT A-M, GEBHARDT GS, LOUW L. Ex vivo study of MAPK profiles correlated with parameters of apoptosis during cervical carcinogenesis. *Cancer Letters* 2006; **235**: 93-99.

8. FRANKEN DR, OEHNINGER SC. The clinical significance of sperm-zona pellucida binding: 17 years later. *Frontiers in Bioscience* 2006; **11**: 1227-1233.
9. GUPTA AK, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Analysis of plasma elastase levels in early and late onset preeclampsia. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2006; **273**: 239-242.
10. HALL DR. Exercise in pregnancy. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2006; **16**: 11-15.
11. HALL DR, GROVÉ D, CARSTENS MH. Early pre-eclampsia: What proportion of women qualify for expectant management and if not, why not? *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive Biology* 2006; **128**: 169-174.
12. HENN EW, THERON GB, HALL DR. Obesity in pregnancy. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2006; **16**: 21-28.
13. KLUGE J. HIV/AIDS prevention: The role of the general practitioner in sex education for adolescents. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(1): 20-22.
14. KRUGER TF. Female adolescent health in SA family practice. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(1): 19.
15. KRUGER WM, STEYN PS. Contraception for first-time users: A problem-orientated guide to product selection and safe prescription. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(1): 24-32.
16. LE RICHE HR, BOTHА MH. Cervical conisation and reproductive outcome. *South African Journal in Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2006; **12**(3): 150-154.
17. MANTHATA L, HALL DR, STEYN PS, GROVÉ D. The attitudes of two groups of South African women towards mode of delivery. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2006; **92**: 87-91.
18. NOSARKA S. Literature review: Male factor infertility and nutrition. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2006; **16**: 16-18.
19. NOSARKA S, KRUGER TF. Male factor infertility and nutrition. *Egyptian Journal of Andrology and Reproduction* 2006; **20**(1): 3-9.
20. NOSARKA S, KRUGER TF. Surrogate motherhood. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(12): 942-946.
21. ODENDAAL HJ. Women can do much to control their own health. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2006; **16**: 1.
22. ODENDAAL HJ, SCHOE MAN J, GROVÉ D, DE JAGER MJ, THERON GB, ORTH H, McMAHON CA, CHALKLEY LJ. The association between Chlamydia trachomatis genital infection and spontaneous preterm labour. *South African Journal in Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2006; **12**(3): 146-149.
23. ROBERTSON M, GEERTS LTGM, GEBHARDT GS. A case of hydatid cyst associated with postpartum maternal death. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2006; **27**: 693-696.
24. SIEBERT TI, KRUGER TF, STEYN DW, NOSARKA S. Is the addition of metformin efficacious in the treatment of clomiphene citrate-resistant patients with polycystic ovary syndrome? A structured literature review. *Fertility and Sterility* 2006; **86**(5): 1432-1437.
25. SMITH AJ, HALL DR, GROVÉ D. Current patient perceptions on the menopause: A South African perspective. *Climacteric* 2006; **8**: 327-332.
26. SMITH AJ, HALL DR, GROVÉ D. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and quality of life. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2006; **95**: 267-271.
27. SOORAPANTH S, SANSOM S, BULTERYS M, BESSER M, THERON GB, FOWLER L. Cost-effectiveness of HIV-rescreening during late pregnancy to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission in South Africa and other resource-limited settings. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome* 2006; **42**(2): 213-221.
28. SPICER JM, SIEBERT TI, KRUGER TF. Postmenopausal bleeding: A diagnostic approach for both private and public sectors. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2006; **61**: 174-178.
29. STEYN PS. The IUD revisited – its place in South Africa. *The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(11): 656-658.
30. THERON GB, SCHOE MAN J, CAROLUS E. HIV seroconversion during pregnancy in the Tygerberg region of Cape Town. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(3): 204.
31. TSOI E, AKMAL S, GEERTS LTGM, JEFFERY B, NICOLAIDES KH. Sonographic measurement of cervical length and fetal fibronectin testing in threatened preterm labor. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2006; **27**: 368-372.
32. VAN ZYL JA, MENKVELD R. Oligozoospermia: recent prognosis and the outcome of 73 pregnancies in oligozoospermic couples. *Andrologia* 2006; **38**: 87-91.
33. ZHONG XY, HOLZGREVE W, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, GUPTA AK, HUPPERTZ BH, HAHN S. Minimal alteration in the ratio of circulatory fetal DNA to fetal corticotropin-releasing hormone mRNA level in preeclampsia. *Fetal Diagnosis and Therapy* 2006; **21**: 246-249.

Proceedings international

1. FRANKEN DR. *Andrology laboratory in the management of infertility in developing countries*. Workshop on Infertility Management in AFRO and EMRO Regions. Nairobi, Kenya, 2006: 142-150.
2. HALL DR, GROVÉ D, CARSTENS MH. *Early pre-eclampsia: What proportion of women qualify for expectant management and if not, why not?* International Society for the Study of Hypertension during Pregnancy. Lissabon, Portugal, 2006: 192.

Chapters in books

1. ARSLAN M, OEHNINGER SC, KRUGER TF. Clinical management of male infertility. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 305-317.
2. COETZEE K, KRUGER TF. Advances in automated sperm morphology evaluation. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 171-180.
3. FRANKEN DR, BASTIAAN HS, OEHNINGER SC. Acrosome reaction: Physiology and its value in clinical practice. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 195-207.

4. FRANKEN DR, KRUGER TF. Sperm morphology training and quality control programs are essential for clinically relevant results. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 181-186.
5. HOOGENDIJK CF, HENKEL R. The pathophysiology and genetics of human male reproduction. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 35-48.
6. HOOGENDIJK CF, KRUGER TF, MENKVELD R. Anatomy and molecular morphology of the spermatozoon. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 3-11.
7. MENKVELD R. The basic semen analysis. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 141-170.
8. MENKVELD R. Role of acrosome index in prediction of fertilization outcome. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 187-194.
9. ODENDAAL HJ. Cigarette smoking during pregnancy. In: Owing JH, (ed.). *Trends in Smoking and Health Research*. Nova Science Publishers, London, 2006: 79-103.
10. OEHNINGER SC, ARSLAN M, FRANKEN DR. Sperm-zona pellucida binding assays. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 209-223.
11. OEHNINGER SC, FRANKEN DR. Testing sperm manufacturing quality: The sperm-zona binding assay. In: De Jonge C, Barratt C, (eds). *The Sperm Cell*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2006: 194-217.
12. SIEBERT TI, VAN DER MERWE FH, KRUGER TF, OMBELET W. How do we define male subfertility and what is the prevalence in the general population? In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 269-276.
13. WINDT M-L. The impact of the paternal factor on embryo quality and development: The embryologist's point of view. In: Oehninger SC, Kruger TF, (eds). *Male Infertility: Diagnosis and Treatment*. Informa Healthcare, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2006: 291-302.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AMOD RC. Immunology of allergic eye disease. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2006; **19**(2): 70-76.
2. FREEMAN N. Vernal keratoconjunctivitis. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2006; **19**(2): 60-63.
3. MEYER D. The challenges of ocular allergic conditions today. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2006; **19**(2): 54.
4. MEYER D. Current concepts in the therapeutic approach to allergic conjunctivitis. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2006; **19**(2): 65-68.
5. MEYER D. Diagnosis and management concepts of dry eye syndrome – an update. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2006; **1**(2): 8-16.
6. MEYER D, RILEY F. Solitary fibrous tumor of the orbit: A clinicopathologic entity that warrants both a heightened awareness and an atraumatic surgical removal technique. *Orbit* 2006; **25**(1): 45-50.
7. SMIT DP, MEYER D. Immune recovery uveitis: An update. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2006; **1**(4): 12-16.
8. VILJOEN RD, MEYER D. Treating cataracts – the state of the art in 2005. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2006; **1**(1): 5-14.
9. ZISKIND A. Allergic conjunctivitis. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2006; **19**(2): 56-63.

Chapters in books

1. ALLY F, MEYER D. Ocular HIV in the pediatric population. In: Garg A, Cousins SW, Mody K, Meyer D, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of AIDS (HIV) in Eye*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 205-213.
2. GREENBERG J, ZISKIND A, DAIGER SP. Genetics of ocular vascular disease. In: Tombran-Tink J, Barnstable CJ, (eds). *Ocular Angiogenesis – Diseases, Mechanisms and Therapeutics*. Humana Press, Totowa, 2006: 173-188.
3. HARTOG FI, MEYER D. The anatomy and pathophysiology of the anterior chamber and its angle. In: Garg A, Melamed S, Mortensen JN, Bovet JJ, Marchini G, Carassa RG, Mehta KR, Dada T, Khalil AK,

- Mehta CK, (eds). *Mastering the Techniques of Glaucoma Diagnosis & Management*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 3-11.
4. McKENZIE S, MEYER D. Physiology of presbyopia and its clinical relevance. In: Garg A, Hoyos JE, Urzua GA, Pinelli R, Mehta K, Piovella M, (eds). *Mastering the Techniques of Presbyopia Surgery*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 3-11.
 5. MEYER D. Diagnostic tests and principles in dry eye syndrome. In: Garg A, Sheppard JD, Donnenfeld ED, Meyer D, Mehta CK, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of Dry Eye and Ocular Surface Disorders (Xero-Dacryology)*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 64-81.
 6. MEYER D. External ocular and adnexal signs that alert to a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS. In: Garg A, Cousins SW, Mody K, Meyer D, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of AIDS (HIV) in Eye*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 130-144.
 7. MEYER D, VAN SCHALKWYK R. Update on current medical therapy of glaucoma. In: Garg A, Melamed S, Mortensen JN, Bovet JJ, Marchini G, Carassa RG, Mehta KR, Dada T, Khalil AK, Mehta CK, (eds). *Mastering the Techniques of Glaucoma Diagnosis & Management*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 157-170.
 8. SMIT DP, MEYER D. Immune recovery uveitis. In: Garg A, Cousins SW, Mody K, Meyer D, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of AIDS (HIV) in Eye*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 145-154.

ORTHOPEDICS

Journal articles

1. SMITH C, ERASMUS PJ, MYBURGH KH. Endocrine and immune effects of dexamethasone in unilateral total knee replacement. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2006; **34**(6): 603-611.
2. VLOK GJ. Backache: A great medical challenge. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2006; **5**(3): 18-24.

PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Journal articles

1. ANDRONIKOU S, WILMSHURST J, HATHERILL M, VAN TOORN R. Distribution of brain infarction in children with tuberculous meningitis and correlation with outcome score at 6 months. *Pediatric Radiology* 2006; **36**(12): 1289-1294.
2. AVENANT C, KIRSTEN GF. Anterior interscalene approach to the brachial plexus using a nerve stimulator as rescue therapy for arterial occlusion due to an indwelling brachial artery cannula in infants. *South African Journal of Regional Anaesthesia* 2006; **4**(1): 9-15.
3. BECKER A, GIE RP, CHANG-YEUNG M. Management of childhood asthma. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(6): 592-599.
4. BEYERS N, PIERARD C, ENARSON DA, CHANG-YEUNG M. What new knowledge did we gain through *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* in 2005? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(2): 119-123.

5. BRAHMBHATT S, BLACK G, CARROLL NM, BEYERS N, SALKER F, KIDD M, LUKEY PT, DUNCAN K, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Immune markers measured before treatment predict outcome of intensive phase tuberculosis therapy. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **146**: 243-252.
6. CLAASSEN M, VAN ZYL GU, KORSMAN SNJ, SMIT L, COTTON MF, PREISER W. Pitfalls with rapid HIV antibody testing in HIV-infected children in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Virology* 2006; **37**(1): 68-71.
7. COOKE ML. An approach to constipation in children. *South African Paediatric review* 2006; **3**(3): 6-14.
8. COTTON MF. The Namibian poliomyelitis outbreak and its consequences for South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(7): 3-6.
9. COTTON MF, TALJAARD J, CAMERON N, VURGARELLIS P, PREISER W, VAN ZYL GU. The Namibian poliomyelitis outbreak and its consequences for South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(7): 3-6.
10. DEN BOON S, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, BATEMAN ED, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. Association between smoking and tuberculosis infection: A population survey in a high tuberculosis incidence area. *Thorax* 2005; **60**: 555-557.
11. DEN BOON S, WHITE NW, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. An evaluation of symptom and chest radiographic screening in tuberculosis prevalence surveys. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(8): 876-882.
12. DIPPENAAR A, WESSELS G, HESSELING PB. Improved outcome in South African children of mixed ethnicity treated for all. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2006; **23**: 329-338.
13. DIPPENAAR R. Revisiting hyperbilirubinaemia and bilirubin encephalopathy. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; **3**(3): 16-22.
14. DIPPENAAR R, SMITH J, GOUSSARD PL, WALTERS E. Meningococcal purpura fulminans treated with medicinal leeches. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; **7**(5): 1-3.
15. DONALD PR. The early bactericidal activity of anti-tuberculosis agents. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(6): 591.
16. DONALD PR, MAHER D, MARITZ JS, QAZI S. Ethambutol dosage for the treatment of children: Literature review and recommendations. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(12): 1318-1330.
17. ENGELBRECHT AL, MARAIS BJ, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. A critical look at the diagnostic value of culture-confirmation in childhood tuberculosis. *Journal of Infection* 2006; **53**(6): 364-369.
18. FIGAJI AA, FIEGGEN AG, SCHOEMAN JF, PETER JC. Endoscopic third ventriculostomy in post-tubercular meningitic hydrocephalus. *Minimum Invasive Neurosurgery* 2006; **49**: 1-2.
19. GIE RP. Childhood tuberculosis mainstreamed into national tuberculosis programs. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(10): 1067.
20. GIE RP. Children dying from pneumonia: Are we doing enough? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(8): 828.
21. GIE RP, KLUGMAN K, HUSSEY G. The prevention of childhood pneumonia. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2006; **12**(2): 70-75.
22. GOUSSARD PL, GIE R, STEYN FB, ROSSOUW GJ, KLING S. Pasteurella multocida lung and liver abscess in an immune-competent child. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2006; **41**(3): 275-278.
23. GOUSSARD PL. Approach to a child with a congenital lung lesion. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(6): 41-49.
24. GOUSSARD PL. The management of empyaema in children. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; **3**(3): 24-32.
25. HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, FINE PEM, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, BEYERS N. The risk of disseminated Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) disease in HIV-infected children. *Vaccine* 2006; **6456**: 1.

26. HESSELING AC, RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, MANDERS MEJ, LIPS M, SCHAAF HS, GIE RP, COTTON MF, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, BEYERS N. Bacille Calmette-Geurin vaccine-induced disease in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected children. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2006; **42**(4): 548-558.
27. HEYNS L, GIE RP, GOUSSARD PL, BEYERS N, WARREN RM, MARAIS BJ. Nosocomial transmission of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in kangaroo mother care units: A risk in tuberculosis-endemic areas. *Acta Paediatrica* 2006; **95**: 535-539.
28. HON H, PILLAY P, GOUSSARD PL, ARGENT A. Supportive management of community acquired pneumonia. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2006; **12**(2): 76-82.
29. JANSE VAN RENSBURG, SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES R. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 155-161.
30. JEENA P, ZAR HJ, GIE RP, ARGENT A, MADHI SA. Diagnosis and management of community-acquired pneumonia in children – South African Thoracic Society guidelines. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(12): 977.
31. JOHNSON R, WARREN RM, STRAUSS O, JORDaan AM, FALMER A, BEYERS N, SCHAAF HS, MURRAY MB, CLOETE K, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. An outbreak of drug-resistant tuberculosis caused by a Beijing strain in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(12): 1412-1414.
32. KLING S. Children's rights and healthcare in South Africa. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; **3**(3): 42-46.
33. LOUW GE, WARREN RM, DONALD PR, MURRAY MB, BOSMAN M, VAN HELDEN PD, YOUNG DB, VICTOR TC. Frequency and implications of pyrazinamide resistance in managing previously treated tuberculosis patients. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(7): 802-807.
34. MADIDE A, COTTON MF. Pertussis – an update for general practice. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(4): 44-46.
35. MADIDE A, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Virological response without CD4 recovery. *The South African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2006; **24**: 45-47.
36. MAHOMED H, ILONI K, KIBEL M, HAWKRIDGE T, SCHAAF HS, HANEKOM WA, MICHAELS D, WORKMAN L, VERVER S, GEITER L, HUSSEY G. The impact of a change in Bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccine policy on tuberculosis incidence in children in Cape Town, South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2006; **25**(12): 1167-1172.
37. MARAIS BJ. Intrathoracic tuberculosis in children. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2006; **91**: ep1-ep7.
38. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. Radiographic signs and symptoms in children treated for tuberculosis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2006; **25**(3): 237-240.
39. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. A refined symptom-based approach to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatrics* 2006; **118**: 1350-1359.
40. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, BEYERS N, DONALD PR, STARKE JR. Childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. Old wisdom and new challenges. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2006; **173**: 1078-1090.
41. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. The spectrum of disease in children treated for tuberculosis in a highly endemic area. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(7): 732-738.
42. MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, BEYERS N. The burden of childhood tuberculosis and the accuracy of community-based surveillance data. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(3): 259-263.
43. MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. The bacteriologic yield in children with intrathoracic tuberculosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2006; **42**: e69-e71.
44. MARAIS BJ, PAI M. Specimen collection methods in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Indian Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2006; **24**(4): 249-251.
45. MARAIS BJ, RABIE H, SCHAAF HS, COTTON MF. Common opportunistic infections in HIV-infected infants and children Part 1 – respiratory infections. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(10): 52-57.
46. MARAIS BJ, VAN ZYL S, SCHAAF HS, VAN AARDT MC, GIE RP, BEYERS N. Adherence to isoniazid preventive chemotherapy: A prospective community-based study. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2006; **91**: 762-765.
47. MARAIS BJ, VICTOR TC, HESSELING AC, BARNARD M, JORDaan A, BRITTLE W, REUTER H, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Beijing and Haarlem genotypes are overrepresented

- among children with drug-resistant tuberculosis in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2006; **44**(10): 3539-3543.
48. MARAIS BJ, WRIGHT C, SCHAAF HS, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. Tuberculous lymphadenitis as a cause of persistent cervical lymphadenopathy in children from a tuberculosis-endemic area. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2006; **25**(2): 142-146.
 49. MOODLEY K, MYER L, MICHAELS D, COTTON MF. Paediatric HIV disclosure in South Africa: Caregivers' perspective on discussing HIV with infected children (Scientific Letter). *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(3): 201-202.
 50. MYER L, MOODLEY K, COTTON MF. Health care providers' perspectives on discussing HIV status with infected children. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2006; **52**(4): 293-295.
 51. NOURSE P, VAN DE KAR CAJ, WILLEMS HL, SCHRÖDER CH. No significant differences in peritoneal fluid handling in children using pH-neutral or acidic solutions. *Peritoneal Dialysis International* 2006; **26**: 587-592.
 52. OBIHARA CC, BEYERS N, GIE RP, HOEKSTRA MO, FINCHAM JE, MARAIS BJ, LOMBARD CJ, DINI LA, KIMPEN JLL. Respiratory atopic disease, ascaris-immunoglobulin E and tuberculin testing in urban South African children. *Clinical and Experimental Allergy* 2006; **36**: 640-648.
 53. OBIHARA CC, KIMPEN JLL, GIE RP, VAN LILL SWP, HOEKSTRA MO, MARAIS BJ, SCHAAF HS, LAWRENCE K, POTTER PC, BATEMAN ED, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N. Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection may protect against allergy in a tuberculosis endemic area. *Clinical and Experimental Allergy* 2006; **36**: 70-76.
 54. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF. Initiating antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected infants and children. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(7): 54-58.
 55. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF. Maintaining infants and children on highly active antiretroviral therapy. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(8): 55-60.
 56. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF. Preventing and diagnosing HIV infection in infants and children. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(6): 35-40.
 57. RICHARDS S, ANDRONIKOU S. The small cerebellum in children - a useful approach on MRI. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 27-28.
 58. SCHAAF HS, COTTON MF. The diagnosis and management of tuberculosis in HIV-infected children. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2006; **21**(1): 9-13.
 59. SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, GIE RP, BEYERS N, DONALD PR. Childhood drug-resistant tuberculosis in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Acta Paediatrica* 2006; **95**: 523-528.
 60. SCHOEMAN JF, FIEGGEN AG, SELLER N, MENDELSON M, HARTZENBERG B. Intractable intracranial tuberculous infection responsive to thalidomide: Report of four cases. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2006; **21**(4): 301-308.
 61. SIRGEL FA, MARITZ JS, VENTER A, LANGDON G, SMITH PJ, DONALD PR. Monitoring the ingestion of anti-tuberculosis drugs by simple non-invasive methods. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 2006; **307**: 182-187.
 62. SMITH J, HOAL EG, COETZEE AR, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, PIEPER CH, JAMES RW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG J. Addition of trehalose to dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine, hexadecanoal and tyloxapol improves oxygenation in surfactant-deficient rabbits. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**(3/4): 155-161.
 63. VAN DER WEERT EM, HARTGERS NM, SCHAAF HS, ELEY B, PITCHER RD, WIESELTHALER, DONALD PR, LAUBSCHER R, SCHOEMAN JF. Comparison of diagnostic criteria of tuberculous meningitis in human immunodeficiency virus-infected and -uninfected children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2006; **25**(1): 65-69.
 64. VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR, VICTOR TC, SCHAAF HS, HOAL EG, WALZL G, WARREN RM. Antimicrobial resistance in tuberculosis: An international perspective. *Expert Review of Anti-Infective Therapy* 2006; **4**(5): 759-766.
 65. VAN RIE A, VICTOR TC, RICHARDSON M, JOHNSON R, VAN DER SPUY GD, MURRAY EJ, BEYERS N, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Reinfection and mixed infection cause changing Mycobacterium tuberculosis drug-resistance patterns. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2005; **172**(5): 636-642.
 66. VAN TOORN R. Paediatric lumbar puncture - to do or not to do? *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; **3**(3): 33-41.
 67. VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF, DONALD PR. Brainstem tuberculoma presenting as eight-and-a-half syndrome. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2006; **10**: 41-44.
 68. VAN ZYL S, MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, GIE RP, BEYERS N, SCHAAF HS. Adherence to anti-tuberculosis chemoprophylaxis and treatment in children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(1): 13-18.

69. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, CARROLL NM, LUCKEY PT, KIDD M, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Changes in leucocyte and lymphocyte subsets during tuberculosis treatment; Prominence of CD3dimCD56+ natural killer T-cells in fast treatment responders. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 2006; **145**(2): 252-260.
70. WARREN RM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, BARNARD M, HESSELING AC, ENGELKE E, DE KOCK M, GUTIERREZ MC, CHEGE GK, VICTOR TC, HOAL-VAN HELDEN EG, VAN HELDEN PD. Differentiation of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex by PCR amplification of genomic regions of difference. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **7**(10): 818-822.
71. WASSERMAN E, SMIT J, ZAR J, WHITELAW, COTTON MF. Bacterial isolates and antimicrobial resistance patterns of nasopharyngeal flora of HIV-infected children in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2006; **10**: 331.

Proceedings international

1. DONALD PR, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, PHEIFFER C, DIACON AH. Time to signal in MGIT 960 for determining the early bactericidal activity of anti-tuberculosis agents. The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease 2006; 37th World Conference on Lung Health of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union). Paris, France, 2006: 60.
2. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. Risk factors for bronchial hyperresponsiveness in Cape Town, South Africa: Results from a community survey. European Respiratory Journal 2006; 16th ERS Annual Congress. Munich, Germany, 2006: 232-233.

Proceedings national

1. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, VADACHIA Y, STRACHAN M, KATHAN DL. *Cystic pulmonary tuberculosis in paediatrics: An approach to the radiological findings*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 93.

PHARMACOLOGY

Journal articles

1. SINGH M, HAWTREY A, ARIATTI M. Lipoplexes with biotinylated transferrin accessories: Novel, targeted, serum-tolerant gene carriers. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 2006; **321**: 124-137.
2. VAN DER BIJL P, BASSON E, VAN EYK AD, SEIFART HI. Effect of ultrasound on transdermal permeation of diclofenac. *European Journal of Inflammation* 2006; **4**(2): 109-116.
3. VAN EYK AD, VAN DER BIJL P. Comparative permeability of fresh and frozen/thawed porcine buccal mucosa towards various chemical markers. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2006; **61**(5): 200-203.
4. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, POTOCHNIK FCV, DANIELS WMU, UYS J, MARAIS L, HON D, VAN DER WALT BJ, ERASMUS RT. The effect of stress on the antioxidative potential of serum: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 171-179.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Journal articles

1. CONRADIE M, BESTER MM, CROUS LC, KIDD M. Do clinical features and MRI suggest the same nerve root in acute cervical radiculopathy? *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2006; **62**(2): 12-17.
2. FRIEG A, RHODA A. A report on the perceptions of participants of a physiotherapy clinical facilitator workshop. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2006; **62**(1): 23-27.
3. HAKIZIMANA M, LOUW Q. Epidemiology and management of injuries among Rwandan basketball players. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2006; **12**(2): 194-203.
4. HANEKOM SD, COETZEE AR, FAURE MR. Outcome evaluation of a South African ICU - a baseline study. *South African Journal Critical Care* 2006; **22**(1): 14-20.
5. LOUW Q, GRIMMER K. Biomechanical factors associated with the risk of knee injury when landing from a jump. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2006; **18**(1): 18-28.

6. LOUW Q, GRIMMER K, VAUGHAN CL. Biomechanical outcomes of a knee neuromuscular exercise programme among adolescent basketball players: A pilot study. *Physical Therapy in Sport* 2006; **7**: 65-73.
7. LOUW Q, GRIMMER K, VAUGHAN CL. Knee movement patterns of injured and uninjured adolescent basketball players when landing from a jump: A case-control study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2006; **7**(22): 1-7.
8. UNGER M, FAURE MR, FRIEG A. Strength training in adolescent learners with cerebral palsy: A randomised control trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2006; **20**(6): 469-477.
9. UNGER M, LOCHNER RY. Pharmacology practice and South African physiotherapists – part two, a needs analysis. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2006; **62**(2): 18-22.
10. WEGE M, BESTER MM, CROUS LC. The relevance of the hip extensor muscles to low back pain in elite female field hockey players. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2006; **62**(3): 21-26.

PSYCHIATRY

Journal articles

1. BOTHA U, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH. Perceptions of a South African schizophrenia population with regards to community attitudes towards their illness. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2006; **41**: 619-623.
2. BRUWER BR, STEIN DJ. A survey of participants in two internet support groups for people with hair-pulling. *BMC Psychiatry* 2005; **5**(37): 1-6.
3. DEN BOON S, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, BATEMAN ED, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. Association between smoking and tuberculosis infection: A population survey in a high tuberculosis incidence area. *Thorax* 2005; **60**: 555-557.
4. DEN BOON S, WHITE NW, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. An evaluation of symptom and chest radiographic screening in tuberculosis prevalence surveys. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2006; **10**(8): 876-882.
5. EMSLEY RA, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, OOSTHUIZEN P, TURNER HJ, CAREY P, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, MARITZ JS, MURCK H. The effects of eicosapentaenoic acid in tardive dyskinesia: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Schizophrenia Research* 2006; **84**(1): 112-120.
6. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KIDD M, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, TURNER J. Remission in first-episode psychosis: Predictor variables and symptom improvement patterns. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2006; **67**(11): 1707-1712.
7. EMSLEY RA, RABINOWITZ J, MEDORI R. Time course for antipsychotic treatment response in first-episode schizophrenia. *American Journal of Psychiatry* 2006; **163**: 743-745.
8. FAURE J, UYS JDK, MARAIS L, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Early maternal separation followed by later stressors leads to dysregulation of the HPA-axis and increases in hippocampal NGF and NT-3 levels in a rat model. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2-3): 181-188.
9. FINEBERG N, STEIN DJ, PREMKUMAR P, CAREY P, SIVAKUMARAN T, VYTHILINGUM B, SEEDAT S, WESTENBERG HGM, DENYS D. Adjunctive quetiapine for serotonin reuptake inhibitor-resistant obsessive-compulsive disorder: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled treatment trials. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2006; **21**(6): 337-343.
10. HAWKRIDGE SM, SEEDAT S, EMSLEY RA, CAREY P, STEIN DJ. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in children and adolescents. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(2): 82-84.
11. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Genetic correlates in trichotillomania: A case-control association study in the South African Caucasian population. *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences* 2006; **43**(2): 93-101.
12. IPSER J, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Pharmacotherapy for post-traumatic stress disorder – a systemic review and meta-analysis. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(10): 1088-1096.
13. IPSER J, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Pharmacotherapy for prevention of post-traumatic stress disorder. *The Cochrane Library* 2006; **4**: 1-10.
14. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ, HON D, HAUG P, KUYLER J, HENDRICKS M, BOTHА J, POTOCHNIK FCV, MATSHA T, ERASMUS RT. Iron and the folate-vitamin B12-methylation pathway in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 121-137.
15. JORDAAN E, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, SELLER C, MBANGA NI, EMSLEY RA. Season of birth, age and negative symptoms in a Xhosa schizophrenia sample from the southern hemisphere. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry* 2006; **40**(8): 698-703.

16. KAMINER D, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Post-traumatic stress disorder in children. *World Psychiatry* 2005; **4**(2): 121-125.
17. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, DE JONGH G, MULLER JE, JORDAAN E. Morphological features in a Xhosa schizophrenia population. *BMC Psychiatry* 2006; **6**(47): 20-25.
18. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, SCHULTE A, MULLER JE, EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P. Amisulpride as adjunct to clozapine in treatment-resistant schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. An open-label pilot study. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2006; **12**(1): 17-20.
19. LEPPANEN JM, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, DU TOIT E, SCHOEMAN R, EMSLEY RA. Emotional face processing deficit in schizophrenia: A replication study in a South African Xhosa population. *Schizophrenia Research* 2006; **84**(2-3): 323-330.
20. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S, KINNEAR CJ, SCHOEMAN R, ANNERBRINK K, OLSSON M, ERIKSSON E, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, ALLGULANDER C, STEIN DJ. Genetics and personality traits in patients with social anxiety disorder: A case-control study in South Africa. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2006; (09909): 1-7.
21. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, NIEHAUS DJH, STEIN DJ. Topiramate in the treatment of trichotillomania: An open-label pilot study. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2006; **21**(5): 255-259.
22. LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Does work on obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders contribute to understanding the heterogeneity of obsessive-compulsive disorder? *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2006; **30**: 353-361.
23. MARAIS L, DANIELS WMU, BRAND L, VILJOEN F, HUGO CJ, STEIN DJ. Psychopharmacology of maternal separation anxiety in vervet monkeys. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 201-210.
24. MASH B, WINKLER G. Mental health in the community (Guest Editorial). *Continuing Medical Education - The SA Journal of CPD* 2006; **24**(8): 422-423.

25. MOMENI P, ROGAEVA E, VAN DEERLIN V, YUAN W, GRAFMAN J, TIERNEY M, HUEY E, BELL J, MORRIS CM, KALARIA RN, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, NIEHAUS DJH, POTOCNIK FCV, KAWARAI T, SALEHI-RAD S, SATO C, ST GEORGE-HYSLOP P, HARDY J. Genetic variability in CHMP2B and frontotemporal dementia. *Neurodegenerative Disease* 2006; **3**: 129-133.
26. OLLEY B, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Persistence of psychiatric disorders in a cohort of HIV/AIDS patients in South Africa: A 6-month follow-up study. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research* 2006; **61**: 479-484.
27. OOSTHUIZEN P. The evolution of antipsychotic medication: A long-acting, injectable formulation of a second-generation antipsychotic. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2006; **12**(2): 10-11.
28. OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, CHILIZA B. The relationships between depression and remission in first-episode psychosis. *World Psychiatry* 2006; **5**(3): 172-176.
29. POTOCNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, EMSLEY RA, MOODIE IM, ERASMUS RT. Oral zinc augmentation with vitamins A & D increases plasma zinc concentration: Implications for burden of disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 139-147.
30. SEEDAT S. War and post-traumatic stress disorder. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2006; **12**(1): 13-16.
31. SEEDAT S, LOCHNER C, VYTHILINGUM B, STEIN DJ. Disability and quality of life in post-traumatic stress disorder: Impact of drug treatment. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2006; **24**(10): 989-998.
32. SELLER C, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH. Clozapine-induced intestinal obstruction – a critical examination of four cases. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2006; **12**(1): 21-24.
33. SMIT J, MIDDELKOOP K, MYER L, LINDEGGER G, SWARTZ L, SEEDAT S, TUCKER T, WOOD R, BEKKER LG, STEIN DJ. Socio-behaviour challenges to phase III HIV-vaccine trials in sub-Saharan Africa. *African Health Sciences* 2006; **5**(3): 198-206.
34. SMIT J, MIDDELKOOP K, MYER L, SEEDAT S, BEKKER LG, STEIN DJ. Willingness to participate in HIV-vaccine research in a peri-urban South African community. *International Journal of STD & AIDS* 2006; **17**: 176-179.
35. SMIT J, MIDDELKOOP K, MYER L, SEEDAT S, WOOD DE, STEIN DJ, BEKKER LG. Sexual risk factors associated with volunteering for HIV-vaccine research in South Africa. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of Aids/HIV* 2006; **18**(6): 569-573.
36. SMIT J, MYER L, MIDDELKOOP K, SEEDAT S, WOOD R, BEKKER LG, STEIN DJ. Mental health and sexual risk behaviours in a South African township: A community-based cross-sectional study. *Public Health* 2006; **120**(6): 534-542.
37. SMIT J, VAN DEN BERG CE, BEKKER LG, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Translation and cross-cultural adaptation of a mental health battery in an African setting. *African Health Sciences* 2006; **6**(4): 215-222.
38. STEIN DJ, CAREY P, WARWICK J. Beauty and the beast: Psychobiologic and evolutionary perspective on body dysmorphic disorder. *CNS Spectrums* 2006; **11**(6): 419-422.
39. STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU, EMSLEY RA, HARVEY BH, BLACKBURN J, CAREY P, ELLIS G, ILLING N, FLISHER A, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, MWABA K, RAMESAR R, RUSSELL VA, SEEDAT S, TREDOUX C, VAUGHAN CL, VYTHILINGUM B, WARWICK J. A brain-behaviour initiative for South Africa: The time is right. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 279-284.
40. STEIN DJ, IPSER J, SEEDAT S. Pharmacotherapy for post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD). *Cochrane Database System Review* 2006; **4**: 1-10.
41. STEIN DJ, KAMINER D, ZUNGU-DIRWAYI NP, SEEDAT S. Pros and cons of medicalization: The example of trauma. *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2006; **7**(1): 2-4.
42. STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C. Obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders: A multidimensional approach. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America* 2006; **29**: 343-351.
43. STEIN MB, SEEDAT S, GELERNTER J. Serotonin transporter gene promoter polymorphism predicts SSRI response in generalized social anxiety disorder. *Psychopharmacology* 2006; **187**(1): 68-72.

44. SWARTZ LP, KAGEE A, KAFAAR Z, SMIT J, BHANA A, GRAY G, LESCH A, LINDEGGER G, MILFORD C, RICHTER L, SEEDAT S, SKHOSANA N, STEIN DJ. Social and behavioural aspects of child and adolescent participation in HIV-vaccine trials. *Journal of the International Association of Physicians AIDS Care* 2006; **4**(4): 89-92.
45. UYS JDK, MULLER CJF, MARAIS L, HARVEY BH, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Early life trauma decreases glucocorticoid receptors in rat dentate gyrus upon adult re-stress: Reversal by escitalopram. *Neuroscience* 2006; **137**: 619-625.
46. UYS JDK, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Neuroproteomics: Relevance to anxiety disorders. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2006; **8**: 286-290.
47. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ, HON D, HAUG P, KUYLER J, HENDRICKS M, BOTHA J, POTOCHNIK FCV, MATSHA TE, ERASMUS RT. Iron and the folate-vitamin B12-methylation pathway in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 121-137.
48. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, POTOCHNIK FCV, DANIELS WMU, UYS JDK, MARAIS L, HON D, VAN DER WALT BJ, ERASMUS RT. The effect of stress on the antioxidative potential of serum: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 171-179.
49. WARWICK J, CAREY P, VAN DER LINDEN GJH, PRINSLOO C, NIEHAUS DJH, SEEDAT S, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. A comparison of the effects of citalopram and moclobemide on resting brain perfusion in social anxiety disorder. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**(2/3): 241-252.

Proceedings international

1. EMSLEY RA. Changing the course of schizophrenia: Predictors of treatment outcome revisited. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S19.
2. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MEDORI R. First-line treatment with long-acting risperidone in subjects with first-episode psychosis: Safety and efficacy results from a 6-month interim analysis. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S273.
3. KENNEDY S, OLIÉ JP, LOO H, EMSLEY RA. *Efficacy of agomelatine 25-50 mg in major depressive disorder*. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S231.
4. MEDORI R, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, EMSLEY RA. Functional recovery in subjects with first-episode psychosis treated with long-acting risperidone as first-line treatment: 6-month interim analyses. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S273.
5. SEEDAT S. Issues for consideration in applying treatment algorithms in PTSD. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S62.
6. STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR C, CAREY P, SEEDAT S, KNOWLES JA, MOOLMAN H. *Genetic and clinical correlates of OCD in a homogenous Afrikaner population*. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S57.
7. UYS S, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, SEEDAT S, EMSLEY RA. *Negative symptoms and HIV/AIDS risk behaviour knowledge in schizophrenia*. XXV CINP Congress. Chicago, USA, 2006: S149.

Chapters in books

1. BAIYEWU O, POTOCHNIK FCV. Psychogeriatric service: Current trends in Nigeria and South Africa. In: Draper B, Melding P, Brodaty H, (eds). *Psychogeriatric Service Delivery: An International Perspective*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2005: 183-189.
2. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P. Evidence-based pharmacotherapy of schizophrenia. In: Stein DJ, Lerer B, Stahl S, (eds). *Evidence-based Psychopharmacology*. Cambridge University Press, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 56-87.
3. POTOCHNIK FCV, PIENAAR WP. The elderly. In: Kaliski S, (ed.). *Psycholegal Assessment in South Africa*. Oxford Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 271-286.

RADIATION ONCOLOGY

Journal articles

1. GHOORUN S, BAEYE K, GROENEWALD WA, DUPONT P, NUUTS J. The influence of attenuation correction and reconstruction techniques on the detection of hypoperfused lesions in brain SPECT images. *Nuclear Medicine Communications* 2006; **27**(10): 765-772.

RADIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ANDRONIKOU S. Specialty corner: News: Indecent 'imaging' of children. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006; 33.
2. ANDRONIKOU S, DEKKER G. Paediatric radiology: What's hot and what's not. *Continuing Medical Education* 2006; **24**(6): 306-314.
3. ANDRONIKOU S, PRABHU S, KASZNIA-BROWN J, JONES R, GRIER D, GOLDSWORTHY L. Mediastinal mass, pneumonia or just plain normal? *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(12): 1239-1240.
4. ANDRONIKOU S, SOIN S, NAFOOS O, PLATT K, LAKHOO K. Hepatic mesenchymal hamartoma mimicking hemangioma on multiple-phase Gadolinium-enhanced MRI. *Journal of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology* 2006; **28**(5): 322-324.
5. ANDRONIKOU S, WILMSHURST J, HATHERILL M, VAN TOORN R. Distribution of brain infarction in children with tuberculous meningitis and correlation with outcome score at 6 months. *Pediatric Radiology* 2006; **36**(12): 1289-1294.
6. BRANDT A, LOUW HB, DEKKER G, HLONGWANE ST, PIENAAR M. Superior mesenteric vein thrombosis. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 26.
7. DEKKER G, LOUW HB, ANDRONIKOU S, PIENAAR M, HLONGWANE ST, BRANDT A, VAN DER MERWE DJ. In utero and perinatal hypoxic brain damage. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 15-23.
8. ERLANK A, ACKERMANN C, GREYLING PJ. Sister Mary Joseph's nodule. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 44-45.
9. ERLANK A, PARSONS JJ, CILLIERS G, SCHULZE OC, ACKERMANN C, LAMEEN H. Lumbar vertebra chordoma. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 37-38.
10. GEORGE R, GROBBELAAR M, DU PLESSIS J, HAYES M. Paragangliomas of the head and neck. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 26-28.
11. GOUSSARD PL, GIE RR, STEYN FB, ROSSOUW GJ, KLING S. Pasteurella multocida lung and liver abscess in an immune-competent child. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2006; **41**(3): 275-278.
12. GREYLING PJ, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, SCHULZE OC, WIESELTHALER NA. Pictorial review: Rhabdomyosarcoma – site matters. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 8-13.
13. GROBBELAAR M, GEORGE R, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, ANDRONIKOU S. Neurofibromatosis 1 (NF-1): Features on MRI. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 33-36.
14. HAYES M, ANDRONIKOU S, PRABHU S, SCHULZE OC. Multiplanar angled reconstructions of reconstructions – a dangerous practice using multidetector CT. *Pediatric Radiology* 2006; **36**(8): 881-883.
15. HLONGWANE ST, PIENAAR M, DEKKER G, BRANDT A, VAN DER MERWE DJ, LOUW HB, DAJEE S. Proptosis as a manifestation of neuroblastoma. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 31-32.
16. KATHAN DL, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, VON BEZING H. Encysted peritoneal hydatidosis with a hepatic hydatid cyst. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 39-40.
17. LAMEEN H, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, CILLIERS G, SCHULZE OC, ERLANK A, PARSONS JJ, GREYLING PJ. Persistent hyperplastic primary vitreous versus retinal detachment. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 24-25.
18. LAMEEN H, THERON S, STEYN FB, GROBBELAAR M, MAPUKATA A, ANDRONIKOU S. A useful ultrasound artifact and its application – the 'twinkling sign'. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 30.
19. LOTZ JW. Editorial: Training in diagnostic radiology. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 2-4.
20. LOTZ JW. Specialty corner: The future. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 30.
21. MOOSA S, ANDRONIKOU S. Spastic quadraparesis following a relatively minor injury – the 'os odontoideum'. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 34-36.
22. PARSONS JJ, ACKERMANN C, CILLIERS G, ANDRONIKOU S. Unusual pancreas hernia. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 2006; **30**(2): 387.
23. PIENAAR M, BRANDT A, DEKKER G, VAN DER MERWE DJ, HLONGWANE ST, DAJEE S. Subarachnoid or subdural effusion? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 42-43.
24. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, ANDRONIKOU S. Corpus callosum hypogenesis versus dysgenesis. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 24.
25. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, ANDRONIKOU S, WILMSHURST J. Objective CT criteria to determine the presence of abnormal basal enhancement in children with suspected tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2006; **36**(7): 687-696.
26. RICHARDS S, ANDRONIKOU S. The small cerebellum in children – a useful approach on MRI. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 27-28.
27. SCHER AT. Specialty corner: Impression of the first interdepartmental videoconference. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 29.

28. SCHULZE OC, DU PLESSIS A, POTGIETER F. Specialty corner: Interuniversity videoconference: The technical solutions and challenge. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006; 29-30.
29. SOIN S, ANDRONIKOU S, LISLE R, PLATT K, LAKHOO K. Omental lipoblastoma in a child: Diagnosis based on CT density measurements. *Journal of Pediatric Hematology/ Oncology* 2006; **28**(1): 57-58.
30. STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ. The meandering inferior mesenteric artery. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 41.
31. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, GROBBELAAR M, STEYN FB, MAPUKATA A, DU PLESSIS J. Localized basal meningeal enhancement in tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2006; **36**(1): 1182-1185.
32. THERON S, STEYN FB. An unusual cause of proptosis: Aneurysmal bone cyst of the anterior skull base. *Pediatric Radiology* 2006; **36**(9): 997.
33. VADACHIA Y, STRACHAN M, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, KATHAN DL. Emphysematous pyelonephritis in a patient with polycystic kidney disease. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2006: 30-32.

Proceedings international

1. ANDRONIKOU S, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, BENINGFIELD S, MOOSA S, VADACHIA Y, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, STRACHAN M, VON BEZING H. *Report on the current status of radiologist training in South Africa*. The 24th International Congress of Radiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 163.
2. ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, WILMSHURST J. *Value of early follow-up CT in paediatric tuberculous meningitis*. The 24th International Congress of Radiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 386.
3. ANDRONIKOU S, WILMSHURST J. *High density exudates and basal meningeal enhancement in CT of the head in the diagnosis of paediatric TBM*. The 24th International Congress of Radiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 383.
4. McCULLOCH M, SINCLAIR P, BENINGFIELD S, WIESELTHALER NA, ANDRONIKOU S, SHIPTON S, LAWRENSON J, KAHN D, MILLAR A, NUMANOGLU A, GAJJAR P. *Track wrap up session: 'Diagnostic and therapeutic interventions in the management of Takayasu's arteritis at Red Cross Children's Hospital'*. The 24th International Congress of Radiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 392-393.
5. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, ANDRONIKOU S, WILMSHURST J. Patterns of basal meningeal enhancement in paediatric TBM for accurate diagnosis: 'Objective CT criteria to determine the presence of abnormal basal enhancement in children with suspected tuberculous meningitis (TBM)'. The 24th International Congress of Radiology. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 385.

Proceedings national

1. DEKKER G, LOUW HB, ANDRONIKOU S, HEWLETT R, PIENAAR M, HLONGWANE ST. *Radiologic patterns in neonatal cerebral hypoxia*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 96.
2. DU PLESSIS J, THERON S, GROBBELAAR M, STEYN FB, MAPUKATA A, ANDRONIKOU S. *Localized basal meningeal enhancement in tuberculous meningitis*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 95.
3. GREYLING PJ, ANDRONIKOU S, WIESELTHALER NA, ACKERMANN C, PARSONS JJ. *Rhabdomyosarcomas in radiology: A pictorial essay*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 94.
4. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, VADACHIA Y, STRACHAN M, KATHAN DL. *Cystic pulmonary tuberculosis in paediatrics; An approach to the radiological findings*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 93.
5. HAYES M, ANDRONIKOU S, SCHULZE OC, PARSONS JJ, GREYLING PJ, ERLANK A, LAMEEN H. *Two rare CT artefacts mimicking pathology in children*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 67.
6. LOUW HB, SCHER AT. Is 'n inspiratoriiese regop borskas-X-straal genoegsame beelding in die diagnose van 'n pneumotoraks in die mobiele traumapasiënt? 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 92.
7. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, ANDRONIKOU S, BENINGFIELD S, MOOSA A, VADACHIA Y, STRACHAN M, KATHAN DL, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB. *Report on the current status of radiologist training in South Africa – a survey conducted at the 1st and 2nd pre-examination courses of the College of Radiology of South Africa*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 94.

8. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, ANDRONIKOU S, WILMSHURST J. Objective CT criteria to determine the presence of abnormal basal enhancement in children with suspected tuberculous meningitis (TBM). 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 59.
9. SCHULZE OC. *Do-it-yourself PACS, an experiment in progress*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 96.

Books

1. ANDRONIKOU S, WIESELTHALER NA, KILBORN T. *See right through me: An imaging anatomy atlas*. SAMA Health and Medical Publishing Group, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006. 505 pp.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY

Journal articles

1. DUCKITT WD, TUOMI SK, NIESLER TR. Automatic detection, segmentation and assessment of snoring from ambient acoustic data. *Physiological Measurement* 2006; **27**: 1047-1056.

SURGERY

Journal articles

1. COOPER C, HARDCASTLE TC. Xpand chest drain: Assessing equivalence to current standard therapy - a randomised controlled trial. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2006; **44**(4): 132-135.
2. HARDCASTLE TC. Complications of massive transfusion in trauma patients. *ISBT Science Series* 2006; **1**(1): 180-184.
3. HARDCASTLE TC. Massive transfusion in trauma: Practicalities and management of complications. *The Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(5): 23-29.
4. HARDCASTLE TC. Operating on the traumatized patient: The team approach. *Archives of Ibadan Medicine* 2006; **7**(1): 15-18.
5. HARDCASTLE TC. Prospective randomised controlled trials of chest drainage device. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(6): 550.
6. HOFFMANN JN, WIEDERMANN CJ, JUERS M, OSTERMANN H, KIENAST J, BRIEGEL J, STRAUSS R, WARREN BL, OPAL SM. Benefit/risk profile of high-dose antithrombin in patients with severe sepsis treated with and without concomitant heparin. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis* 2006; **95**(5): 850-856.
7. HOLSCHEIDER AM, HUTSON J, PENA A, BEKHIT E, CHATTERJEE S, CORAN A, DAVIES M, GEORGESON K, GROSFELD J, GUPTA D, IWAI N, KLUTH D, MARTUCCIELLO G, MOORE SW, RINTALA R, DURHAM SMITH E, SRIPATHI DV, STEPHENS D, SEN S, URE B, GRASSHOFF S, BOEMERS T, MURPHY F. Preliminary report on the International Conference for the Development of Standards for the Treatment of Anorectal Malformations. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2005; **40**: 1521-1526.
8. JOHNSON AG, MOORE SW. The peripheral anionic site of acetylcholinesterase: Structure, functions and potential role in rational drug design. *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 2006; **12**(2): 217-225.
9. KLITGAARD T, PALACOIS R, BOFFARD KD, IAU PT, WARREN BL, RIZOLI S, ROISSANT R, KLUGER Y, RIOU B. Pharmacokinetics of recombinant activated factor VII in trauma patients with severe bleeding. *Critical Care* 2006; **10**(4): R104.
10. MOORE SW. The contribution of associated congenital anomalies in understanding Hirschsprung's disease. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2006; **22**(4): 305-315.
11. RIZOLI SB, BOFFARD KD, RIOU B, WARREN BL, LAU P, KLUGER Y, ROISSANT R, TRILLINGER M. Recombinant activated factor VII as an adjunctive therapy for bleeding control in severe trauma patients with coagulopathy: Subgroup analysis from two randomized trials. *Critical Care* 2006; **10**(6): 3-11.
12. SIDLER D, SALZMANN GM, JUZI JT, MOORE SW. Laparoscopic resection of esophageal stricture with transgastric stapled anastomosis in a child with AIDS. *Journal of Laparoendoscopic & Advanced Surgical Techniques - Part A* 2006; **16**(3): 331-334.
13. STRYJEWSKI ME, CHU VH, O'RIORDAN WD, WARREN BL, DUNBAR LM, YOUNG DM, VALLEE M, FOWLER VG (Jnr), MORGANROTH J, BARRIERE SL, KITT MM, COREY GR. Televancin versus standard therapy for treatment of complicated skin and skin structure infections caused by gram-positive bacteria: FAST 2 study. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2006; **50**(3): 862-867.

14. WACHA H, WARREN BL, BASSARIS H, NIKOLAIDIS P. Comparison of sequential intravenous/oral ciprofloxacin plus metronidazole with intravenous ceftriaxone plus metronidazole for treatment of complicated intra-abdominal infections. *Surgical Infections (Larchmt)* 2006; **7**(4): 341-354.

Proceedings international

1. COOPER C, HARDCASTLE TC. *Randomised control of chest drainage device*. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2006; 34th Annual Meeting of Research Society of Southern Africa. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 160.
2. HARDCASTLE TC, COOPER C. *Prospective randomised controlled trial of chest drainage device*. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; International Trauma Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 550.
3. HARDCASTLE TC, HOOGERBOORD TC, DU TOIT DF. *The injured femoral vessels*. International Trauma Congress. Durban, South Africa, 2006: 550-556.
4. MOORE SW. *British Association of Paediatric Surgeons*. British Association of Paediatric Surgeons. Stockholm, Sweden, 2006: 46&52.
5. MOORE SW. Cells, signals and genes – development of the enteric nervous system. New York Academy of Medicine. New York, USA, 2006: 69.

Proceedings national

1. ALEXANDER A, SIDLER D, MOORE SW. Adenosine deaminase (ADA) estimation as an adjunct in the diagnosis of abdominal tuberculosis. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; SAPS. Sun City, 2006: 5 (abstract).
2. HARDCASTLE TC, JOHNSON WS. *Review of brachial artery injuries*. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2006; 34th Annual Meeting of Surgical Research Society of Southern Africa. Durban, 2006: 160.
3. HARDCASTLE TC, PROZESKY C, CUNNINGHAM D. *Review of penetrating hepatic injuries*. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2006; 34th Annual Meeting of Surgical Research Society of Southern Africa. Durban, 2006: 160.
4. MOORE SW. Genetics and the paediatric surgeon. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; SAPS. Sun City, 2006: 64-65 (abstract).
5. MOORE SW, ALEXANDER A, HADLEY GP, NOMONOGLU A, BANIEGHBAL B, CHITNIS M, BIRABWA-MALE D, MBUWAYESANGO B, HESSE A. *Anorectal malformation in Africa*. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; SAPS. Sun City, 2006: 64 (abstract).
6. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. The RET prot-oncogene, risk evaluation in children of MEN 2 families and medullary carcinoma prevention in the South African population. *South African Paediatric Review* 2006; SAPS. Sun City, 2006: 63 (abstract).

Chapters in books

1. MOORE SW, HOLSCHEIDER AM, HUTSON J, PENA A. Genetics, pathogenesis and epidemiology of anorectal malformations and the caudal regression syndrome. In: Moore SW, Hollschneider AM, (eds). *Anorectal Malformation in Children*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2006: 31-48.

UROLOGY

Journal articles

1. AZIZ NA, HEYNS CF. Analysis of body temperature changes during hot flushes in men after bilateral orchidectomy (BO) for prostate cancer. *Urology* 2006; **68**(5A): 2.
2. BOTHA AA, HEYNS CF. Antegrade scrotal sclerotherapy versus inguinal microsurgical varicocelectomy in the treatment of varicocele – a prospective, randomized, parallel group study. *African Journal of Urology* 2006; **12**(1): 1-9.
3. FISHER M, PRETORIUS MA, HEYNS CF. The spectrum of prostate cancer presentation among different racial groups in the Western Cape province, South Africa, during the period 1995 to 2005. *Urology* 2006; **68**(5A): 118.
4. HEYNS CF. Cost-effective management of bulbar urethral strictures: The role of direct vision internal urethrotomy. *Nature Clinical Practice Urology* 2006; **3**(12): 636-637.
5. HEYNS CF. Urology in South Africa. *Moroccan Journal of Urology* 2006; **2**: 4-6.
6. HEYNS CF, AZIZ NA. Analysis of body temperature changes during hot flushes in men after bilateral orchidectomy (BO) for prostate cancer. *International Journal of Urology* 2006; **13**(1): 5.

7. HEYNS CF, JANSEN VAN VUUREN SP. Watchful waiting or active surveillance in the management of prostate cancer. *Specialist Forum* 2006; **6**(10): 4-14.
8. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection (ILND) for squamous carcinoma of the penis. Evaluation of surgical complications. *Urology* 2006; **68**(5A): 124.
9. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection (ILND) for squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) of the penis – evaluation of surgical complications. *International Journal of Urology* 2006; **13**(1): 4.
10. HEYNS CF, TROLLIP GS, ALEXANDER A, FISHER M, NAIDOO A, THERON PD. Results and complications of bilateral vasectomy performed under local anaesthesia by urology registrars at a secondary level hospital. *International Journal of Urology* 2006; **13**(1): 45.

11. NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF, AZIZ NA, THERON PD, BOTHA AA. A prospective, randomized study of periprostatic lignocaine injection versus intrarectal lignocaine or placebo gel for pain relief during transrectal ultrasound (TRUS) guided needle biopsy of the prostate. *African Journal of Urology* 2006; **12**(2): 67-74.
12. NAUDÉ AM, HEYNS CF. What is the place of internal urethrotomy in the treatment of urethral stricture disease (Review). *Nature Clinical Practice Urology* 2005; **2**(11): 538-545.
13. NAUDÉ AM, HEYNS CF, MATIN SF. Laparoscopic urology training in South Africa. *Journal of Endourology* 2005; **19**(10): 1180-1184.
14. TROLLIP GS, ALEXANDER A, FISHER M, NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Results and complications of bilateral vasectomy performed under local anaesthesia by urology registrars at a secondary level hospital. *Urology* 2006; **68**(5A): 37.
15. WIRTH M, TYRRELL C, DELAERE K, SANCHES-CHAPADO M, RAMON J, WALLACE M, HETHERINGTON J, PINA F, HEYNS CF, BORCHERS T, MORRIS T, ARMSTRONG J. Bicalutamide ('Casodex') 150 mg in addition to standard care in patients with nonmetastatic prostate cancer: Updated results from a randomised double-blind phase III study (median follow-up 5.1y) in the early prostate cancer programme. *Prostate Cancer and Prostatic Diseases* 2005; **8**: 194-200.

Proceedings international

1. AZIZ NA, HEYNS CF. Analysis of body temperature changes during hot flushes in men after bilateral orchidectomy (BO) for prostate cancer. 28th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 27.
2. FISHER M, PRETORIUS MA, HEYNS CF. The spectrum of prostate cancer presentation among different racial groups in the Western Cape province, South Africa, during the period 1995 to 2005. 28th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 67.
3. HEYNS CF, AZIZ NA. Analysis of body temperature changes during hot flushes in men after bilateral orchidectomy (BO) for prostate cancer. 8th Asian Congress of Urology. Bali, Indonesia, 2006: 15.
4. HEYNS CF, AZIZ NA. Analysis of body temperature changes during hot flushes in men after bilateral orchidectomy for prostate cancer. Congress of the European Association of Urology. Paris, France, 2006: 234.
5. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection (ILND) for squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) of the penis – evaluation of surgical complications. 8th Asian Congress of Urology. Bali, Indonesia, 2006: 7.
6. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection for squamous carcinoma of the penis – evaluation of surgical complications. Congress of the European Association of Urology. Paris, France, 2006: 73.
7. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection (ILND) for squamous carcinoma of the penis. Evaluation of surgical complications. 28th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 68.
8. HEYNS CF, TROLLIP GS, ALEXANDER A, FISHER M, NAIDOO A, THERON PD. Results and complications of bilateral vasectomy performed under local anesthesia by urology registrars at a secondary level hospital. 8th Asian Congress of Urology. Bali, Indonesia, 2006: 9.
9. TROLLIP GS, ALEXANDER A, FISHER M, NAIDOO A, THERON PD, HEYNS CF. Results and complications of bilateral vasectomy performed under local anaesthesia by urology registrars at a secondary level hospital. 28th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 67.
10. WIRTH M, TYRRELL C, DELAERE K, SANCHES-CHAPADO M, RAMON J, WALLACE M, HETHERINGTON J, PINA F, HEYNS CF, BORCHERS T, NAVANI S, ARMSTRONG J. *Adjvant therapy with bicalutamide 150 mg versus standard care alone: Third analysis results from Trial 24 of the Early Prostate Cancer Programme*. Congress of the European Association of Urology, Paris, France, 2006: 210.

Proceedings national

1. AZIZ NA, HEYNS CF. Analysis of body temperature changes during hot flushes in men after bilateral orchidectomy (BO) for prostate cancer. 26th Congress of the South African Urological Association. Cape Town, 2006: 46-47.
2. FERNANDEZ P, DE BEER PM, TUNG SS. *Identifying genetic factors that influence prostate cancer susceptibility in South African subpopulations*. 20th Conference of the South African Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Pietermaritzburg, 2006: 227.
3. FISHER M, PRETORIUS MA, HEYNS CF. The spectrum of prostate cancer presentation among different racial groups in the Western Cape province, South Africa, during the period 1995 to 2005. 26th Congress of the South African Urological Association. Cape Town, 2006: 43-44.

4. LECUONA AT, NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF. A prospective, randomised comparison of the Vienna nomogram with a standard 8-core transrectal ultrasound (TRUS) guided prostate biopsy protocol. 26th Congress of the South African Urological Association. Cape Town, 2006: 18-19.
5. THERON PD, HEYNS CF. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection (ILND) for squamous carcinoma of the penis – evaluation of surgical complications. 26th Congress of the South African Urological Association. Cape Town, 2006: 34-35.
6. TROLLIP GS, ALEXANDER A, FISHER M, NAIDOO A, THERON PD, HEYNS CF. Results and complications of bilateral vasectomy performed under local anaesthesia by urology registrars at a secondary level hospital. 26th Congress of the South African Urological Association. Cape Town, 2006: 36-37.

Chapters in books

1. HEYNS CF, KRIEGER JN. Circumcision. In: Schill W-B, Comhaire FR, Hargreave TB, (eds). *Andrology for the Clinician*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2006: 203-212.
2. HEYNS CF, VISSER AJ. Testicular torsion. In: Schill W-B, Comhaire FR, Hargreave TB, (eds). *Andrology for the Clinician*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2006: 134-162.

CENTRE FOR DISABLED CARE AND REHABILITATION

Journal articles

1. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ, HON D, HAUG P, KUYLER J, HENDRICKS M, BOTHA J, POTOCHNIK FCV, MATSHA T, ERASMUS RT. Iron and the folate-vitamin B12-methylation pathway in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2006; **21**: 121-137.

Chapters in books

1. MJI G. Disability and homelessness: A personal journey from the margins to the centre and back. In: Watermeyer B, Swartz L, Lorenzo T, Schneider M, Priestley M, (eds). *Disability and Social Change*. HSRC Press, 2006: 350-360.

UNIT FOR BIO-ETHICS (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. MOODLEY K. Ethical issues related to the Orange Farm study. *Plos Medicine* 2006; **2**(11): 298-1371.
2. MOODLEY K. Ethics in clinical practice: An overview. *Continuing Medical Education* 2006; **24**(1): 30-34.
3. MOODLEY K. Ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective. *Continuing Medical Education* 2006; **24**(1): 5.
4. MOODLEY K, MYER L, MICHAELS D, COTTON MF. Paediatric HIV disclosure in South Africa: Caregivers' perspective on discussing HIV with infected children. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(3): 201-202.
5. MYER L, MOODLEY K, COTTON MF. Health care providers' perspectives on discussing HIV status with infected children. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2006; **52**(4): 293-295.

Chapters in books

1. MOODLEY K. HIV vaccine trial participation in South Africa: An ethical assessment. In: Van Niekerk AA, Kopelman LM, (eds). *Ethics & Aids in Africa – The Challenge to our Thinking*. David Philip, 2005: 160-178.
2. MOODLEY K. HIV vaccine trial participation in South Africa – an ethical assessment in 'ethical health care'. In: Illingworth P, Parmet W, (eds). *Ethical Health Care*. Pearson Prentice Hall, 2006: 527-542.
3. MOODLEY K. How to obtain informed consent. In: Mash B, Blitz-Lindeque J, (eds). *South African Family Practice Manual*. Van Schaik, 2006: 376-377.

UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH)

Journal articles

1. MARAIS BJ, RABIE H, SCHAAF HS, COTTON MF. Common opportunistic infections in HIV-infected infants and children Part 1 – respiratory infections. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(10): 52-57.
2. MARAIS BJ, VICTOR TC, HESSELING AC, BARNARD M, JORDaan AM, BRITTLE W, REUTER H, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Beijing and Haarlem genotypes are overrepresented among children with drug-resistant tuberculosis in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2006; **44**(10): 3539-3543.
3. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF. Initiating antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected infants and children. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(7): 54-58.
4. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF. Maintaining infants and children on highly active antiretroviral therapy. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(8): 55-60.
5. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF. Preventing and diagnosing HIV infection in infants and children. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(6): 35-40.
6. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, SCHNEIDER JW, VAN VUUREN WM, DOUBELL AF. The role of histopathology in establishing the diagnosis of tuberculous pericardial effusions in the presence of HIV. *Histopathology* 2006; **48**: 295-302.

FACULTY OF LAW

MERCANTILE LAW

Journal articles

1. COETZEE J. The convention on the use of electronic communications in international contracts: Creating an international legal framework for electronic contracting. *SA Mercantile Law* 2006; **18**(3): 245-258.
2. COETZEE J. Harmonisation of sales law: An international and regional perspective. *The Vindobona Journal of International Commercial Law and Arbitration* 2006; **10**(1): 15-26.
3. DE GAMA MM. Harmonisation of sales law: An international and regional perspective. *The Vindobona Journal of International Commercial Law and Arbitration* 2006; **10**(1): 15-26.
4. DE VILLIERS R. Computer programs and copyright: The South African perspective. *South African Law Journal* 2006; **123**(2): 315-337.
5. DU PLESSIS I. Deductability of royalties: A recent case that ruffled feathers. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(1): 190-201.
6. DUPPER OC. Affirmative action in South Africa: (M)any lessons for Europe? *Verfassung und Recht in Übersee. Law and Politics in Africa, Asia and Latin America* 2006; **39**: 135-164.
7. DUPPER OC, LOUW AM. Employment equity in the tertiary education sector in the Western Cape. *International Journal of Discrimination and the Law* 2006; **8**(3): 191-212.
8. LOUW AM. Evaluating recent developments in the governance and regulation of South African sports: Some thoughts and concerns for the future. *International Sports Law Journal* 2006; **1-2**: 48-50.
9. LOUW AM. Extrapolating 'equality' from the letter of the law: The limits of affirmative action under the Employment Equity Act. *SA Mercantile Law* 2006; **18**: 336-354.
10. SUTHERLAND PJ, CUPIDO DM. Insurance law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2006: 540-565.
11. VAN DER BIJL C. B&B establishments, hotels and the praetorian edictum de nautis cauponibus et stabulariis: Cessante ratione legis cessat lex ipsa? *South African Law Journal* 2006; **123**(4): 570-578.
12. VAN DER BIJL C. Rape trauma syndrome under South African law: A focus on instituting civil damages for male and female victims of rape trauma syndrome: Part 1. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(1): 116-128.
13. VAN DER BIJL C. Rape trauma syndrome under South African Law: A focus on instituting civil damages for male and female victims of rape: Part 2. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(2): 289-301.
14. VAN DER BIJL C, PRETORIUS JT. A new mode of forgery: The rise of cloned and washed cheques. *SA Mercantile Law* 2006; **18**(2): 196-203.
15. VAN WYK AH. Die akte van menseregte en kerklike tug: 'n Potensiële dilemma. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(1&2): 214-219.

Books

1. SUTHERLAND PJ, KEMP K. *Competition Law of South Africa*. LexisNexis – Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2006. 604 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CUPIDO DM. Carriage of goods. In: Lehman K, Collier D, (eds). *Basic Principles of Business Law*. LexisNexis – Butterworth, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 451-467.
2. DE GAMA MM. Contracts of sale. In: Lehman K, Collier D, (eds). *Basic Principles of Business Law*. LexisNexis – Butterworth, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 137-154.
3. DE GAMA MM. Credit agreements. In: Lehman K, Collier D, (eds). *Basic Principles of Business Law*. LexisNexis – Butterworth, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 155-168.
4. DUPPER OC. Indirect social security as a means to address poverty in South Africa. In: Strydom E, (ed.). *Essential Social Security Law Second Edition*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 190-204.
5. DUPPER OC. Maternity protection. In: Strydom E, (ed.). *Essential Social Security Law Second Edition*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 155-168.
6. ESSELAAR V, GARBERS C. Migrant workers. In: Strydom E, (ed.). *Essential Social Security Law Second Edition*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 284-305.

7. GARBERS C. The administration of social security. In: Strydom E, (ed.). *Essential Social Security Law Second Edition*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 235-245.
8. HUGO CF. Payment. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 230-248.
9. SUTHERLAND PJ, WICKE H. Südafrika. In: Süss R, Wachter T, (eds). *Handbuch des Internationalen GmbH-Rechts*. Zerb Verlag, Angelbachtal, Germany, 2006: 1619-1716.
10. SUTHERLAND PJ. Third-party contracts. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 203-229.

PRIVATE LAW AND ROMAN LAW

Journal articles

1. DU PLESSIS JE. Professor Sir TB Smith en die ontwikkeling van die Skotse reg, oftewel, wat maak 'n regsakademikus suksesvol? *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(3): 532-540.
2. DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ, PIENAAR JM. Onrus en geweld 2006 (1). *SA Publiekreg* 2006; **21**(1): 185-194.
3. LOUBSER MM. Current developments – South Africa. Intellectual Property Forum – Journal of the Intellectual Property Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc. 2006; **64**: 90-94.
4. LOUBSER MM. Current developments – South Africa. Intellectual Property Forum – Journal of the Intellectual Property Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc. 2006; **65**: 80-83.
5. LOUBSER MM. Current development – South Africa. Intellectual Property Forum – Journal of the Intellectual Property Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc. 2006; **66**: 83-84.
6. LOUBSER MM, REID E. Liability for products in the Consumer Protection Bill 2006: A comparative critique. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(3): 412-453.
7. LUBBE GF. Estoppel: South Africa. *European Review of Private Law* 2006; **14**(516): 747-788.
8. NAUDE T. Unfair contract terms legislation: The implications of why we need it for its formulation and application. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(3): 361-385.
9. NAUDE T. Which transactions trigger a right of first refusal or preferential right to contract? *South African Law Journal* 2006; **123**(3): 461-496.
10. NAUDE T, LUBBE GF. Law of purchase and sale. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2006: 232-252.
11. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters: New developments 2006 (1). *SA Publiekreg* 2006; **21**(1): 195-213.
12. PIENAAR JM. Duty to support and the defendant's claim: The struggle of women married in terms of customary and Muslim law. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(2): 314-332.
13. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters: New developments 2006 (2). *SA Publiekreg* 2006; **21**(2): 414-436.
14. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld 2006 (2). *SA Publiekreg* 2006; **21**(2): 402-413.
15. PIENAAR JM, MOSTERT H. Uitsetting onder die SA Grondwet: Die verhouding tussen artikel 25(1), artikel 26(3) en die Uitsettingswet (Deel 1). *Journal of South African Law* 2006; **2**(2): 277-299.
16. PIENAAR JM, MOSTERT H. Uitsettings onder die SA Grondwet: Die verhouding tussen artikel 25(1), artikel 26(3) en die Uitsettingswet (Slot). *Journal of South African Law* 2006; **3**(3): 522-536.
17. VAN DER MERWE CG, HABDAS M. Polish apartment ownership compared with South African sectional titles. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(1): 165-189.
18. VAN DER MERWE CG, MUNIZ-ARGUELLES L. Enforcement of financial obligations in a condominium or apartment ownership scheme. *Duke Journal of Comparative & International Law* 2006; **16**(1): 125-156.
19. VAN DER MERWE CG, PIENAAR JM. Law of property (including real security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2006: 341-376.

Proceedings international

1. MOSTERT H. *Beyond Richtersveld or: The parameters of restitution in policy, legislation and case law*. US-HSRC-PLAAS Conference on Land, Memory, Reconstruction and Justice: Perspectives on Land Restitution in South Africa. Grabouw, South Africa, 2006: CD-Rom.
2. MOSTERT H, CHEN L. *The unavoidable task: The need for formalizing apartment ownership in China*. Third Asian Law Institute (ASLI) Conference, East China University for Politics and Law. Shanghai, China, 2006: 44-55.

Books

1. BADENHORST PJ, MOSTERT H. Mineral and petroleum law of South Africa, revision service 2. Juta, Cape Town, 2006.
2. BADENHORST PJ, PIENAAR JM, MOSTERT H. *Silberberg & Schoeman's The law of property, 5th Edition*. LexisNexis – Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2006. 876 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DE WAAL MJ. Comparative succession law. In: Reimann M, Zimmermann R, (eds). *The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Law*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2006: 1071-1098.
2. DE WAAL MJ. Trust law. In: Smits JM, (ed.). *Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham & Northampton, United Kingdom, 2006: 755-766.
3. DU PLESSIS JE. Comparative law and the study of mixed legal systems. In: Reimann M, Zimmermann R, (eds). *The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Law*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2006: 477-512.
4. DU PLESSIS JE. South Africa. In: Smits JM, (ed.). *Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham & Northampton, United Kingdom, 2006: 667-671.
5. DU PLESSIS JE. Threats and excessive benefits or unfair disadvantage. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 151-175.
6. LOUBSER MM. Capitalisation of interest. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 331-366.
7. LUBBE GF. Assignment. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 307-330.
8. LUBBE GF. Contractual derogation and the discretion to refuse an order for specific performance. In: Glover G, (ed.). *Essays in Honour of AJ Kerr*. LexisNexis – Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 77-99.
9. LUBBE GF. Mistake. In: Smits JM, (ed.). *Elgar Encyclopedia of Comparative Law*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham & Northampton, United Kingdom, 2006: 455-466.
10. MOSTERT H, BADENHORST PJ. Property and the Bill of Rights. In: LexisNexis – Butterworths, (eds). *Butterworths' Bill of Rights Compendium*. LexisNexis – Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 4-124.
11. NAUDE T. Termination for breach of contract. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 280-306.
12. VAN DER MERWE CG, MUNIZ-ARGUELLES L. Enforcement of conduct rules in a condominium or apartment ownership scheme. In: Arkan S, Yongalk A, (eds). *Festschrift Liber Amicorum Tugrulansay*. Kluwer Law International, Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands, 2006: 247-266.

PUBLIC LAW

Journal articles

1. DU PLESSIS LM. Die grondwet as gedenkteken en die werkdadigheid van onopvallende, grondwetlike kragte. *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2005; **70**(3): 535-553.
2. DU PLESSIS LM. Observations on the (un-)constitutionality of section 118(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(3): 505-531.
3. DU PLESSIS LM. 'Subsidiarity': What's in the name for constitutional interpretation and adjudication? *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(2): 207-231.
4. KEMP GP. Mutual legal assistance in criminal matters and the risk of abuse of process: A human rights perspective. *South African Law Journal* 2006; **123**(4): 730-743.
5. LIEBENBERG S. Adjudicating the positive duties imposed by economic, social and cultural rights. *Interights Bulletin* 2006; **15**(3): 109-113.
6. LIEBENBERG S. The adjudication of social rights under South Africa's Transformative Constitution. *Anuario De Derechos Humanos (Chilean Human Rights Yearbook)* 2006; (2): 53-72.
7. LIEBENBERG S. Needs, rights and transformation: Adjudicating social rights in South Africa. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2006; **17**(1): 5-36.

8. LIEBENBERG S. Security of tenure. *ESR Review: Economic and Social Rights in South Africa* 2006; 7(3): 1-2.
9. SWARTZ L, KAGEE A, KAFAAR Z, SMIT J, BHANA A, GRAY G, LESCH A, LINDEGGER G, MILFORD C, RICHTER L, SEEDAT S, SKHOSANA N, STEIN DJ. Social and behavioural aspects of child and adolescent participation in HIV-vaccine trials. *Journal of International Association of Physicians Aids Care* 2006; 4(4): 89-92.
10. VAN DER WALT AJ. Enclosed property and public streets. *SA Publiekreg* 2006; 21(1): 3-24.
11. VAN DER WALT AJ. Legal history, legal culture and transformation in a constitutional democracy. *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History* 2006; 12: 1-47.
12. VAN DER WALT AJ. Reconciling the state's duties to promote land reform and to pay 'just and equitable' compensation for expropriation. *South African Law Journal* 2006; 123(1): 23-40.
13. VAN DER WALT AJ. Transformative constitutionalism and the development of South African property law. *Journal of South African Law* 2006; 2: 1-31.

Proceedings national

1. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, VADACHIA Y, STRACHAN M, KATHAN DL. *Cystic pulmonary tuberculosis in paediatrics: An approach to the radiological findings*. 50th Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2006: 93.

Books

1. VAN DER WALT AJ. *Law of property casebook for students, 6th Edition*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006. 449 pp.
2. VAN DER WALT AJ, PIENAAR GJ. *Inleiding tot die sakereg, 5de Uitgawe*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006. 380 pp.
3. VAN DER WALT AJ, PIENAAR GJ. *Introduction to the law of property, 5th Edition*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006. 352 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA H. Limitations. In: Woolman S, Roux T, Bishop M, (eds). *Constitutional Law of South Africa*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 1-136.
2. DU PLESSIS LM. Subsidiariteit in grondwetsvertolking en -beregting. In: Nagel C, (ed.). *Gedenkbundel vir JMT Labuschagne*. LexisNexis – Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 207-228.
3. LIEBENBERG S. The judicial enforcement of social security rights in South Africa: Enhancing accountability for the basic needs of the poor. In: Riedel EH, (ed.). *Social Security as a Human Right*. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2006: 69-91.
4. LIEBENBERG S. Making a difference: Human rights and development – reflecting on the South African experience. In: Andreassen BA, Marks SP, (eds). *Development as a Human Right*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2006: 173-202.
5. QUINOT G. Offer, acceptance and the moment of contract formation. In: MacQueen H, Zimmermann R, (eds). *European Contract Law: Scots and South African Perspectives*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2006: 74-98.
6. VAN DER MERWE SE. Ascertainment of bodily features of accused. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-3.
7. VAN DER MERWE SE. Assistance to accused. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-9.
8. VAN DER MERWE SE. Bail. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-10.
9. VAN DER MERWE SE. Competent verdicts. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-4.
10. VAN DER MERWE SE. The plea. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-16.
11. VAN DER MERWE SE. The plea of guilty. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-5.
12. VAN DER MERWE SE. Prosecuting authority. In: Du Toit E, (ed). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 36 of 2006*. JUTA, Wetton, South Africa, 2006: 1-15.

FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. MOSWETSI W, RENKEN JC, NEETHLING A. Attitudes and perceptions of South African Military Academy students towards information and communication technology and computers. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2006; **34**(1): 49-66.

Proceedings international

1. RENKEN JC, MOSWETSI W. *Experiences in interpretative information systems research: Investigating e-commerce adoption in the Botswana Defence Force*. 3rd International Conference on Qualitative Research in IT and IT in Qualitative Research (QualIT 2006), Griffith University, Brisbane, Australia, 2006: 104-115.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. VAN DYK GAJ, GEORGE S. The process of military leadership development for Africa: A theoretical discussion. *Journal of Public Administration* 2006; **41**(4): 776-789.

MATHEMATICS (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. MOSWETSI W, RENKEN JC, NEETHLING A. Attitudes and perceptions of South African Military Academy students towards information and communication technology and computers. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2006; **34**(1): 49-66.
2. NEETHLING A, GALPIN JS. Weighting of household survey data: A comparison of various calibration, integrated and cosmetic estimators. *South African Statistical Journal* 2006; **40**(2): 123-150.

MILITARY HISTORY

Proceedings international

1. POTGIETER TD. *The role of sea power in the conquest and defence of the Cape of Good Hope during the 'Trafalgar Era'*. XXXth Congress of International Commission of Military History, Sea Power in the Age of Trafalgar, Spanish National Commission of Military History, Madrid, Spain, 2006: 257-284.

Chapters in books

1. POTGIETER TD. From cold war warrior to regional actor: The South African navy and foreign naval interaction, 1945-2002. In: Rytov L, (ed.). *Yug Afriki: Nasledie Proshlogo i Nastoyaschego*. Russian Academy of Science, Institute of African Studies, Moscow, Russian Federation, 2006: 87-106.

MILITARY STRATEGY

Journal articles

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Educating for professionalism: A new military for a new South Africa. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2006; **34**(2): 21-43.
2. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Professional military education and training: Challenges facing the South African military. *Defence Studies* 2006; **6**(3): 1-23.
3. ESTERHUYSE AJ. The South African Military Academy: A time for debate and change. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2006; **XXVII**(2): 89-106.
4. JORDAAN E, VREY F. Operational strategy and the South African way of war: The way forward. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2006; **XXVII**(1): 30-62.

NAUTICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BREDELL JR, KRÖGER DG, THIART GD. Numerical investigation into aerodynamic blade loading in large axial flow fans operating under distorted inflow conditions. *R & D Journal* 2006; **22**(2): 11-17.
2. BREDELL JR, KRÖGER DG, THIART GD. Numerical investigation of fan performance in a forced draft air-cooled steam condenser. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2006; **26**: 846-852.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. LAHER R, NEAL AG. The internment of Japanese Americans during World War II: A case study of national trauma and institutional violence. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2006; **34**(1): 1-18.
2. NEETHLING TG. The importance and significance of peace studies with special reference to South Africa's political-security role in Africa. *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2006; **71**(3): 491-598.
3. NEETHLING TG. Military spending, socio-economic challenges and foreign policy demands: Appraising South Africa's predicament. *African Security Review* 2006; **15**(4): 58-78.
4. NEETHLING TG. The relevance of political sciences at the South African Military Academy: Context, comparative perspectives and reflections. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2006; **xxviii**(1): 124-150.
5. NEETHLING TG. Working towards an African peacekeeping capability: Key issues, challenges and dilemmas in Darfur. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2006; **34**(2): 93-111.

PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. JANSEN VAN RENSBURG JL. Organisational culture in the South African National Defence Force. A lack of loyalty – the possible reason for current problems? *Administratio Publica* 2006; **14**(1): 84-101.
2. SNYMAN JJ, ERASMUS WD. Getting to grips with diversity management in the South African National Defence Force. *Administratio Publica* 2006; **14**(1): 164-181.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. BENECKE S, GROBLER PJP, VAN VUUREN JH. Protection of complete multipartite graphs. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2006; **71**: 161-168.
2. BURGER AP, COCKAYNE EJ. Oscillation of graphs. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2006; **69**: 219-226.
3. BURGER AP, GRÜNDLINGH WR, VAN VUUREN JH. On the optimality of Belic's lottery designs. *Journal of Combinatorial Mathematics and Combinatorial Computing (JCMCC)* 2006; **56**: 83-100.
4. BURGER AP, GRÜNDLINGH WR, VAN VUUREN JH. Two combinatorial problems involving lottery schemes: Algorithmic determination of solution sets. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2006; **70**: 33-70.
5. COCKAYNE EJ, GELDENHUYSEN G, GROBLER PJP, MYNHARDT CM, VAN VUUREN JH. The depression of a graph. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2006; **69**: 143-160.
6. CROSNIER S, DU PLESSIS JP, RIVA R, LEGRAND J. Modelling of gas flow through isotropic metallic foams. *Journal of Porous Media* 2006; **9**(1): 35-54.
7. DE VILLIERS JM, HUNTER KM. Interpolatory subdivision based on local interpolation. II. *East Journal on Approximations* 2006; **12**(3): 303-330.
8. DE VILLIERS JM, HUNTER KM. On the construction and convergence of a class of symmetric interpolatory subdivision schemes. I. *East Journal on Approximations* 2006; **12**(2): 151-188.
9. DRIVER K, PRODINGER H, SCHNEIDER C, WEIDEMAN JAC. Padé approximations to the logarithm II: Identities, recurrences, and symbolic computation. *Ramanujan Journal* 2006; **11**: 139-158.
10. DRIVER K, PRODINGER H, SCHNEIDER C, WEIDEMAN JAC. Padé approximations to the logarithm III: Alternative methods and additional results. *Ramanujan Journal* 2006; **12**: 299-314.
11. DU PREEZ LH, MARITZ MF. Demonstrating morphometric protocols using polystome marginal hooklet measurements. *Systematic Parasitology* 2006; **63**: 1-15.
12. HARCOURT-BALDWIN J-L, DIEDERICKS GPJ. Numerical modelling and analysis of temperature-controlled density currents in Tomales Bay, California. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 2006; **66**: 417-428.
13. NEL E-M, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. Estimating the pen trajectories of static signatures using hidden Markov models. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* 2005; **27**(11): 1733-1746.
14. ORTMANN FG, VAN VUUREN JH, VAN DYK FE. Modelling the South African fruit export infrastructure: A case study. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2006; **22**(1): 35-57.
15. PANTLAND NA, VAN VUUREN JH. Die Suid-Afrikaanse uitgebreide maritieme gebied: 'n Alternatiewe metode vir die bepaling van die voet van die kontinentale helling. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2006; **25**(4): 248-265.
16. TREFETHEN LN, WEIDEMAN JAC, SCHMELZER T. Talbot quadratures and rational approximations. *Bit Numerical Mathematics* 2006; **46**: 653-670.
17. WEIDEMAN JAC. Optimizing Talbot's contours for the inversion of the Laplace transform. *SIAM Journal on Numerical Analysis* 2006; **44**(6): 2342-2362.
18. WEIDEMAN JAC. Spectral differentiation matrices for the numerical solution of Schrödinger's equation. *Journal of Physics A - Mathematical and General* 2006; **39**: 10229-10237.
19. WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP, SMIT GJF. Non-Newtonian purely viscous flow through isotropic granular porous media. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2006; **61**: 4299-4308.

Proceedings international

1. CLOETE M, DU PLESSIS JP. *Hydrodynamic permeability prediction for flow through 2D arrays of rectangles*. Sixth International Conference on Advances in Fluid Mechanics. Skiathos, Greece, 2006: 623-632.
2. COETZER J, HERBST BM, DU PREEZ JA. *Off-line signature verification: A comparison between human and machine performance*. Tenth International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition. La Baule, France, 2006: 481-485.

3. HALVORSEN BM, DU PLESSIS JP, WOUDBERG S. *The performance of drag models on flow behaviour in the CFD simulation of a fluidized bed.* Sixth International Conference on Advances in Fluid Mechanics. Skiathos, Greece, 2006: 3-12.
4. HOFFMANN M, HERBST BM, HUNTER KM. *On visual object tracking using active appearance models.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 6.
5. HOLZHAUZEN PJ, HERBST BM. *Identity confidence estimation of maneuvering aircraft.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 6.
6. ROSSOUW E, HERBST BM, HUNTER KM. *Subdivision for curve fitting.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 6.
7. VAN DER BIJL L, MULLER NL. *Performance of different minimization techniques during image registration.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 6.
8. VAN DER WALT S, HERBST BM. *Robust automated registration in the spatial domain.* Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). Parys, South Africa, 2006: 7.

Proceedings national

1. WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP. An adaptive pore-scale model for modelling non-Newtonian power law drag in homogeneous porous media. 1st Southern African Conference on Rheology. Cape Town, 2006: 69-72.

BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ACHIANO KA, GILIOMEE JH. Feeding behaviour of the potential predators of the house flies, *Musca domestica* L. and *Fannia canicularis* L. (Diptera: Muscidae). *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 69-75.
2. ACHIANO KA, GILIOMEE JH. House fly predators in poultry manure and environmental factors affecting them. *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 349-355.
3. ACHIANO KA, GILIOMEE JH. Rearing the house fly predator *Carcinops pumilio* (Erichson) (Coleoptera: Histeridae) on an artificial diet. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2006; **5**: 1161-1166.
4. ALSTON KP, RICHARDSON DM. The roles of habitat features, disturbance, and distance from putative source populations in structuring alien plant invasions at the urban/wildland interface on the Cape Peninsula, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 2006; **132**: 183-198.
5. BARET S, ROUGET M, RICHARDSON DM, LAVERGNE C, EGOH B, DUPONT J, STRASBERG D. Current distribution and potential extent of the most invasive alien plant species on La Réunion (Indian Ocean, Mascarene islands). *Austral Ecology* 2006; **31**: 747-758.
6. BOHENSKY E, REYERS B, VAN JAARSVELD AS. Future ecosystem services in a Southern African river basin: A scenario planning approach to uncertainty. *Conservation Biology* 2006; **20**: 1051-1061.
7. BOTES A, McGEOCH MA, ROBERTSON HG, VAN NIEKERK A, DAVIDS HP, CHOWN SL. Ants, altitude and change in the northern Cape floristic region. *Journal of Biogeography* 2006; **33**: 71-90.
8. BOWIE RCK, FJELDSÅ J, HACKETT SJ, BATES JM, CROWE TM. Coalescent models reveal the relative roles of ancestral polymorphism, vicariance and dispersal in shaping phylogeographic structure of an African montane forest robin. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2006; **38**: 171-188.
9. BROWN C, PEMBERTON CW, BIRKHEAD A, BOK A, BOUCHER CA, DOLLAR E, HARDING W, KAMISH W, KING J, PAXTON B, RACTLIFFE S. In support of water-resource planning - highlighting key management issues using DRIFT: A case study. *Water SA* 2006; **32**: 181-191.
10. BUCKLEY YM, ANDERSON S, CATTERALL CP, CORLETT RT, ENGEL T, GOSPER CR, NATHAN R, RICHARDSON DM, SETTER M, SPIEGEL O, VIVIAN-SMITH G, VOIGT FA, WEIR JES, WESTCOTT DA. Management of plant invasions mediated by frugivore interactions. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2006; **43**: 848-857.
11. BURGER BV, MARX B, LE ROUX M, OELOFSEN BW. Characterisation of dog repellent factor from cuticular secretion of female yellow dog tick, *Haemaphysalis leachi*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2006; **32**: 125-136.
12. CAMATS N, RUIZ-HERRERA A, PARRILLA JJ, ACIEN M, PAYÁ P, GIULOTTO E, EGOZCUE J, GARCÍA F, GARCIA M. Genomic instability in rats: Breakpoints induced by ionising radiation and interstitial

- telometric-like sequences. *Mutation Research-Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis* 2006; **595**: 156-166.
13. CHAIGNE-DELALANDE B, DEUVE JL, REUZEAU E, BASONI C, LAFARGE D, VARON C, TATIN F, ANIES G, GARAND R, KRAMER I, GÉNOT E. RhoGTPases and p53 are involved in the morphological appearance and interferon-alpha response of hairy cells. *American Journal of Pathology* 2006; **168**: 562-573.
 14. CHERRY M. South Africa – serious about biodiversity. *Plos Biology* 2005; **3**(5): 743-747.
 15. CHOWN SL, GIBBS AG, HETZ S, KLOK CJ, LIGHTON JRB, MARAIS E. Discontinuous gas exchange in insects: A clarification of hypotheses and approaches. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2006; **79**: 333-343.
 16. CHOWN SL, MARAIS E, PICKER MD, TERBLANCHE JS. Gas exchange characteristics, metabolic rate and water loss of the heelwalker, *Karoophasma biedouwensis* (Mantophasmatodea: Austrophasmatidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2006; **52**: 442-449.
 17. CHOWN SL, STOREY KB. Linking molecular physiology to ecological realities. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2006; **79**: 314-323.
 18. CLUTTON-BROCK TH, HODGE SJ, SPONG G, RUSSELL AF, JORDAN NR, BENNETT NC, SHARPE LL, MANSER MB. Intrasexual competition and sexual selection in cooperative mammals. *Nature* 2006; **444**: 1065-1068.
 19. COSTANDIUS E, MOUTON PLN. Sexual size dimorphism in montane cordylid lizards: A case study of the dwarf crag lizard, *Pseudocordylus nebulosus*. *African Zoology* 2006; **41**: 103-112.
 20. COSTANDIUS E, MOUTON PLN, BOUCHER CA. Conservation status of the dwarf crag lizard, *Pseudocordylus nebulosus*, from the Hottentots Holland Mountains, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2006; **36**: 123-132.
 21. COSTANDIUS E, MOUTON PLN, FLEMMING AF. The effect of intergroup distance on group fidelity in the group-living lizard, *Cordylus cataphractus*. *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2006; **55**: 61-68.
 22. COTTERILL FPD. Taxonomic status and conservation importance of the avifauna of Katanga (south-east Congo basin) and its environs. *Ostrich* 2006; **77**: 1-21.
 23. CRAVEN P, VORSTER PJ. Patterns of plant diversity and endemism in Namibia. *Bothalia* 2006; **36**: 175-189.
 24. CROWE TM, BOWIE RCK, BLOOMER P, MANDIWANA T, HEDDERSON TAJ, RANDI E, PEREIRA SL, WAKELING J. Phylogenetics, biogeography and classification of, and character evolution in gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes): Effects of character exclusion, data partitioning and missing data. *Cladistics – The International Journal of the Willi Hennig Society* 2006; **22**: 495-532.
 25. DANIELS SR, CUMBERLIDGE N, PÉREZ-LOSADA M, MARIJNISSEN SAE, CRANDALL KA. Evolution of Afrotropical freshwater crab lineages obscured by morphological convergence. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2006; **40**: 227-235.
 26. DANIELS SR, GOUWS G, CRANDALL KA. Phylogeographic patterning in a freshwater crab species (Decapoda: Potamonautes) reveals the signature of historical climatic oscillations. *Journal of Biogeography* 2006; **33**: 1538-1549.
 27. DANIELS SR, HEIDEMAN N, HENDRICKS MGJ, CRANDALL KA. Taxonomic subdivisions within the fossorial skink subfamily Acontinae (Squamata: Scincidae) reconsidered: A multilocus perspective. *Zoologica Scripta* 2006; **35**: 353-362.
 28. DEERE JA, CHOWN SL. Testing the beneficial acclimation hypothesis and its alternatives for locomotor performance. *American Naturalist* 2006; **168**: 630-644.
 29. DEERE JA, SINCLAIR BJ, MARSHALL DJ, CHOWN SL. Phenotypic plasticity of thermal tolerances in five oribatid mite species from sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2006; **52**: 693-700.
 30. DEUVE JL, BENNETT NC, O'BRIEN PCM, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, FAULKES CG, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ. Complex evolution of X and Y autosomal translocations in the giant mole-rat, *Cryptomys mechowi* (Bathyergidae). *Chromosome Research* 2006; **14**: 681-691.
 31. DOBIGNY G, WATERS PD, ROBINSON TJ. Absence of hypomethylation and LINE-1 amplification in a white x black rhinoceros hybrid. *Genetica* 2006; **127**: 81-86.
 32. DREYER LL, ESLER KJ, ZIETSMAN J. Flowering phenology of South African *Oxalis* – possible indicator of climate change? *South African Journal of Botany* 2006; **72**: 150-156.
 33. ENGELBRECHT A, DOBIGNY G, ROBINSON TJ. Further insights into the ancestral murine karyotype: The contribution of the *Otomys-Mus* comparison using chromosome painting. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research* 2006; **112**: 126-130.
 34. ERBEN M, MUCINA L. *Limonium failachicum* (Plumbaginaceae) – new and so far the only endemic plant from Kuwait. *Folia Geobotanica* 2006; **41**: 229-235.

35. ERICSON PGP, ANDERSON CL, BRITTON T, ELZANOWSKI A, JOHANSSON US, KÄLLERSJÖ M, OHLSON JI, PARSONS TJ, ZUCCON D, MAYR G. Diversification of Neoaves: Integration of molecular sequence data and fossils. *Biology Letters* 2006; **2**: 543-547.
36. ERICSON PGP, ZUCCON D, OHLSON JI, JOHANSSON US, ALVARENGA H, PRUM RO. Higher level phylogeny and morphological evolution of tyrant flycatchers, cotingas, manakins and their allies (Aves: Tyrannidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2006; **40**: 471-483.
37. ESLER KJ, SHACKLETON L, CHINSAMY-TURAN A, SAWISE and HERES-SA: Raising the profile of women in science. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 1-2.
38. EVANS KL, RODRIGUES ASL, CHOWN SL, GASTON KJ. Protected areas and regional avian species richness in South Africa. *Biology Letters* 2006; **2**: 184-188.
39. EVANS KL, VAN RENSBURG BJ, GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL. People, species richness and human population growth. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2006; **15**: 625-636.
40. FELDHEIM KA, McFARLANE ML, BOWIE RCK. Isolation of highly polymorphic autosomal microsatellite loci and a sex-linked locus from sugarbirds. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 2006; **6**: 1019-1021.
41. FJELDSÅ J, BOWIE RCK, KIURE J. The forest batis, *Batis mixta*, is two species: Description of a new, narrowly distributed *Batis* species in the Eastern Arc biodiversity hotspot. *Journal of Ornithology* 2006; **147**: 578-590.
42. FROENICKE L, CALDES MG, GRAPHODATSKY AS, MÜLLER S, LYONS LA, ROBINSON TJ, VOLLETH M, YANG F, WIENBERG J. Are molecular cytogenetics and bioinformatics suggesting diverging models of ancestral mammalian genomes? *Genome Research* 2006; **16**: 306-310.
43. FUCHS J, FJELDSÅ J, BOWIE RCK, VOELKER G, PASQUET E. The African warbler genus *Hylota* as a lost lineage in the Ocine songbird tree: Molecular support for an African origin of the Passerida. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2006; **29**: 186-197.
44. GILBERT C, O'BRIEN PCM, BRONNER GN, YANG F, HASSANIN A, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosome painting and molecular dating indicate a low rate of chromosomal evolution in golden moles (Mammalia, Chrysocloridae). *Chromosome Research* 2006; **14**: 793-803.
45. GILBERT C, ROPIQUET A, HASSANIN A. Mitochondrial and nuclear phylogenies of Cervidae (Mammalia, Ruminantia): Systematics, morphology, and biogeography. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2006; **40**: 101-117.
46. GOPAL K, TOLLEY KA, GROENEVELD JC, MATTHEE CA. Mitochondrial DNA variation in spiny lobster *Palinurus delagoae* suggests genetically structured populations in the southwestern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology - Progress Series* 2006; **319**: 191-198.
47. GOUWS G, STEWART BA, DANIELS SR. Phylogeographic structure of a freshwater crayfish (Decapoda: Parastacidae: *Cherax preissii*) in south-western Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 2006; **57**: 837-848.
48. GREVE M, CHOWN SL. Endemicity biases nestedness metrics: A demonstration, explanation and solution. *Ecography* 2006; **29**: 347-356.
49. GROBLER GC, JANSE VAN RENSBURG L, BASTOS ADS, CHIMIMBA CT, CHOWN SL. Molecular and morphometric assessment of the taxonomic status of *Ectemnorhinus* weevil species (Coleoptera: Curculionidae, Entiminae) from the sub-Antarctic Prince Edward Islands. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 2006; **44**: 200-211.
50. GU H, LALONDE S, OKIMOTO S, LOOGER L, SCHARFF-POULSEN AM, GROSSMAN AR, KOSSMANN J, JAKOBSEN I, FROMMER WB. A novel analytical method for in vivo phosphate tracking. *Fews Letters* 2006; **580**: 5885-5893.
51. GULLAN PJ, GILIOMEE JH, HODGSON CJ, COOK LG. The systematics and biology of the South African gall-inducing scale insect, *Calycicoccus merwei*, brain (Hemiptera: Coccoidea: Eriococcidae). *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 13-33.
52. HOBBS RJ, ARICO S, ARONSON J, BARON JS, BRIDGEWATER P, CRAMER VA, EPSTEIN PR, EWEL JJ, KLINK CA, LUGO AE, NORTON D, OJIMA D, RICHARDSON DM, SANDERSON EW, VALLADARES F, VILA M, ZAMORA R, ZOEBEL M. Novel ecosystems: Theoretical and management aspects of the new ecological world order. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2006; **15**: 1-7.
53. HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM, ESLER KJ, WITKOWSKI ETF, FOURIE S. A decision-making framework for restoring riparian zones degraded by invasive alien plants in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 553-564.
54. HUGO AE, McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. The microarthropods of sub-Antarctic Prince Edward Island: A quantitative assessment. *Polar Biology* 2006; **30**: 109-119.
55. JACOBS DS, EICK BN, SCHOE MAN C, MATTHEE CA. Cryptic species in an insectivorous bat, *Scotophilus dingani*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 2006; **87**: 161-170.

56. JAGER T, REINECKE SA, REINECKE AJ. Using process-based modelling to analyse earthworm life cycles. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2006; **38**: 1-6.
57. JOHNSON SA, JACKSON S, ABRATT VR, WOLFAARDT GM, CORDERO-OTERO RR, NICOLSON SW. Xylose utilization and short-chain fatty acid production by selected components of the intestinal microflora of a rodent pollinator (*Aethomys namaquensis*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B - Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology* 2006; **176**: 631-641.
58. JOHNSON SA, NICOLSON SW, JACKSON S. Nectar xylose metabolism in a rodent pollinator (*Aethomys namaquensis*): Defining the role of gastrointestinal microflora using ¹⁴C-labeled xylose. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2006; **79**: 159-168.
59. KADEREIT G, MUCINA L, FREITAG H. Phylogeny of Salicornioideae (Chenopodiaceae): Diversification, biogeography, and evolutionary trends in leaf and flower morphology. *Taxon* 2006; **55**: 617-642.
60. KRAHULEC F, LEPS J, RICHARDSON DM. Marcel Rejmánek at 60 – the man and his work. *Preslia* 2006; **78**: 361-374.
61. LUCKOW M, HUGHES C, SCHRIRE B, WINTER P, FAGG C, FORTUNATO R, HURTER J, RICO L, BRETELER FJ, BRUNEAU A, CACCAVARI M, CRAVEN L, CRISP M, DELGADO A, DEMISSEW S, DOYLE JJ, GRETHER R, HARRIS S, HEERENDEEN PS, HERNÁNDEZ HM, HIRSCH AM, JOBSON R, KLITGAARD BB. L. Acacia: The case against moving the type to Australia. *Taxon* 2005; **54**: 513-519.
62. MAKARIEVA AM, GORSHKOV VG, LI B-L, CHOWN SL. Size and temperature independence of minimum life-supporting metabolic rates. *Functional Ecology* 2006; **20**: 83-96.
63. MARAIS EM. Differences between *Pelargonium moniliforme* (Geraniaceae) and the closely related *P. vinaceum*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; **71**: 221-227.
64. MARIJNISSEN SAE, MICHEL E, DANIELS SR, ERPENBECK D, MENKEN SBJ, SCHRAM FR. Molecular evidence for recent divergence of Lake Tanganyika endemic crabs (Decapoda: Plathythelphusidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2006; **40**: 628-634.
65. MARSHALL DJ, PROCHE S. The origins of marine mites: Interpreting geographical and ecological patterns. *Acarology* 2006; **11**: 65-71.
66. MATTHEE CA, FOURIE F, OOSTHUIZEN WH, MEYËR MA, TOLLEY KA. Mitochondrial DNA sequence data of the Cape fur seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus*) suggest that population numbers may be affected by climatic shifts. *Marine Biology* 2006; **148**: 899-905.
67. McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL, KALWIJ JM. A global indicator for biological invasion. *Conservation Biology* 2006; **20**(6): 1635-1646.
68. McGEOCH MA, LE ROUX PC, HUGO EA, CHOWN SL. Species and community responses to short-term climate manipulation: Microarthropods in the sub-Antarctic. *Australian Ecology* 2006; **31**: 719-731.
69. McGEOCH MA, RHODES JI. Ecological risk assessment of genetically modified organisms in South Africa: An assessment of the current policy framework. *CIB Occasional Paper* 2006; **2**: 1-21.
70. MORTIMER P, ARCHER E, VALENTINE AJ. Mycorrhizal C costs and nutritional benefits in developing grapevines. *Mycorrhiza* 2005; **15**: 159-165.
71. MOUTON C, KNOETZE R, MALAN AP. Differentiation of South African potato cyst nematodes (PCN) by analysis of the rDNA internal transcribed spacer region. *African Plant Protection* 2006; **12**: 103-110.
72. NIE W, O'BRIEN PCM, FU B, WANG J, SU W, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, ROBINSON TJ, YANG F. Chromosome painting between human and loriform prosimians: Evidence for the HAS 7/16 synteny in the primate ancestral karyotype. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 2006; **129**: 250-259.
73. OLLIS D, BOUCHER CA, DALLAS HF, ESLER KJ. Preliminary testing of the Integrated Habitat Assessment System (IHAS) for aquatic macroinvertebrates. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2006; **31**: 1-14.
74. OLLIS DJ, DALLAS F, ESLER KJ, BOUCHER CA. Bioassessment of the ecological integrity of river ecosystems using aquatic macroinvertebrates: An overview with a focus on South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2006; **2**: 1-23.
75. PAUW A. Floral syndromes accurately predict pollination by a specialized oil-collecting bee (*Rediviva peringueyi*, Melittidae) in a guild of South African orchids (Coryciinae). *American Journal of Botany* 2006; **93**: 917-926.
76. PITRA C, VAZPINTO P, O'KEEFFE BWJ, WILLOWS-MUNRO S, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, ROBINSON TJ. DNA-led rediscovery of the giant sable antelope in Angola. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 2006; **52**: 145-152.
77. PROCHE S. Latitudinal and longitudinal barriers in global biogeography. *Biology Letters* 2006; **2**(1): 69-72.
78. PROCHE S, WILSON JRU, COWLING RM. How much evolutionary history in a 10 x 10 m plot? *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* 2006; **273**: 1143-1148.
79. PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM. The biogeography of naturalization in alien plants. *Journal of Biogeography* 2006; **33**: 2040-2050.

80. PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM, JAROSIK J. Who cites who in the invasion zoo: Insights from an analysis of the most highly cited papers in invasion ecology. *Preslia* 2006; **78**: 437-468.
81. RAGHU S, WILSON JRU, DHILEEPAN K. Refining the process of agent selection through understanding plant demography and plant response to herbivory. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 2006; **45**: 308-316.
82. REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. Die konsep van biobesikbaarheid en die neerlê van eenvormige standarde vir toelaatbare chemiese kontaminante in die grond. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2006; **25**: 149-163.
83. RICHARDSON DM. Pinus: A model group for unlocking the secrets of alien plant invasions? *Preslia* 2006; **78**: 375-388.
84. RICHARDSON DM, PYSEK P. Plant invasions: Merging the concepts of species invasiveness and community invasibility. *Progress in Physical Geography* 2006; **30**: 409-431.
85. ROBINSON TJ, RUIZ-HERRERA A, FROENICKE L. Dissecting the mammalian genome – new insights into chromosomal evolution. *Trends in Genetics* 2006; **22**: 297-301.
86. ROÇEK Z, VAN DIJK E. Patterns of larval development in Cretaceous pipid frogs. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 2006; **51**: 111-126.
87. ROETS F, DE BEER ZW, DREYER LL, ZIPFEL R, CROUS PW, WINGFIELD MJ. Multigene phylogeny of *Ophiostoma* species reveals two new species from *Protea* infructescences. *Studies in Mycology* 2006; **55**: 203-216.
88. ROETS F, DREYER LL, GEERTSEMA H, CROUS PW. Arthropod communities in Proteaceae infructescences: Seasonal variation and the influence of infructescence phenology. *African Entomology* 2006; **14**: 257-265.
89. ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, DREYER LL, CROUS PW, BELLSTEDT DU. A PCR-based method to detect species of *Gondwanamyces* and *Ophiostoma* on surfaces of insects colonizing Protea flowers. *Canadian Journal of Botany – Revue Canadienne de Botanique* 2006; **84**: 989-994.
90. RUIZ-HERRERA A, CASTRESANA J, ROBINSON TJ. Is mammalian chromosomal evolution driven by regions of genome fragility? *Genome Biology* 2006; **7**: 16.
91. SCHMIEDEL U, MUCINA L. Vegetation of quartz fields in the Little Karoo, Tanqua Karoo and eastern Overberg (Western Cape province, South Africa). *Phytocoenologia* 2006; **36**: 1-44.
92. SINCLAIR BJ, CHOWN SL. Caterpillars benefit from the thermal ecosystem engineered by wandering albatrosses on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Biology Letters* 2006; **2**: 51-54.
93. SINCLAIR BJ, CHOWN SL. Rapid cold-hardening in a Karoo beetle, *Afrinus* sp. *Physiological Entomology* 2006; **31**: 98-101.
94. SINCLAIR BJ, SCOTT MB, KLOK CJ, TERBLANCHE JS, MARSHALL DJ, REYERS B, CHOWN SL. Determinants of terrestrial arthropod community composition at Cape Hallett, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science* 2006; **18**: 303-312.
95. SINCLAIR BJ, TERBLANCHE JS, SCOTT MB, BLATCH GL, KLOK CJ, CHOWN SL. Environmental physiology of three species of Collembola at Cape Hallett, North Victoria Land, Antarctica. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2006; **52**: 29-50.
96. TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. The relative contributions of developmental plasticity and adult acclimation to physiological variation in the tsetse fly, *Glossina pallidipes* (Diptera: Glossinidae). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2006; **209**: 1064-1073.
97. TERBLANCHE JS, KLOK CJ, KRAFSUR ES, CHOWN SL. Phenotypic plasticity and geographic variation in thermal tolerance and water loss of the tsetse fly, *Glossina pallidipes* (Diptera: Glossinidae): Implications for distribution modelling. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2006; **74**: 786-794.
98. THUILLER W, RICHARDSON DM, ROUGET M, PROCHES S, WILSON JRU. Interactions between environment, species traits and human uses describe patterns of plant invasions. *Ecology* 2006; **87**: 1755-1769.
99. TILBURY CR, TOLLEY KA, BRANCH WR. A review of the systematics of the genus *Bradypodion* (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae), with the description of two new genera. *Zootaxa* 2006; **1363**: 23-38.
100. TOLLEY KA, BURGER M, TURNER AA, MATTHEE CA. Biogeographic patterns and phylogeography of dwarf chameleons (*Bradypodion*) in an African biodiversity hotspot. *Molecular Biology* 2006; **15**: 781-793.
101. TRAVESET A, RICHARDSON DM. Biological invasions as disruptors of plant reproductive mutualisms. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 2006; **21**: 208-216.
102. VAN DEVENTER M, NEL JA. Habitat, food, and small mammal community structure in Namaqualand. *Koedoe* 2006; **49**: 99-109.
103. VAN DIJK E. Anura from the late pleistocene at Klasies River main site, South Africa. *African Natural History* 2006; **2**: 167-171.

104. VENTER M, GROENEWALD JH, BOTHA FC. Sequence analysis and transcriptional profiling of two vacuolar H⁺-pyrophosphatase isoforms in *Vitis vinifera*. *Journal of Plant Research* 2006; **119**: 469-478.
105. VEYRUNES F, DOBIGNY G, YANG F, O'BRIEN PCM, CATALAN J, ROBINSON TJ, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J. Phylogenomics of the genus *Mus* (Rodentia: Muridae): Extensive genome repatterning is not restricted to the house mouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B - Biological Sciences* 2006; **273**: 2925-2934.
106. VIKTOR A, CRAMER MD. The influence of root assimilated inorganic carbon on nitrogen acquisition/assimilation and carbon partitioning. *New Phytologist* 2005; **165**: 157-169.

107. VON DER HEYDEN S, LIPINSKI MR, MATTHEE CA. Mitochondrial DNA analysis of the Cape hakes reveal an expanding, panmictic population for *Merluccius capensis* and population structuring for mature fish in *Merluccius paradoxus*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **42**: 517-527.
108. WALTHER BA, MOORE JL. The concepts of bias, precision and accuracy, and their use in testing the performance of species richness estimators, with a literature review of estimator performance. *Ecography* 2005; **28**: 815-829.
109. WARREN M, McGEOCH MA, NICOLSON SW, CHOWN SL. Body size patterns in *Drosophila* inhabiting a mesocosm: Interactive effects of spatial variation in temperature and abundance. *Oecologia* 2006; **149**: 245-255.
110. WATERS PD, DELBRIDGE ML, DEAKIN J, EL-MOGHARBEL N, CARVALHO-SILVA DR, MARSHALL GRAVES JA, KIRBY PJ. Autosomal location of genes from the conserved mammalian X in the platypus (*Ornithorhynchus anatinus*): Implications for mammalian sex chromosome evolution. *Chromosome Research* 2005; **13**: 401-410.
111. WILSON JRU, REES M, AJUONU O. Population regulation of a classical biological control agent: Larval density dependence in *Neochetina eichhorniae* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), a biological control agent of water hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes*. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2006; **96**: 145-152.
112. WORLAND MR, LEINAAS H-P, CHOWN SL. Supercooling point frequency distributions in Collembola are affected by moulting. *Functional Ecology* 2006; **20**: 323-329.
113. WOSSLER TC, JONES GE, ALLSOPP MH, HEPBURN HR. Virgin queen mandibular gland signals of *Apis mellifera capensis* change with age and affect honeybee worker responses. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2006; **32**: 1043-1056.

Proceedings international

1. GELDENHUYSEN CJ, MUCINA L. *Towards a new national forest classification for South Africa*. Taxonomy and Ecology of African Plants, their Conservation and Sustainable Use. Kew, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 111-129.
2. MARSHALL DJ, PROCHES S. *The origin of marine mites: Interpreting geographical and ecological patterns*. Acarology XI, Instituto de Biología, UNAM, Facultad de Ciencias Mexico. Mexico, 2006: 65-71.
3. RICHARDSON DM. *Riparian vegetation – degraded, invaded, transformed. Towards a conceptual framework for management*. The 15th Australian Weeds Conference: Managing Weeds in a Changing Climate, Weed Management Society of Southern Australia. Adelaide, Australia, 2006: 6-10.
4. VAN WILGEN B, LE MAITRE DC, REYERS B, SCHONEGEVELD L, RICHARDSON DM. *A preliminary assessment of the impact of invasive alien plants on ecosystem services in South Africa*. The 15th Australian Weeds Conference: Managing Weeds in a Changing Climate, Weed Management Society of Southern Australia. Adelaide, Australia, 2006: 819-822.

Proceedings national

1. VOSSE S, ESLER KJ, HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM. Natural rehabilitation potential of riparian zones after alien clearing in the fynbos biome – Phase 1: A reference study of indigenous seed banks. *South African Journal of Botany* 2006; Annual Meeting of the South African Association of Botanists. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 313-347.

Chapters in books

1. CANULLO R, CAMPETELLA G, HALASSY M, MUCINA L. Clonal growth modes in plant communities along a stress gradient in the central Apennines, Italy. In: Akenoyd D, Eafta D, (eds). *Nature Conservation: Concepts and Practice*. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2006: 269-308.
2. FENNELL CW, MAKUNGA NP, VAN STADEN J. Medicinal plants and biotechnology: An integrated approach to healthcare. In: Teixeira da Sil JA, (ed.). *Floriculture, Ornamental and Plant Biotechnology: Advances and Topical Issues*. Global Sciences Books Ltd. London, United Kingdom, 2006: 41-53.

3. HOARE DB, MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, VLOK JHJ, EUSTON-BROWN DIW, PALMER AR, POWRIE LW, LECHMERE-OERTEL RG, PROCHES S, DOLD AP, WARD RA. Albany thicket biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 541-567.
4. JONAS Z, ROUGET M, REYERS B, MOHAMED B, RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L, POWRIE LW. Vulnerability assessment of vegetation types. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 738-747.
5. MUCINA L, ADAMS JB, KNEVEL IC, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW, BOLTON JJ, VAN DER MERWE JH, ANDERSON RJ, BORNMAN TG, LE ROUX A, JANSEN JAM. Coastal vegetation of South Africa. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 659-696.
6. MUCINA L, GELDENHUYSEN CJ. Afrotropical, subtropical and azonal forests. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 585-614.
7. MUCINA L, HOARE DB, LÖTTER MC, DU PREEZ PJ, RUTHERFORD MC, SCOTT-SHAW CR, BREDENKAMP GJ, POWRIE LW, SCOTT L, CAMP KGT, CILLIERS SS, BEZUIDENHOUT H, MOSTERT TH, SIEBERT SJ, WINTER PJD, BURROWS JE, DOBSON L, WARD RA, STALMANS M, OLIVER EGH, SIEBERT F, SCHMIDT E, KOBISI K, KOSE L. Grassland biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 348-437.
8. MUCINA L, JÜRGENS N, LE ROUX A, RUTHERFORD MC, SCHMIEDEL U, ESLER KJ, POWRIE LW, DESMET PG, MILTON SJ. Succulent Karoo biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 221-299.
9. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, PALMER AR, MILTON SJ, SCOTT L, LLOYD JW, VAN DER MERWE B, HOARE DB, BEZUIDENHOUT H, VLOK JHJ, EUSTON-BROWN DIW, POWRIE LW, DOLD AP. Nama Karoo biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 325-347.
10. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. Inland azonal vegetation. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 617-657.
11. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. The logic of the map: Approaches and procedures. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 13-29.
12. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. Vegetation Atlas of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 749-790.
13. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW, REBELO T, CAMP KGT, LÖTTER MC, HOARE DB, BOUCHER C, BREDENKAMP GJ, VLOK JHJ, EUSTON-BROWN DIW, SMITH VR. Vegetation atlas of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 748-790.
14. MUCINA L, SCOTT-SHAW CR, RUTHERFORD MC, CAMP KGT, MATTHEWS WS, POWRIE LW, HOARE DB. Indian ocean coastal belt. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 569-583.
15. REBELO AG, BOUCHER CA, HELME N, MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC. Fynbos biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 53-219.
16. ROUGET M, JONAS Z, COWLING RM, DESMET PG, DRIVER A, MOHAMED B, MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. Ecosystem status and protection level of vegetation types. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 739-747.
17. RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L. Introduction. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 10.
18. RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L, LÖTTER MC, BREDENKAMP GJ, SMIT JHL, SCOTT-SHAW CR, HOARE DB, GOODMAN PS, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SCOTT L, ELLIS F, POWRIE LW, SIEBERT F, MOSTERT TH, HENNING BJ, VENTER CE, CAMP KGT, SIEBERT SJ, MATTHEWS WS, BURROWS JE, DOBSON L, VAN

- ROOYEN N, SCHMIDT E, WINTER PJD, DU PREEZ PJ, WARD RA, WILLIAMSON S, HURTER PJH. Savannah biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 439-538.
19. RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L, POWRIE LW. Biomes and bioregions of Southern Africa. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 31-51.
 20. RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L, POWRIE LW, WARD RA, ELLIS F. Glossary of selected scientific and vernacular terms. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 791-807.
 21. SMITH VR, MUCINA L. Vegetation of subantarctic Marion and Prince Edward Islands. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 698-723.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. AKOUM O, RICHFIELD D, JAFFRIN M, DING L-H, SWART P. Recovery of trypsin inhibitor and soy milk protein concentration by dynamic filtration. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2006; **279**: 291-300.
2. AKOUM O, RICHFIELD D, JAFFRIN M, DING L-H, SWART P. Recovery of trypsin inhibitor by soy milk ultrafiltration using a rotating disk system. *Desalination* 2006; **191**: 438-445.
3. CARLSWARD BS, STERN WL, BYTEBIER BLG. Comparative vegetative anatomy and systematics of the angraecoids (Vandeae, Orchidaceae) with an emphasis on the leafless habit. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 2006; **151**: 165-218.
4. CARLSWARD BS, WHITTEN WM, WILLIAMS NH, BYTEBIER BLG. Molecular phylogenetics of Vandeae (Orchidaceae) and the evolution of leaflessness. *American Journal of Botany* 2006; **93**(5): 770-786.
5. CONRADIE R, WESTERHOFF HW, ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS, SNOEP JL. Summation theorems for flux and concentration control coefficients of dynamic systems. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(4): 314-317.
6. ESTERHUYSEN C, BREDENKAMP MW, VAN KRALINGEN L, ADENDORFF HJ, JACOBS EP, SWART P. Aqua[3,6-bis(methoxycarbonylmethyl)-3,6-diazaoctanedioato] copper (II)dihydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 355-357.
7. GOVENDER S, PRZYBYLOWICZ WJ, JACOBS EP, BREDENKAMP MW, VAN KRALINGEN L, SWART P. A pluronic-coupled metal-chelating ligand for membrane affinity chromatography. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2006; **279**: 120-128.
8. HANEKOM A, HOFMEYR J-HS, SNOEP JL, ROHWER JM. Experimental evidence for allosteric modifier saturation as predicted by the bi-substrate Hill equation. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 342-345.
9. HOFMEYR J-HS, ROHWER JM, SNOEP JL. Conditions for effective allosteric feedforward and feedback in metabolic pathways. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 327-331.
10. HUGHES M, MACMASTER G, MOLLER D, BELLSTEDT DU, EDWARDS TJ. Breeding system of a plesiomorphic floral type: An investigation of small flowered *Streptocarpus* (Gesneriaceae) species. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 2006; **262**: 13-24.
11. LE NOVÈRE N, BORNSTEIN B, BROICHER A, COURTOT M, DONIZELLI M, DHARURI H, LI L, SAURO H, SCHILSTRA M, SHAPIRO B, SNOEP JL, HUCKA M. BioModels database: A free, centralized database of curated, published, quantitative kinetic models of biochemical and cellular systems. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2006; **34**(Database Issue): 689-691.
12. LOMBARD PJ, COOK NC, BELLSTEDT DU. Endogenous cytokinin levels of table grape vines during spring budburst as influenced by hydrogen cyanamide application and pruning. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2006; **109**: 92-96.
13. McMURTRY D, EDWARDS TJ, BYTEBIER BLG. A new species of disa (Orchidaceae) from Mpumalanga, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2006; **72**: 551-554.
14. OLIVIER BG, ROHWER JM, SNOEP JL, HOFMEYR J-HS. Comparing the regulatory behaviour of two cooperative, reversible enzyme mechanisms. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 335-337.
15. RAUTENBACH M, GERSTNER GD, VLOK NM, KULENKAMPF J, WESTERHOFF HW. Analysis of dose-response curves to compare the antimicrobial activity of model cationic alpha-helical peptides

- highlights the necessity for a minimum of two activity parameters. *Analytical Biochemistry* 2006; **350**: 81-90.
16. ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, DREYER LL, CROUS PW, BELLSTEDT DU. A PCR-based method to detect species of *Gondwanamyces* and *Ophiostoma* on surfaces of insects colonizing Protea flowers. *Canadian Journal of Botany – Revue Canadienne de Botanique* 2006; **84**: 989-994.
 17. ROHWER JM, HANEKOM A, CROUS C, SNOEP JL, HOFMEYR J-HS. Evaluation of a simplified generic bi-substrate rate equation for computational systems biology. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 338-341.
 18. SNOEP JL, BRUGGEMAN F, OLIVIER BG, WESTERHOFF HW. Towards building the silicon cell: A modular approach. *Biosystems* 2006; **83**: 207-216.
 19. SNOEP JL, ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS. 12th BTK Meeting: 'Systems biology: Redefining BioThermoKinetics'. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 312-313.
 20. SNOEP JL, WESTERHOFF HW, ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS. Is there an optimal ribosome concentration for maximal protein production? *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 398-400.
 21. UYS JDK, MARAIS L, FAURE J, PREVOO D, SWART P, MOHAMMED AH, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Developmental trauma is associated with behavioral hyperarousal, altered HPA axis activity and decreased hippocampal neurotrophin expression in the adult rat. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2006; **1071**: 542-546.
 22. UYS L, HOFMEYR J-HS, SNOEP JL, ROHWER JM. Software tools that facilitate kinetic modelling with large data sets: An example using growth modelling in sugarcane. *IEE Proceedings Systems Biology* 2006; **153**(5): 385-389.
 23. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, RICHARDS ES, MANLEY M, SNIJMAN PW, MARNEWICK JL, GELDERBLOM WC. A comparative study on the antimutagenic properties of aqueous extracts of *Aspalathus linearis* (rooibos), different *Cyclopia* spp. (honeybush) and *Camellia sinensis* teas. *Mutation Research – Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis* 2006; **611**: 42-53.
 24. VAN NIEROP S, RAUTENBACH M, AXCELL BC, CANTRELL IC. The impact of microorganisms on barley and malt quality – a review. *Journal of the American Society of Brewing Chemists* 2006; **64**(2): 69-78.
 25. VERHOOG N, JOUBERT E, LOUW A. Honeybush (*Cyclopia*): A potential source of phytoestrogens. *The FEBS Journal, Supplement 1* 2006; **273**: 72.
 26. WIEHART UIM, RAUTENBACH M, HOPPE HC. Selective lysis of erythrocytes infected with the trophozoite stage of *Plasmodium falciparum* by polyene macrolide antibiotics. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 2006; **71**: 779-790.

Proceedings international

1. SWART AC, STORBECK K, BROWN N, GRAHAM S, SWART P. *Modelling baboon cytochrome P45011A1 and 11B1*. 14th International Conference on Cytochromes P450: Biochemistry, Biophysics and Bioinformatics. Dallas, Texas, USA, 2005: 9-13.
2. SWART P, ENGELBRECHT Y, SLABBERT JT, SWART AC. *Hypo-adrenocorticism and stress intolerance in the angora goat: Involvement of cytochrome P450c17*. 14th International Conference on Cytochromes P450: Biochemistry, Biophysics and Bioinformatics. Dallas, Texas, USA, 2005: 127-131.

CHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. ALBERTS JF, ENGELBRECHT Y, STEYN PS, HOLZAPFEL W, VAN ZYL WH. Biological degradation of aflatoxin B1 by *Rhodococcus erythropolis* cultures. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2006; **109**: 121-126.
2. BARBOUR LJ. Crystal porosity and the burden of proof. *Chemical Communications* 2006: 1163-1168.
3. BARBOUR LJ. Single crystal to single crystal transformations. *Australian Journal of Chemistry* 2006; **59**: 595-596.
4. BERHE HG, BOURNE SA, BREDENKAMP MW, ESTERHUYSEN C, HABTU MM, KOCH KR, LUCKAY RC. High and selective Ag(I) bulk liquid membrane transport with *N,N*-diethyl-*N'*-camphanyl thiourea and structure of the complex. *Inorganic Chemistry Communications* 2006; **9**: 99-102.
5. BLEWETT G, ESTERHUYSEN C, BREDENKAMP MW, KOCH KR. Tetrakis(μ_2 -2,2-dimethylpropanoato- k^2 - O,O)-bis[(pyridine- kN)copper(II)]. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 420-422.
6. BURGER BV. Mammalian semiochemicals. *Topics in Current Chemistry* 2005; **240**: 231-278.

7. BURGER BV, MARX B, LE ROUX M, BURGER WJG. Simplified analysis of organic compounds in headspace and aqueous samples by high-capacity sample enrichment probe. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2006; **A1121**: 259-267.
8. BURGER BV, MARX B, LE ROUX M, OEOFSEN BW. Characterisation of dog repellent factor from cuticular secretion of female yellow dog tick, *Haemaphysalis leachi*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2006; **32**: 125-136.
9. BURGER BV, VISSER RC, MOSES AM, LE ROUX M. Elemental sulfur identified in urine of cheetah, *Acinonyx jubatus*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2006; **32**: 1347-1352.
10. DILLEN JLM, WOLDU MG, KOCH KR. *N*-Acetyl-*N,N'*-(butane-1,4-diyl)thiourea. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 5228-5229.
11. DILLEN JLM, WOLDU MG, KOCH KR. *N,N*-Di-*n*-butyl-*N*'-pivaloylthiourea. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 4819-4820.
12. DILLEN JLM, WOLDU MG, KOCH KR. *N,N*-(Heptane-2,6-diyl)-*N*'-(3,4,5-methoxy-benzoyl) thiourea. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 5225-5227.
13. DOBRZANSKA L, HEYDENRYCH G. 2,4-Bis(methoxymethyl)-1,3,5-trimethylbenzene. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **62**: 4710-4712.
14. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO. 2,2'-(Butane-1,4-diyl)dibenzimidazolium dichloride dihydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **62**: 1205-1207.
15. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO. catena-Poly[[silver(I)-mu-1,4-bis(2-methyl-1*H*-imid-azol-1-ylmethyl) benzene-*K*²*N*³:*N*³]nitrate]. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **62**: 1638-1640.
16. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. Guest-induced conformational switching in a single crystal. *Angewandte Chemie – International Edition* 2006; **E62**: 1625-1626.
17. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO, JACOBS T, ROOTMAN I, OLIVER CL, BREDENKAMP MW, BARBOUR LJ. Construction of one- and two-dimensional coordination polymers using ditopic imidazole ligands. *Journal of Molecular Structure* 2006; **796**: 107-113.
18. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO, RAUBENHEIMER HG, BARBOUR LJ. Permeability of a seemingly nonporous crystal formed by a discrete metallocyclic complex. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2006; **128**: 698-699.
19. ESTERHUYSEN C, BREDENKAMP MW, VAN KRALINGEN L, ADENDORFF HJ, JACOBS EP, SWART P. Aqua[3,6-bis(methoxycarbonylmethyl)-3,6-diazaoctanedioato]copper (II)dihydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 355-357.
20. ESTERHUYSEN C, EVAN J, ESTERHUYSEN MW, HORVATH UEI, STANDER E, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Pentacarbonyl[methyl(n-propylsulfanyl)carbene]chromium(0). *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 1625-1626.
21. ESTERHUYSEN C, KRUGER GJ, BLEWETT G, RAUBENHEIMER HG. 4-Membered metal-lodithiophosphinate rings – flat or puckered? A comparison of two crystal structures with computational and literature data. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2006; **359**: 609-616.
22. FRENKING G, ESTERHUYSEN C, KOVACS A. Reply to ‘comment on the comparative use of the electron density and its laplacian’. *Chemical European Journal* 2006; **12**: 7773-7774.
23. GOVENDER S, PRZYBYLOWICZ WJ, JACOBS EP, BREDENKAMP MW, VAN KRALINGEN L, SWART P. A pluronic-coupled metal-chelating ligand for membrane affinity chromatography. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2006; **279**: 120-128.
24. HABTU MM, BOURNE SA, KOCH KR, LUCKAY RC. Competitive bulk liquid membrane transport and solvent extraction of some transition and post-transition metal ions using acylthiourea ligands as ionophores. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2006; **30**: 1155-1162.
25. HANEKOM DC, MCKENZIE JM, DERIX NM, KOCH KR. Photo-induced isomerisation of *cis*-[M(L-S,O)₂](M=Pt^{II} and Pd^{II}) complexes of N,N-diethyl-*N*'-3,4,5 trimethoxybenzoylthiourea: Key to preparation of the *trans* isomer. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 767-769.
26. HORVATH UEI, CRONJE S, NOGAI SD, RAUBENHEIMER HG. A second polymorph of (2-thiazolidinethionato)(triphenylphosphine)gold(I). *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 1641-1643.
27. HORVATH UEI, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Poly[[trimethanolmagnesium]-*mu*₃-sulfato]. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 2883-2885.
28. HORVATH UEI, RAUBENHEIMER HG. A third polymorph of (2-thiazolidinethionato)(triphenylphosphine)gold(I). *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 1644-1645.
29. JACOBS T, LLOYD GO, BREDENKAMP MW. Dianin's compound trichloroacetonitrile clathrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **62**: 4400-4402.

30. KATATA LM, NAGARAJU V, CROUCH AM. Determination of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, ethylenediaminedisuccinic acid and iminodisuccinic acid in cosmetic products by capillary electrophoresis and high performance liquid chromatography. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2006; **579**: 177-184.
31. KLUMP HH, KOCH KR, LIN CT. DNA-mediated biominerization of a new planar Pt-complex. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 264-266.
32. KOCH KR, BURGER MR, KRAMER JJ, WESTRA AN. ^{195}Pt NMR and DFT computational methods as tools towards the understanding of speciation and hydration/solvation of $[\text{PtX}_6]^{2-}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}^-$, Br^-) anions in solution. *Dalton Transactions* 2006; (27): 3277-3284.
33. KRAMER JJ, DHLADHLA NE, KOCH KR. Guanidinium functionalised silica-based anion exchangers significantly improve the selectivity of platinum group metal recovery from process solutions. *Separation and Purification Technology* 2006; **49**: 181-185.
34. KRAMER JJ, KOCH KR. ^{195}Pt NMR study of the speciation and preferential extraction of Pt(IV)-mixed halide complexes by diethylenetriamine-modified silica-based anion exchangers. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2006; **45**(19): 7843-7855.
35. LLOYD GO, ALEN J, BREDENKAMP MW, DE VRIES EJC, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. Solid-state self-inclusion: The missing link. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2006; **45**: 5354-5358.
36. LLOYD GO, ALEN J, JACOBS T, BREDENKAMP MW, DE VRIES EJC. S-[4-(2,2,4-Trimethylchroman-4-yl)phenyl] *N,N*-dimethylthiocarbamate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **62**: 691-693.
37. LUCKAY RC. (*S*)-1,4,7-Tris(2-hydroxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 5158-5160.
38. LURULI NE, HEINZ L-C, GRUMEL V, BRULL R, PASCH H, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Copolymerization behavior of $\text{Cp}_2\text{ZrCl}_2/\text{MAO}$ and $[(\text{CO}_5)\text{W}=\{\text{Me}\} \text{OZrCp}_2\text{Cl}]\text{MAO}$: A comparative study on ethylene/1-pentene copolymers. *Polymer* 2006; **47**: 56-66.
39. MAKHA M, RASTON CL, SOBOLEV AN, BARBOUR LJ, TURNER P. Endo- versus exo-cavity interplay of *p*-benzylcalix[4]arene with spheroidal molecules. *CrystEngComm* 2006; **8**: 306-308.
40. McINTOSCH K, AUER D, KOCH KR, EKSTEEN JJ. Integrating pyrometallurgy and robotic systems engineering: Fully automated fire assay laboratory for rapid PGE analysis. *Minerals Engineering* 2006; **19**: 219-231.
41. MCKENZIE JM, GREEN IR, MUGABO P. Leonurun, a novel labdane diterpenoid from *Leonotis leonurus*. *South African Journal of Chemistry* 2006; **59**: 114-116.
42. MCKENZIE JM, KOCH KR. *N*-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)-*N,N'*-diethylthiourea. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 4263-4264.
43. MCLEARY EE, BUIJSSE EJW, GORA L, JANSEN JC, MASCHMEYER TH. Membrane reactor technology for C5/C6 hydroisomerization. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series A - Containing Papers of a Mathematical or Physical Character* 2005; **363**(1829): 989-1000.
44. ONYEMATA J, MEYER M, MCKENZIE JM, REES DJG, PUGH DJR. Investigation of the binding of ceramide and palmitoyl-CoA to murine t-ACBP using heteronuclear NMR spectroscopy. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 430-434.
45. POLHUIS M, KATATA LM, CROUCH AM. A voltammetric study on the speciation and stability constants for iminodisuccinic acid with selected transition metal ions. *Chemical Speciation and Bioavailability* 2006; **18**(3): 85-93.
46. POUND GEN, MCLEARY JB, MCKENZIE JM, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. In-situ NMR spectroscopy for probing the efficiency of RAFT/MADIX agents. *Macromolecules* 2006; **39**: 7796-7797.
47. RAUBENHEIMER HG, ESTERHUYSEN MW, FRENKING G, TIMOSHIN A, ESTERHUYSEN C, HORVATH UEI. Aurolysis of alpha-C-deprotonated group 6 aminocarbene and thiocarbene complexes with Ph_3PAu^+ . *Dalton Transactions* 2006: 4580-4589.
48. SAFIN DA, SOKOLOV FD, ZABIROV NG, BRUSKO VV, KRIVOLAPOV DB, LITVINOV IA, LUCKAY RC, CHERKASOV RA. Studies on cobalt(II) complexes with *N*-thioacylamido(thio)phosphates: X-ray crystal structure of the $\text{Co}[\text{PhC(S)NP(S)(OPri)}_2]_2$. *Polyhedron* 2006; **25**: 3330-3336.
49. SCHNEIDER SK, JULIUS GR, LOSCHEN C, RAUBENHEIMER HG, FRENKING G, HERRMANN WA. A first structural and theoretical comparison of rNHC (remote N-heterocyclic carbene) and NHC complexes of Ni(II) obtained by oxidative substitution. *Dalton Transactions* 2006: 1226-1233.
50. SCHNEIDER SK, ROEMBKE P, JULIUS GR, RAUBENHEIMER HG, HERRMANN WA. Pyridin-, quinolin- and acridinylidene palladium complexes as highly efficient C-C coupling catalysts. *Advanced Synthesis & Catalysis* 2006; **348**: 1862-1873.
51. SCHUSTER O, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Synthesis of the first r-NHC (remote N-heterocyclic carbene) complexes with no heteroatom in the carbene carbon-containing ring. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2006; **45**: 7997-7999.

52. SMITH CB, BARBOUR LJ, MAKHA M, RASTON CL, SOBOLEV AN. Lanthanide-induced helical arrays of $\{[Co_9III]\}$ sepluchrate} $\{p$ -sulfonatocalix[4]arene} supermolecules. *Chemical Communications* 2006; 950-952.
53. SMITH CB, BARBOUR LJ, MAKHA M, RASTON CL, SOKOLOV FD. Unlocking the elusive binding cavity in *p*-sulfonatocalix[8]arene. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2006; **30**: 991-996.
54. STARK A, AJAM M, GREEN M, RAUBENHEIMER HG, RANWELL A, ONDRUSCHLA B. Metathesis of 1-octene in ionic liquids and other solvents: Effects of substrate solubility, solvent polarity and impurities. *Advanced Synthesis & Catalysis* 2006; **348**: 1934-1941.
55. STOPFORTH A, BURGER BV, CROUCH AM, SANDRA P. Urinalysis of 4-hydroxynonenal, a marker of oxidative stress, using stir bar sorptive extraction-thermal desorption-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography B - Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2006; **834**: 134-140.
56. STRASSER CE, CRONJE S, SCHMIDBAUR H, RAUBENHEIMER HG. The preparation, properties and X-ray structures of gold(I) trithiophosphite complexes. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2006; **691**: 4788-4796.
57. THALLAPALLY PK, DOBRZANSKA L, GINGRICH TR, WIRSIG TB, BARBOUR LJ, ATWOOD JL. Acetylene absorption and binding in a nonporous crystal lattice. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2006; **45**: 6506-6509.
58. VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, RINQUEST JL, PRETORIUS NO, MCKENZIE JM, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD, KLUMPERMAN B. Investigation into the initialization behaviour of RAFT-mediated styrene-maleic anhydride copolymerizations. *Australian Journal of Chemistry* 2006; **59**: 742-748.
59. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, RICHARDS ES, MANLEY M, SNIJMAN PW, MARNEWICK JL, GELDERBLOM WC. A comparative study on the antimutagenic properties of aqueous extracts of *Aspalathus linearis* (rooibos), different *Cyclopia* spp. (honeybush) and *Camellia sinensis* teas. *Mutation Research - Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis* 2006; **611**: 42-53.
60. VATTA LL, KOCH KR, SANDERSON RD. Magnetic nanoparticles: Properties and potential applications. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 2006; **78**(9): 1791-1799.
61. YANG K, EYOBO Y, BRAND LA, MARTYNOWSKI D, TOMCHICK D, STRAUSS E, ZHANG H. Crystal structure of a type III pantothenate kinase: Insight into the mechanism of an essential coenzyme: A biosynthetic enzyme universally distributed in bacteria. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2006; **188**: 5532-5540.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BAGULA AB. Hybrid IGP+MPLS routing in next generation IP networks: An online traffic engineering model. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2005; **3375**: 325-338.
2. BAGULA AB. Hybrid routing in next generation IP networks. *Computer Communications* 2006; **29**: 879-892.
3. BAGULA AB, BOTHA M. On achieving LSP/SP multiplexing/separation in converged data/optical networks. *Journal of Optical Networking* 2006; **5**(4): 280-292.
4. CHIERA BA, KRZESINSKI AES, TAYLOR PG. Some properties of the capacity value function. *SIAM Journal on Applied Mathematics* 2005; **65**(4): 1407-1419.
5. GELDENHUYSEN J, HANSEN H. Larger automata and less work for LTL model checking. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2006; (3925): 53-70.

Proceedings international

1. BAGULA AB. *Traffic engineering next generation IP networks using gene expression programming*. 2006 IEEE/IFIP Network Operations & Management Symposium, IEEE Communications Society and IFIP WG 6.6. Vancouver, Canada, 2006: 230-239.
2. BAGULA AB, KRZESINSKI AES. *Traffic and network engineering in emerging generation IP networks: A bandwidth on demand model*. 1st IEEE International Workshop on Bandwidth on Demand, IEEE Communications Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2006: 36-43.
3. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES, STAPELBERG D. *A distributed scheme for responsive network engineering*. Stochastic Performance Models for Resource Allocation in Communication Systems. Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2006: 31-34.

4. MUCHANGA A, BAGULA AB, WOSINSKA L. *Inter-layer communication for faster restoration in a 10 Gigabit Ethernet-based network*. International Society of Optical Engineering SPIE. Strasbourg, France, 2006: 11.
5. VAN DER MERWE AB, DREWES F, DU TOIT C, EWERT S, VAN DER WALT APJ. Bag context tree grammars. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2006; **4036**: 226-237.
6. VAN ZIJL L. *South African sign language machine translation project*. Eighth International ACM SIGACCESS Conference on Computers and Accessibility. Portland, Oregon, USA, 2006: 233-234.

Proceedings national

1. KRZESINSKI AES, MULLER KE. *A distributed scheme for bandwidth re-allocation between working and recovery paths*. South African Institute for Computer Scientists and Information Technologists. Somerset West, 2006: 135-144.
2. VAN ZIJL L, COMBRINK AJ. *South African sign language machine translation project: Issues on non-manual sign generation*. SAICSIT 2006, Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). Somerset West, 2006: 127-134.

CONSUMER STUDIES

Journal articles

1. DICKS L, TODOROV SD, VAN DER MERWE MP, DALTON A, HOFFMAN LC. Preservation of fish spread with Enterocins 1071A and 1071B, two antimicrobial peptides produced by enterococcus faecalis BFE 1071. *Journal of Food Safety* 2006; **26**(3): 173-183.

GEOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM. Progressive adjustments of ascent and emplacement controls during incremental construction of the 3.1 Ga Heerenveen batholith, South Africa. *Journal of Structural Geology* 2006; **24**: 1406-1421.
2. CLEMENS JD, YEARRON L, STEVENS G. Barberton (South Africa) TTG magmas: Geochemical and experimental constraints on source-rock petrology, pressure of formation and tectonic setting. *Precambrian Research* 2006; **151**: 53-78.
3. DZIGGEL A, KNIPFER S, KISTERS AFM, MEYER FM. P-T and structural evolution during exhumation of high-T, medium-P basement rocks in the Barberton mountain land. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2006; **24**: 535-551.
4. JOHNSON SD, POUJOL M, KISTERS AFM. Constraining the timing and migration of collisional tectonics in the Damara belt, Namibia: U-Pb zircon ages for the syntectonic Salem-type Stinkbank granite. *South African Journal of Geology* 2006; **109**: 427-440.
5. MARTIN H, SMITHIES RH, RAPP R, MOYEN JF, CHAMPION D. An overview of adakite, tonalite-trondhjemite-granodiorite (TTG) and sanukitoid: Relationships and some implications for crustal evolution. *Lithos* 2005; **79**(1-2): 1-24.
6. MILLER JA, CARTWRIGHT I. Albite vein formation during exhumation of high-pressure terranes: A case study from alpine Corsica. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2006; **24**: 409-428.
7. MOYEN JF, STEVENS G, KISTERS AFM. Record of mid-archaean subduction from metamorphism in the Barberton terrain of South Africa. *Nature* 2006; **442**: 559-562.
8. MOYEN JF, WATT GR. Pre-Nagssugtoqidian crustal evolution in west Greenland: Geology, geochemistry and deformation of supracrustal and granitic rocks south-east of Kangaatsiaq. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin* 2006; **11**: 33-52.
9. VAN ZIJL JSV. Physical characteristics of the Karoo sediments and mode of emplacement of the dolerites. *South African Journal of Geology* 2006; **109**(3): 329-334.
10. VAN ZIJL JSV. A review of the resistivity structure of the Karoo Supergroup, South Africa, with emphasis on the dolerites: A study in anisotropy. *South African Journal of Geology* 2006; **109**(3): 315-328.
11. VIOLA G, MANCKTELOW N, MILLER JA. Cyclic frictional-viscous slip oscillations along the base of an advancing nappe complex: Insights into brittle-ductile nappe emplacement mechanisms from the

Naukluft Nappe Complex, central Namibia. Tectonics. *Tectonics* 2006; **25**(TC3016): doi:10.1029/2005TC001939.

12. VOICU G, HALLBAUER DK. Determination of the physico-chemical characteristics of hydrothermal fluids from the post-metamorphic Omai gold deposit, Guiana Shield, using analysis of ionic species by crush-leach technique and capillary electrophoresis. *Mineralogy and Petrology* 2005; **83**: 243-270.

Proceedings international

1. DZIGGEL A, STEVENS G, POUJOL M, ARMSTRONG RA. *Contrasting source components of clastic metasedimentary rocks in the lowermost formations of the Barberton greenstone belt*. Processes on the Early Earth, The Geological Society of America, Colorado, USA, 2006: 157-172.
2. MILLER JA. *Insights into the birth and death of an ocean from ophiolitic remnants of the Alpine Tethys*. First International Conference on the Geology of the Tethys, The Tethys Geological Society, Cairo University, Cairo, Egypt, 2006: 381-394.
3. ROZENDAAL A, PHILANDER C. Recovery of duricrust-sterilized heavy mineral resources, Namakwa Sands Mine, South Africa: A geometallurgical challenge. Wealth creation in the minerals industry – integrating science, business and education. SEG 2006 Conference. Keystone, Colorado, USA, 2006: 178-182.

Chapters in books

1. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM. Syntectonic emplacement and deformation of the Heerenveen batholith: Conjectures on the structural setting of the 3.1 Ga granite magmatism in the Barberton granite-greenstone terrain, South Africa. In: Reimold WU, Gibson RL, (eds). *Processes on the Early Earth*. The Geological Society of America, Colorado, USA, 2006: 211-231.
2. HOARE DB, MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, VLOK JHJ, EUSTON-BROWN DIW, PALMER AR, POWRIE LW, LECHMERE-OERTEL RG, PROCHES S, DOLD AP, WARD RA. Albany thicket biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 541-567.
3. MUCINA L, HOARE DB, LÖTTER MC, DU PREEZ PJ, RUTHERFORD MC, SCOTT-SHAW CR, BREDENKAMP GJ, POWRIE LW, SCOTT L, CAMP KGT, CILLIERS SS, BEZUIDENHOUT H, MOSTERT TH, SIEBERT SJ, WINTER PJD, BURROWS JE, DOBSON L, WARD RA, STALMANS M, OLIVER EGH, SIEBERT F, SCHMIDT E, KOBISI K, KOSE L. Grassland biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 349-437.
4. RUTHERFORD MC, MUCINA L, LÖTTER MC, BREDENKAMP GJ, SMIT JHL, SCOTT-SHAW CR, HOARE DB, GOODMAN PS, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SCOTT L, ELLIS F, POWRIE LW, SIEBERT F, MOSTERT TH, HENNING BJ, VENTER CE, CAMP KGT, SIEBERT SJ, MATTHEWS WS, BURROWS JE, DOBSON L, VAN ROOYEN N, SCHMIDT E, WINTER PJD, DU PREEZ PJ, WARD RA, WILLIAMSON S, HURTER PJH. Savannah biome. In: Mucina L, Rutherford MC, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Strelizia 19, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 439-538.

MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. ARCHIBALD M, KNOPFMACHER A, PRODINGER H. The number of distinct values in a geometrically distributed sample. *European Journal of Combinatorics* 2006; **27**: 1059-1081.
2. AVANZI R, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Minimality of the hamming weight of the NAF for Koblitz curves and improved combination with point halving. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2006; **3897**: 332-344.
3. AVANZI R, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Scalar multiplication on Koblitz curves using the Frobenius endomorphism and its combination with point halving: Extensions and mathematical analysis. *Algorithmica* 2006; **46**: 249-270.
4. BRINK C. On minorities. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2005; **24**(3): 153-176.
5. DE VILLIERS JM. On refinable functions and subdivision with positive masks. *Advances in Computational Mathematics* 2006; **24**: 281-295.
6. DE VILLIERS JM, HUNTER KM. Interpolatory subdivision based on local interpolation. II. *East Journal on Approximations* 2006; **12**(3): 303-330.
7. DE VILLIERS JM, HUNTER KM. On the construction and convergence of a class of symmetric interpolatory subdivision schemes. I. *East Journal on Approximations* 2006; **12**(2): 151-188.

8. DRIVER K, PRODINGER H, SCHNEIDER C, WEIDEMAN JAC. Padé approximations to the logarithm II: Identities, recurrences, and symbolic computation. *Ramanujan Journal* 2006; **11**: 139-158.
9. DRIVER K, PRODINGER H, SCHNEIDER C, WEIDEMAN JAC. Padé approximations to the logarithm III: Alternative methods and additional results. *Ramanujan Journal* 2006; **12**: 299-314.
10. DRMOTA M, PRODINGER H. The register function for t-ary trees. *ACM Transactions on Algorithms* 2006; **2**(3): 318-334.
11. FLAJOLET P, NEBEL M, PRODINGER H. The scientific works of Rainer Kemp (1949-2004). *Theoretical Computer Science* 2006; **355**: 371-381.
12. HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Analysis of alternative digit sets for nonadjacent representations. *Monatshefte für Mathematik* 2006; **147**: 219-248.
13. KNOPFMACHER A, PRODINGER H. The first descent in samples of geometric random variables and permutations. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2006; **8**: 215-234.
14. LAURIE DP, DE VILLIERS JM. Orthogonal polynomials for refinable linear functionals. *Mathematics of Computation* 2006; **75**(256): 1891-1903.
15. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. Analysis of a new skip list variant. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2006; **AG**: 365-374.
16. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. Asymptotics of the moments of extreme-value related distribution functions. *Algorithmica* 2006; **46**: 431-467.
17. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. The number of elements close to near-records in geometric samples. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2006; **29**: 447-470.
18. MOUTON S. On the boundary spectrum in Banach algebras. *Bulletin of the Australian Mathematical Society* 2006; **74**: 239-246.
19. MOUTON S. On spectral continuity of positive elements. *Studia Mathematica* 2006; **174**(1): 75-84.
20. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. Duality via truth: Semantic frameworks for lattice-based logics. *Logic Journal of the IGPL* 2005; **13**(4): 467-490.
21. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I, DÜNTSCH I. Relational semantics through duality. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2006; **3929**: 17-32.
22. PRODINGER H. *d*-Records in geometrically distributed random variables. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2006; **8**: 273-284.
23. REWITZKY I, BRINK C. Monotone predicate transformers as up-closed multirelations. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2006; **4136**: 311-327.
24. ROHWER CH. Quasi-inverses and approximation with min-max operators in the l_1 -norm. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2006; **29**: 141-150.
25. ROHWER CH, LAURIE DP. The discrete pulse transform. *SIAM Journal on Mathematical Analysis* 2006; **38**(3): 1012-1034.
26. WILD MMW. The fundamental theorem of projective geometry for an arbitrary length two module. *Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics* 2006; **36**(6): 2075-2080.

Proceedings international

1. LAURIE DP, ROHWER CH. *Fast implementation of the discrete pulse transform*. International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics. Hersonnisos, Greece, 2006: 484-487.

MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ALBERTS JF, ENGELBRECHT Y, STEYN PS, HOLZAPFEL W, VAN ZYL WH. Biological degradation of aflatoxin B1 by *Rhodococcus erythropolis* cultures. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2006; **109**: 121-126.
2. BESTER E, WOLFAARDT GM, GARNY K, JOUBERT L-M, SAFTIC S. Planktonic-cell yield by a pseudomonad biofilm. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2005; **71**(12): 7792-7798.
3. BOHLIN C, JONSSON LJ, ROTH RL, VAN ZYL WH. Heterologous expression of *Trametes versicolor* laccase in *Pichia pastoris* and *Aspergillus niger*. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 2006; **129-132**: 195-214.
4. BRINK M, TODOROV SD, MARTIN JH, SENEKAL M, DICKS LMT. The effect of prebiotics on the production of antimicrobial compounds, resistance to growth at low pH and in the presence of bile, and adhesion of probiotic cells to intestinal mucus. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2006; **100**: 813-820.

5. CARLIER FX, DECOCK C, JACOBS K, MARAITE H. *Ophiostoma arduennense* sp. nov. (Ophiostomatales, Ascomycetes) from *Fagus sylvatica* in Southern Belgium. *Mycological Research* 2006; **110**: 801-810.
6. CHENIA H, PILLAY B, PILLAY D. Analysis of the mechanisms of fluoroquinolone resistance in urinary tract pathogens. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2006; **58**(6): 1274-1278.
7. DE KWAADSTENIET M, FRASER T, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Bacteriocin T8, a novel class IIa sec-dependent bacteriocin produced by *Enterococcus faecium* T8, isolated from vaginal secretions of children infected with HIV. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2006; **72**(7): 4761-4766.
8. DE WET BJM, VAN ZYL WH, PRIOR BA. Characterization of the *Aureobasidium pullulans* á-glucuronidase gene expression in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 2006; **38**: 649-656.
9. DICKS L, TODOROV SD, VAN DER MERWE MP, DALTON A, HOFFMAN LC. Preservation of fish spread with enterocins 1071A and 1071B, two antimicrobial peptides produced by *Enterococcus faecalis* BFE 1071. *Journal of Food Safety* 2006; **26**(3): 173-183.
10. GROENEWALD WH, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* in grape must are also present in the intestinal tract of vinegar flies. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(1): 46-56.
11. GROENEWALD WH, VAN REENEN C, TODOROV SD, DU TOIT M, WITTHUHN RC, HOLZAPFEL WH, DICKS LMT. Identification of lactic acid bacteria from vinegar flies based on phenotypic and genotypic characteristics. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **57**(4): 519-525.
12. JACOBS K, ECKHARDT LG, WINGFIELD MJ. *Leptographium profanum* sp. nov., a new species of Leptographium from hardwood roots in North America. *Canadian Journal of Botany - Revue Canadienne de Botanique* 2006; **84**: 759-766.
13. JOHNSON SA, JACKSON S, ABRATT VR, WOLFAARDT GM, CORDERO-OTERO RR, NICOLSON SW. Xylose utilization and short-chain fatty acid production by selected components of the intestinal microflora of a rodent pollinator (*Aethomys namaquensis*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B - Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology* 2006; **176**: 631-641.
14. JOUBERT L-M, BOTHA A, WOLFAARDT GM. Microbial exopolymers link predator and prey in a model yeast biofilm system. *Microbial Ecology* 2006; **52**: 187-197.
15. KOTZE AA, TUFFIN M, DEANE SM, RAWLINGS DE. Cloning and characterization of the chromosomal arsenic resistance genes from *Acidithiobacillus caldus* and enhanced arsenic resistance on conjugal transfer of ars genes located on transposon TnAtcArs. *Microbiology* 2006; **152**: 3551-3560.
16. LOUW CT, PRETORIUS IS, VAN RENSBURG P, LA GRANGE D. The effect of polysaccharide-degrading wine yeast transformants on the efficiency of wine processing and wine flavour. *Journal of Biotechnology* 2006; **125**: 447-461.
17. MARÉ L, WOLFAARDT GM, DICKS LMT. Adhesion of *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 and *Lactobacillus salivarius* 241 to the intestinal tract of piglets, as recorded with fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH), and production of plantaricin 423 by cells colonized to the ileum. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2006; **100**(4): 838-845.
18. NIEUWOUDT HH, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF, NEL DG, PRIOR BA. Rapid screening of the fermentation profiles of wine yeasts by Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2006; **67**(2): 248-256.
19. POWELL JE, TODOROV SD, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT, WITTHUHN RC. Growth inhibition of *Enterococcus mundtii* in Kefir by in situ production of bacteriocin ST8KF. *Lait* 2006; **86**: 401-405.
20. SAAYMAN M, VAN ZYL WH, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. Cloning, characterisation, and heterologous expression of the *Candida utilis* malic enzyme gene. *Current Genetics* 2006; **49**: 248-258.
21. SAAYMAN M, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. The biochemistry of malic acid metabolism by wine yeasts - a review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(2): 80-89.
22. TODOROV SD, DANOWA S, VAN REENEN CA, MEINCKEN M, DINKOVA G, IVANOVA IV, DICKS LMT. Characterization of bacteriocin HV219, produced by *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *lactis* HV 219 isolated from human vaginal secretions. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* 2006; **46**: 226-238.
23. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Effect of medium components on bacteriocin production by *L. plantarum* strains ST23LD and ST34LD, isolated from spoiled olive brine. *Microbiological Research* 2006; **161**: 102-108.
24. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Medium components affecting bacteriocin production by two strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* ST414BZ and ST664BZ isolated from boza. *Biologia* 2006; **61**(3): 269-274.
25. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Parameters affecting the adsorption of plantaricin 423, a bacteriocin produced by *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 isolated from sorghum beer. *Biotechnology Journal* 2006; **1**: 405-409.

26. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Production of bacterium ST33LD, produced by *Leuconostoc mesenteroides* subsp. *mesenteroides*, as recorded in the presence of different medium components. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2005; **21**: 1585-1590.
27. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Screening for bacteriocin-producing lactic acid bacteria from boza, a traditional cereal beverage from Bulgaria. Comparison of the bacteriocins. *Process Biochemistry* 2006; **41**: 11-19.
28. TODOROV SD, MEINCKEN M, DICKS LMT. Factors affecting the adsorption of bacteriocins ST194BZ and ST23LD to *Lactobacillus sakei* and *Enterococcus* sp. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology* 2006; **52**: 159-167.
29. TUFFIN M, HECTOR SBE, DEANE SM, RAWLINGS DE. Resistance determinants of a highly arsenic resistant strain of *Leptospirillum ferriphilum* isolated from a commercial biooxidation tank. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2006; **72**: 2247-2253.
30. VAN NIEROP S, RAUTENBACH M, AXCELL BC, CANTRELL IC. The impact of microorganisms on barley and malt quality – a review. *Journal of the American Society of Brewing Chemists* 2006; **64**(2): 69-78.
31. VAN REENEN C, VAN ZYL WH, DICKS LMT. Expression of the immunity protein of plantaricin 423, produced by *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423, and analysis of the plasmid encoding the bacteriocin. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2006; **72**(12): 7644-7651.
32. VOLSCHENK H, VAN VUUREN HJJ, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. Malic acid in wine: Origin, function and metabolism during vinification. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2006; **27**(2): 123-136.
33. VON MOLLENDORFF JW, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Comparison of bacteriocins produced by lactic-acid bacteria isolated from boza, a cereal-based fermented beverage from the Balkan Peninsula. *Current Microbiology* 2006; **53**: 209-216.
34. WEIMER PJ, PRICE NPJ, KROUKAMP O, JOUBERT L-M, WOLFAARDT GM, VAN ZYL WH. Studies of the extracellular glycocalyx of the anaerobic cellulolytic bacterium *Ruminococcus albus* 7. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2006; **72**(12): 7559-7566.
35. ZHUGE J, GUO X-N, MAWADZA C, FANG H-Y, TANG X-M, ZHANG X-H, ZHUGE J. A novel *Candida glycerinogenes* mutant with high glycerol productivity in high phosphate concentration medium. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2005; **21**: 453-456.
36. ZIPFEL RD, DE BEER ZW, JACOBS K, WINGFIELD BD, WINGFIELD MJ. Multigene phylogenies define *Ceratocystiopsis* and *Grosmannia* distinct from *Ophiostoma*. *Studies in Mycology* 2006; **55**: 75-97.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA A. Yeasts in soil. In: Gábor P, Rosa C, (eds). *Biodiversity and Ecophysiology of Yeasts*. Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, 2006: 221-240.
2. TANGHE A, PRIOR BA, THEVELEIN JM. Yeast responses to stresses. In: Gábor P, Rosa C, (eds). *Biodiversity and Ecophysiology of Yeasts*. Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, 2006: 175-195.

PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. BUTHELEZI EZ, CERUTTI F, GADIOLI E, STEYN GF, PEPE A, CONNELL SH, COWLEY AA. Excitation functions of evaporation residues in the interaction of ^{16}O with ^{103}Rh at incident energies up to 400MeV. *European Physical Journal A* 2006; **28**: 193-203.
2. CARLSON RF, INGEMARSSON A, LANTZ JM, ARENDSE GJ, AUCE A, COX AJ, FÖRTSCH SV, JACOBS NM, JOHANSSON R, NYBERG J, PEAVY J, RENBERG PU, SUNDBERG O, STANDER JA, STEYN GF, TIBELL G, ZORRO R. A method for measuring light ion reaction cross-sections. *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research Section A - Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment* 2005; **547**(1-2): 541-554.
3. DU PLESSIS A, ROHWER EG, STEENKAMP CM. Accurate laboratory wavelengths of the $A^1\text{-Pi}$ ($\nu=0-5$)- $X^1\text{-Sigma}^+$ ($\nu'=0$) vibronic bands of $^{12}\text{C}^{17}\text{O}$ and $^{12}\text{C}^{18}\text{O}$. *Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series* 2006; **165**: 432-437.
4. HILLHOUSE GC, NORO T. Influence of relativistic dynamics and density-dependent corrections on the induced polarization and analyzing power for exclusive $1s_{1/2}$ proton knockout in ^{12}C . *Physical Review C* 2006; **74**: 064608-1 - 064608-8.
5. MACHNER H, ASCHMAN DG, BHARUTH-RAM K, CARTER J, COWLEY AA, GOLDENBAUM F, NANGU BM, PILCHER JV, SIDERAIS HADDAD E, SELLSCHOP JPF, SMIT FD, SPOELSTRA B, STEYN D. Isotopic production cross-sections in proton-nucleus collisions at 200 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2006; **73**: 044606-1 - 044606-12.

6. NDWANDWE OM, HLATSHWAYO QY, PRETORIUS R. Thermodynamic stability of SiO₂ in contact with thin metal films. *Materials Chemistry and Physics* 2005; **92**: 487-491.
7. NORO T, YONEMURA T, ASAJI S, CHANT NS, FUJITA K, HAGIHARA Y, HATANAKA K, HILLHOUSE GC, ISHIDA T, ITOH M, KISHI S, NAKAMURA M, NAGASUE Y, SAKAGUCHI H, SAKEMI Y, SHIMIZU Y, TAKEDA H, TAMESIGE Y, TERASHIMA S, UCHIDA M, WAKASA T, YASUDA Y, YOSHIDA HP, YOSOI M. Analyzing powers for exclusive $1s_{1/2}$ proton knockout from light nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2005; **72**: 041602-1 – 041602-5.
8. SCHEIDT T, ROHWER EG, VON BERGMANN HM, STAFAST H. Ultraviolet pulse laser-induced modifications of native silicon/silica interfaces analyzed by optical second harmonic generation. *Journal of Applied Physics* 2006; **100**: 023118-1 – 023118-6.
9. VAN DER VENTEL BIS, PIEKAREWICZ J. Strange-quark contribution to the ratio of neutral- to charged-current cross-sections in neutrino-nucleus scattering. *Physical Review C* 2006; **73**: 025501-1 – 025501-10.

Proceedings international

1. COWLEY AA, BEZUIDENHOUT J, DIMITROVA SS, HODGSON PE, FÖRTSCH SV, HILLHOUSE GC, JACOBS NM, NEVELING R, SMIT FD, STANDER, STEYN GF, VAN ZYL JJ. *Multistep direct mechanism in the ($p, {}^3He$) inclusive reaction on ${}^{59}Co$ and ${}^{93}Nb$ at incident energies between 100 and 160 MeV*. Proceedings of the 25th International Workshop on Nuclear Theory. Rila, Bulgaria, 2006: 287-299.

2. FÖRTSCH SV, GADIOLI E, BUTHELEZI EZ, BIRATTARI C, CERUTTI F, CONNELL SH, COWLEY AA, DLAMINI MJ, FUJITA H, NAIRANI A, NEVELING R, SMIT FD. *Production of intermediate mass fragments in the interaction of ¹²C with ¹²C at incident energies of 200 MeV and 400 MeV*. Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Nuclear Reaction Mechanisms. Milan, Varenna, Italy, 2006: 251-259.
3. HILLHOUSE GC, ISHIDA T, NORO T, VAN DER VENTEL BIS. *Relativistic predictions of polarization phenomena in exclusive proton-induced proton-knockout reactions*. Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Nuclear Reaction Mechanisms. Milan, Varenna, Italy, 2006: 23-32.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BOWEN RL, ADAMS JH, MYBURGH KH. Nausea and high serum osmolality during a simulated ultraendurance adventure race: A case-control study. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance* 2006; **1**: 176-185.
2. BRINK M, TODOROV SD, MARTIN JH, SENEKAL M, DICKS LMT. The effect of prebiotics on the production of antimicrobial compounds, resistance to growth at low pH and in the presence of bile, and adhesion of probiotic cells to intestinal mucus. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2006; **100**: 813-820.
3. DE VILLIERS A, KOKO-MHLAHLLO K, SENEKAL M. Nutritional well-being of young children in Duncan Village, East London, South Africa: Accessibility of primary health care clinics. *Public Health Nutrition* 2005; **8**(5): 520-532.
4. DU PLESSIS I, MITCHELL D, NIESLER CU, LABURN HP. c-Fos immunoreactivity in selected brain regions of rats after heat exposure and pyrogen administration. *Brain Research* 2006; **1120**: 124-130.
5. ENGELBRECHT A-M, ESTERHUYSE J, DU TOIT EF, LOCHNER A, VAN ROOYEN J. p38-MAPK and PKB/Akt, possible role players in red palm oil-induced protection of the isolated perfused rat heart? *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 2006; **17**: 265-271.
6. ENGELBRECHT A-M, GEBHARDT GS, LOUW L. Ex vivo study of MAPK profiles correlated with parameters of apoptosis during cervical carcinogenesis. *Cancer Letters* 2006; **235**: 93-99.
7. ESTERHUYSE J, VAN ROOYEN J, STRIJDOM H, BESTER DJ, DU TOIT EF. Proposed mechanisms for red palm oil-induced cardioprotection in a model of hyperlipidaemia in the rat. *Prostaglandins, Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2006; **75**: 375-384.
8. KOHN TA, MYBURGH KH. Electrophoretic separation of human skeletal muscle myosin heavy chain isoforms: The importance of reducing agents. *Journal of Physiological Sciences* 2006; **56**(5): 355-360.
9. KRUGER HS, PUOANE T, SENEKAL M, VAN DER MERWE M-T. Obesity in South Africa: Challenges for government and health professionals. *Public Health Nutrition* 2005; **8**: 491-500.
10. LACERDA L, SMITH RM, OPIE LH, LECOUR S. TNFalpha-induced cytoprotection requires the production of free radicals within mitochondria in C₂C₁₂ myotubes. *Life Sciences* 2006; **79**(23): 2194-2001.
11. NIESLER CU, WIEHE JMI, ZIMMERMAN O, WIESNETH M, SCHMITT M, SCHWARZ K, DÖHNER H, HOMBACH V, GREINER J, TORZEWSKI J. Efficient transient genetic labeling of human CD34+ progenitor cells for *in vivo* application. *Regenerative Medicine* 2006; **1**(2): 223-234.
12. OOSTHUYSE T, BOSCH AN, JACKSON S. Cycling time trial performance during different phases of the menstrual cycle. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2005; **94**: 268-276.
13. SMITH C, ERASMUS PJ, MYBURGH KH. Endocrine and immune effects of dexamethasone in unilateral total knee replacement. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2006; **34**(6): 603-611.
14. SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Are the relationships between early activation of lymphocytes and cortisol or testosterone influenced by intensified cycling training in men? *Applied Physiology Nutrition and Metabolism – Physiologie Appliquée Nutrition et Métabolisme* 2006; **31**(3): 226-234.
15. SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Mountain-bike racing – the influence of prior glycogen-reducing exercise and glutamine supplementation on selected stress and immune parameters. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2006; **18**(4): 122-128.
16. STEYN NP, SENEKAL M, NORRIS S, WHATI L, MACKEOWN J, NEL JH. How well do adolescents determine portion sizes of foods and beverages? *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2006; **15**(1): 28-35.

INSTITUTE FOR POLYMER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ASSUMPTION HJ, VERMEULEN JP, JARRETT WJ, MATHIAS LJ, VAN REENEN AJ. High resolution solution and solid state NMR characterization of ethylene/1-butene and ethylene/1-hexene copolymers fractionated by preparative temperature rising elution fractionation. *Polymer* 2006; **47**(1): 67-74.
2. BARNER-KOWOLLIK C, BUBACK M, CHARLEUX B, COOTE ML, DRACHE M, FUKUDA T, GOTO A, KLUMPERMAN B, LOWE AB, McLEARY JB, MOAD G, MONTEIRO MJ, SANDERSON RD, TONGE MP, VANA P. Mechanism and kinetics of dithiobenzoate-mediated RAFT polymerization. I. The current situation. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A - Polymer Chemistry* 2006; **44**: 5809-5831.
3. BURGER BV, VISSER RC, MOSES AM, LE ROUX M. Elemental sulfur identified in urine of cheetah, *Acinonyx Jubatus*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2006; **32**: 1347-1352.
4. ESTERHUYSEN C, BREDENKAMP MW, VAN KRALINGEN L, ADENDORFF HJ, JACOBS EP, SWART P. Aqua[3,6-bis(methoxycarbonylmethyl)-3,6-diazaoctanedioato]copper (II)dihydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2006; **E62**: 355-357.
5. GOVENDER S, PRZYBYLOWICZ WJ, JACOBS EP, BREDENKAMP MW, VAN KRALINGEN L, SWART P. A pluronic-coupled metal-chelating ligand for membrane affinity chromatography. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2006; **279**: 120-128.
6. HARDING GW, VAN REENEN AJ. Fractionation and characterisation of propylene-ethylene random copolymers. The effect of the comonomer on crystallisation of polypropylene in the gamma-phase. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2006; **207**: 1680-1685.
7. HARTMANN PC, LUPO M, WEBER WG, SANDERSON RD. Change in physico-chemical properties of PMMA and PS by copolymerization with an anionic amphiphilic comonomer: Sodium 11-(methacryloyloxy)undecanylsulfate (MET). *Macromolecular Symposia* 2006; **231**: 94-102.
8. JACOBS EP, GWICANA S, VORSTER N. The use of a cationic surfactant for micellar-enhanced ultrafiltration of platinum group metal anions. *Desalination* 2006; **199**: 504-506.
9. LI J, SANDERSON RD, CHAI GY. A focussed ultrasonic sensor for in situ detection of protein fouling on tubular ultrafiltration membranes. *Sensors and Actuators B-Chemical* 2006; **114**: 182-191.
10. LURULI NE, HEINZ L-C, GRUMEL V, BRULL R, PASCH H, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Copolymerization behavior of $\text{Cp}_2\text{ZrCl}_2/\text{MAO}$ and $[(\text{CO}_5)\text{W}=\{\text{Me}\} \text{OZrCp}_2\text{Cl}]\text{MAO}$: A comparative study on ethylene/1-pentene copolymers. *Polymer* 2006; **47**: 56-66.
11. MANGE S, TONGE MP, SANDERSON RD. Synthesis and homopolymerization of the olefin-derived acrylic monomer, 1-methyl-1-propyl-hexyl acrylate. *e-Polymers* 2006; (4): 17.
12. MATAHWA H, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD. Comparative study of classical surfactants and polymerizable surfactants (surfmers) in the reversible addition-fragmentation chain transfer mediated mini-emulsion polymerization of styrene and methylmethacrylate. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A - Polymer Chemistry* 2006; **44**: 427-442.
13. McLEARY EE, JANSEN JC, KAPTEIJN F. Zeolite-based films, membranes and membrane reactors: Progress and prospects. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* 2006; **90**: 198-220.
14. McLEARY JB, KLUMPERMAN B. RAFT mediated polymerisation in heterogeneous media. *Soft Matter* 2006; **2**: 45-53.
15. McLEARY JB, TONGE MP, KLUMPERMAN B. A mechanistic interpretation of initialization processes in RAFT-mediated polymerization. *Macromolecular Rapid Communications* 2006; **44**: 1233-1240.
16. MEINCKEN M, KLASH ARMA, SEBOA S, SANDERSON RD. Influence of the viscosity and the substrate on the surface hydrophobicity of polyurethane coatings. *Applied Surface Science* 2006; **253**: 805-809.
17. POUND GEN, McLEARY JB, McKENZIE JM, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. In-situ NMR spectroscopy for probing the efficiency of RAFT/MADIX agents. *Macromolecules* 2006; **39**: 7796-7797.
18. ROUX SP, JACOBS EP, VAN REENEN AJ, MORKEL CE, MEINCKEN M. Hydrophilisation of polysulphone ultrafiltration membranes by incorporation of branched PEO-block-PSU copolymers. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2006; **276**: 8-15.
19. SADIQU ER, SANDERSON RD. Particle size and size distribution of styrene.sulfo-propylmethacrylate/2,2'-Azobis[2-methyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) propionamide] (styrene/ SPM/VA-0860) and styrene/*N,N*-dimethyl-*N*-metacryloxyethyl-*N*-(3-sulfopropyl) ammonium betain [styrene/SPE/oil-soluble 1,1-azo-bis(cyclohexanecarbonitrile)]-initiated latices, using a zetasizer and atomic force microscopy. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2006; **102**: 166-174.
20. SAMAKANDE A, HARTMANN PC, SANDERSON RD. Synthesis and characterization of new cationic quaternary ammonium polymerizable surfactants. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2006; **296**: 316-323.

21. SIKDER SK, MBANJWA MB, KEULER DA, McLACHLAN DS, REINEKE FJ, SANDERSON RD. Visualisation of fouling during microfiltration of natural brown water by using wavelets of ultrasonic spectra. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2006; **271**: 125-139.
22. TODOROV SD, DANOV A, VAN REENEN CA, MEINCKEN M, DINKOVA G, IVANOVA IV, DICKS LMT. Characterization of bacteriocin HV219, produced by *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *lactis* HV 219 isolated from human vaginal secretions. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* 2006; **46**: 226-238.
23. TODOROV SD, MEINCKEN M, DICKS LMT. Factors affecting the adsorption of bacteriocins ST194BZ and ST23LD to *Lactobacillus sakei* and *Enterococcus* sp. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology* 2006; **52**: 159-167.
24. TONGE MP, CALITZ FM, SANDERSON RD. ESR detection of propagating radical species during RAFT-mediated polymerization. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2006; **207**(20): 1852-1860.
25. VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, RINQUEST JL, PRETORIUS NO, MCKENZIE JM, MCLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD, KLUMPERMAN B. Investigation into the initialization behaviour of RAFT-mediated styrene-maleic anhydride copolymerizations. *Australian Journal of Chemistry* 2006; **59**: 742-748.
26. VATTA LL, KOCH KR, SANDERSON RD. Magnetic nanoparticles: Properties and potential applications. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 2006; **78**(9): 1791-1799.
27. WEBER WG, MCLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD. Facile preparation of bis(thiocarbonyl) disulfides via elimination. *Tetrahedron Letters* 2006; **47**: 4771-4774.

INSTITUTE FOR THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. BHATTACHARYYA R, DE MELLO KOCH R. Fluctuating fuzzy funnels. *Journal of High Energy Physics* 2005; **10**: 1-19.
2. BHATTACHARYYA R, DOUARI J. Brane intersections in the presence of a worldvolume electric field. *Journal of High Energy Physics* 2005; **9**: 1-9.
3. CHAKRABORTY B, GANGOPADHYAY S, HAZRA AG, SCHOLTZ FG. Twisted Galilean symmetry and the Pauli principle at low energies. *Journal of Physics A - Mathematical and General* 2006; **39**: 9557-9572.
4. CIVITARESE O, GEYER HB, REBOIRO O. Dyson boson mapping of effective bi-fermion Hamiltonians. *Physical Review C* 2006; **73**(3): 034306-1 — 034306-7.
5. DOUARI J. New construction of exotic particles algebra and non-commutative geometry. *Acta Physica Slovaca* 2006; **56**(4): 417-424.
6. EGGLERS HC, BUSCHBECK B, OCTOBER FJ. Transverse-longitudinal HBT correlations in proton-antiproton collisions at root(s) = 630 GeV. *Physics Letters B* 2006; **635**: 280-285.
7. GEYER HB, HEISS WD, SCHOLTZ FG. On the thermodynamic limit at a quantum critical point. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 536-537.
8. HEISS WD. On the thermodynamic limit of the Lipkin model. *Journal of Physics A - Mathematical and General* 2006; **39**: 10081-10086.
9. HEISS WD. Time reversal symmetry breaking and exceptional points. *Journal of Physics A - Mathematical and General* 2006; **39**: 10077-10080.
10. LIVERPOOL TB, MÜLLER-NEDEBOCK KK. Counterion correlations and attractions in dense polyelectrolyte solutions. *Journal of Physics - Condensed Matter* 2006; **18**: L135 – L142.
11. SCHMIEGEL J, BARNDORFF-NIELSEN OE, EGGLERS HC. A class of spatio-temporal and causal stochastic processes, with application to multiscaling and multifractality. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 513-519.
12. SCHOLTZ FG, GEYER HB. Moyal products – a new perspective on quasi-Hermitian quantum mechanics. *Journal of Physics A - Mathematical and General* 2006; **39**: 10189-10205.
13. SCHOLTZ FG, GEYER HB. Operator equations and Moyal products – metrics in quasi-Hermitian quantum mechanics. *Physics Letters B* 2006; **634**(1): 84-92.
14. SNYMAN I, GEYER HB. Strong-coupling limit of the Richardson Hamiltonian analyzed using Dyson mapping. *Physical Review B* 2006; **73**(14): 144516-1 – 144516-14.
15. TARASEWICZ P, BARAN D. Extension of the Frölich method to 4-fermion interactions. *Physical Review B* 2006; **73**: 094524-1 – 094524-19.
16. ZNOJIL M, GEYER HB. Construction of a unique metric in quasi-Hermitian quantum mechanics: Nonexistence of the charge operator in a 2x2 matrix model. *Physics Letters B* 2006; **640**(1-2): 52-56.

Proceedings international

1. EGGERS HC, OCTOBER FJ, BUSCHBECK B. *Multidimensional HBT correlations in proton-antiproton collisions at root(s) = 630 GeV.* Workshop on Particle Correlations and Femtoscopy; Proceedings of the 35th International Symposium on Multiparticle Dynamics, American Institute of Physics. Kromeriz, Czech Republic, 2006: 559-565.
2. GEYER HB, HEISS WD, ZNOJIL M. *Special Issue dedicated to the physics of non-hermitian operators.* *Journal of Physics A – Mathematical and General* 2006; Conference on the Physics of Non-Hermitian Operators. Stellenbosch, 2006; **39**(32): 9965.

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

Journal articles

1. AHIAMADU A. A functional equivalence translation of the Zelophehad narrative in Num. 27:1-11. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **93**(3): 293-304.
2. AJAH M. Tithing in Ugarit and the Pentateuch – possible implications for Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **91**(1): 31-42.
3. BOSMAN HL. Three rounds with a heavyweight in the maximalist-minimalist ‘contest’ – a review of the Dever trilogy. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **93**(3): 457-460.
4. BREYTENBACH JC. Identity and rules of conduct in Mark: Following the suffering, expecting the coming Son of Man. Identity, Ethics and Ethos in the New Testament. *Zeitschrift für die Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der Alteren Kirche* 2006; **141**: 49-75.
5. BREYTENBACH JC. ‘Not according to human criteria’: Bernard Lategan’s reading of Galatians in a crumbling apartheid state. *The New Testament Interpreted. Essays in Honour of Bernard C Lategan. Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**(S): 53-67.
6. BREYTENBACH JC. Perspektiven der Erforschung des Diasporajudentums und frühen Christentums. Zum Gedenken des 100. Geburtstags Gerhard Dellings. *Berliner Theologische Zeitschrift*. 2006; **23**: 99-115.
7. BREYTENBACH JC. Die Vorschriften des Mose im Markusevangelium. Erwägungen zur Komposition von Mk 7:9-13, 10:2-9 und 12:18-27. *Zeitschrift für die Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der Alteren Kirche* 2006; **97**(Bd): 23-43.
8. CLAASSENS J. A dialogue of voices: Job, Socrates and the quest for understanding. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(3): 1106-1123.
9. CLAASSENS J. En toe laat die maan haar stem hoor: Genesis 1 en feministiese teologie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 337-347.
10. COMBRINK HJB. The challenge of overflowing righteousness: To learn to live the story of the Gospel of Matthew. Identity, Ethics and Ethos in the New Testament. *Zeitschrift für die Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der Alteren Kirche* 2006; **141**: 1-19.
11. JONKER LC. The Cushites in the Chronicler’s version of Asa’s reign: A secondary audience in Chronicles? *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(3): 863-881.
12. JONKER LC. From multiculturality to interculturality: Can intercultural biblical hermeneutics be of any assistance? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **91**(1): 19-28.
13. JONKER LC. Ou-Testamentiese tekste in die gesprek oor homoseksualiteit. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **93**(3): 401-410.
14. JONKER LC. Reading with one eye closed? Or: What you miss when you do not read biblical texts multidimensionally. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(1): 58-76.
15. MOUTON AEJ. Interpreting the New Testament in Africa: Bernard Lategan on the threshold of diverse theological discourses. *The New Testament Interpreted. Essays in Honour of Bernard C Lategan. Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 177-198.
16. O’KENNEDY DF. Die boek van die twaalf: ’n Kort oorsig. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 620-632.
17. O’KENNEDY DF. Twee weergawes van die gebed van Salomo (1 Kon. 8 en 2 Kron. 6): ’n Vergelykende studie. *Acta Theologica* 2006; **26**(2): 155-177.
18. PUNT J. The Bible in the gay-debate in South Africa: Towards an ethics of interpretation. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **93**(3): 419-431.
19. PUNT J. Men, males and masculinity in (Southern) Africa: A response. *Journal of Constructive Theology* 2006; **12**(1): 105-117.

20. PUNT J. A politics of difference in the New Testament: Identity and the others in Paul. *The New Testament Interpreted. Essays in Honour of Bernard C Lategan. Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**: 199-125.
21. PUNT J. Postcolonial feminist interpretation of the Bible. A South African perspective and comments. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **92**(2): 280-291.
22. PUNT J. Queer theory intersecting with postcolonial theory in biblical interpretation. *Council of Societies for the Study of Religion (CSSR) Bulletin* 2006; **35**(2): 30-34.
23. PUNT J. Revealing rereading. Part 1: Pauline allegory in Gal 4:21 – 5:1. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2006; **40**(1): 87-100.
24. PUNT J. Revealing rereading. Part 2: Paul and the wives of the father of faith in Galatians 4:21 – 5:1. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2006; **40**(1): 101-118.
25. PUNT J. Using the Bible in post-apartheid South Africa: Its influence and impact amidst the gay debate. *HTS Theological Studies* 2006; **62**(3): 885-907.
26. PUNT J. Why not postcolonial biblical criticism in Southern Africa: Stating the obvious or looking for the impossible? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **91**(1): 63-82.
27. WESSELS GF. The historical Jesus and the letters of Paul: Revisiting Bernard C Lategan's thesis. *The New Testament Interpreted. Essays in Honour of Bernard C Lategan. Novum Testamentum* 2006; **124**(S): 27-52.
28. WITHERINGTON III B, WESSELS GF. Do everything in the name of the Lord: Ethics and ethos in Colossians. *Zeitschrift für die Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der Alteren Kirche* 2006; **141**(B): 303-334.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIONOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AUGUST KT. Land reform and traditional society – the impact on the church: A Moravian case study. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(1&2): 7-23.
2. AUGUST KT. The nature of interculturality in development: A theological perspective of relationality. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **91**: 12-18.
3. BOTMAN HR. Barmen to Belhar: A contemporary confessing journey. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(1&2): 240-249.
4. CILLIERS JH, WEPENER C. Research on liturgy and the generation of social capital in contexts of poverty in South Africa: A theoretical departure. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 786-798.
5. DAMES GE. Praktiese kategese vir 'n postmoderne geloofsgemeenskap: Ploeger se godsdienspedagogiese metodologie vir praktiese kategese. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2006; **21**(1): 19-38.
6. ERASMUS JC, HENDRIKS HJ, MANS GG. Religious research as kingpin in the fight against poverty and AIDS in the Western Cape, South Africa. *HTS Theological Studies* 2006; **62**(1): 293-311.
7. HENDRIKS HJ. Multiplying resources and research in Africa – the Netact story. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 489-505.
8. HENDRIKS HJ, GROBBELAAR J. Wat gebeur globaal en plaaslik met kinders? *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2006; **21**(2): 1-32.
9. HOVIL RJG, CARL AE, HENDRIKS HJ. The promise of dynamic curriculum development models for transforming multi-level systems of theological education: A Ugandan case study. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 534-546.
10. LOUW DJ. The HIV pandemic from the perspective of a theologia resurrectionis: Resurrection hope as a pastoral critique on the punishment and stigma paradigm. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2006; **126**: 100-115.
11. MAGEZI V, LOUW DJ. Congregational home-based pastoral care: Merging the African family and church family systems for effective HIV ministry. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2006; **125**: 64-79.
12. MASH R, KAREITHI R, MASH B. Survey of sexual behaviour among Anglican youth in the Western Cape (Scientific Letter). *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(2): 122-127.
13. SWART I. Churches as a stock of social capital for promoting social development in Western Cape communities. *Journal of Religion in Africa* 2006; **36**(3&4): 346-378.

Books

1. CILLIERS JH. God for us? An analysis and assessment of Dutch Reformed preaching during the apartheid years. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006. 88 pp.
2. SWART I. *The churches and the development debate*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006. 276 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOTMAN HR. Covenantal anthropology: Integrating three contemporary discourses of human dignity. In: Soulen RK, Woodhead L, (eds). *God and Human Dignity*. William B Eerdmans, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2006: 72-88.
2. LOUW DJ. Dreaming the land in hope: Towards a practical theological ecclesiology of *Cura Terrae*. In: Ziebertz H-G, Schweitzer F, (eds). *Dreaming the Land: Theologies of Resistance and Hope*. Transaction Publishers (USA) and (UK), Piscataway, United Kingdom, 2005: 10-29.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH HISTORY

Journal articles

1. ADONIS JC. The history of Belhar. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 234-239.
2. AKPER GI. From multiculturality to interculturality? Locating the ongoing African agency discourse in the debate. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **1**(91): 1-11.
3. BRINK G. Father John Duignam and the Filipino community of Kalk Bay: Two ministerial partners. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 24-39.
4. COERTZEN P. 'Geseénd en gewyd' – handoplegging en bevestiging by Calvyn en in die gereformeerde tradisie ná hom. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 348-360.
5. COERTZEN P. Kerk en staat: Die optimum verhouding vir godsdienstvryheid. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 134-142.
6. COERTZEN P. Kerke en transformasie in Suid-Afrika. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 361-372.
7. DE LANGE F. Confessing and embodying justice: About being a confessing church vis-à-vis HIV/AIDS. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 254-267.
8. DE LANGE F. Sex, gender and family – the Christian contribution to an ethic intimate relationship. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 78-89.
9. DU TOIT DA. Truth and layers of meaning. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2006; **27**(2): 488-508.
10. ERICSON M. Making and sharing the space: Initiatives for story-sharing and reconciliation among women and men in South Africa and Northern Ireland. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 455-476.
11. FOURIE P. Godsdienstvryheid in die ban van NGB Art 36 – seën of vloek? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 158-172.
12. KOOPMAN NN. Curing or caring? Theological comments on healing. *Religion & Theology* 2006; **13**(1): 38-53.
13. KRÖTKE W. Barmen and Belhar in conversation – a German perspective. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 276-282.
14. KRÖTKE W. Historical overview of the Barmen Theological Declaration of 1934. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 268-275.
15. LANDMAN C. Die beskerming en beperking van regte met betrekking tot godsdieninstellinge. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 173-179.
16. LE BRUYNS CC. Can any public good come from evangelicals? Theological paradigms and possibilities toward a transforming South Africa. *Religion & Theology* 2006; **13**(3&4): 341-358.
17. LE BRUYNS CC. Ecumenical agencies as partners for development in South Africa. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 580-587.
18. LE BRUYNS CC. Industrial theology in South Africa: Problems, priorities and prospects. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **2**(93): 330-338.
19. LE BRUYNS CC. Women, the Vatican, and hope for the future: An ecumenical process. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **1**(91): 56-62.

20. SMIT DJ. Barmen and Belhar in conversation – a South African perspective. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 291-301.
21. SMIT DJ. 'Bevrydende waarheid?' Nagedink oor die aard van gereformeerde belydenis. *Acta Theologica* 2006; **1**(26): 134-158.
22. SMIT DJ. Interpreter interpreted: A readers' reception of Lategan's legacy. *Novum Testamentum* 2006; **1**(124): 3-25.
23. SPORRE K. Integrity and justice at stake: Confessing and embodying unity – a feminist theological perspective. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 302-312.
24. THERON PF. Devastating grace: Justification impii and identity. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 112-122.
25. TSHAKA RS. A need for a consensus on an interpretation of a reformed confession? Karl Barth's interpretation of a confession as a basis for further discussion. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 689-696.
26. VAN DE BEEK A. Onward Christian soldiers! Christians in the army. *Acta Theologica* 2006; **1**(26): 159-179.
27. VAN DER MERWE IJ. 'Julle is tot vryheid geroep!' Die erediens as lewe in evangeliese vryheid. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 708-719.
28. VAN DER MERWE IJ. 'Politieke erediens' as ruimte vir en kriterium van die lewe in evangeliese vryheid. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 720-730.
29. VAN DER WALT P. Harry Kuitert: Geloof as verbeelding. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 731-736.
30. VAN ZYL MS. It is impossible to believe in God – the miracle of faith according to Karl Barth. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **1&2**(47): 123-133.
31. VOSLOO R. Body and health in the light of the theology of Dietrich Bonhoeffer. *Religion & Theology* 2006; **13**(1): 23-37.

Books

1. SMIT DJ. *Neem, lees! Stories oor hoe ons die Bybel hoor en verstaan*. Lux Verbi BM, Wellington, South Africa, 2006. 225 pp.
2. VOSLOO R. *Engele as gaste?* Lux Verbi BM, Wellington, South Africa, 2006. 168 pp.

Chapters in books

1. AKPER GI. Oom Bey for the future: Beyond resistance and hope. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 69-79.
2. ERICSON M. Building relationships across divisions in South Africa and Northern Ireland: The tension between safety and challenge. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 151-166.
3. HANSEN LD. Oom Bey and the youth: Three challenges for the future. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 21-43.
4. KOMBO J. Contextualization of African theology and RWUM. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Religion without Ulterior Motive*. Brill, Leiden-Boston, The Netherlands, 2006: 199-214.
5. KOOPMAN NN. Contemporary public theology in the United States and South Africa. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Freedom's Distant Shores*. Baylor University Press, Waco, Texas, USA, 2006: 209-222.
6. PAUW JC. Beyers Naudé, the secular Christian. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 9-15.
7. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Women in the theological anthropology of Beyers Naudé. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 109-119.
8. SMIT DJ. Apartheid. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Religion Past & Present. Encyclopedia of Theology and Religion*. Brill, Leiden-Boston, The Netherlands, 2006: 293-295.
9. SMIT DJ. Church unity in freedom. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *God's Life in Trinity*. Augsburg Fortress, Minneapolis, USA, 2006: 73-92.
10. SMIT DJ. No ulterior motive – and public theology? In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Religion without Ulterior Motive*. Brill, Leiden-Boston, The Netherlands, 2006: 21-45.
11. TALJAARD A. The Belhar confession: Embodying the future in the light of the witness of Oom Bey. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 91-104.

12. THERON PF. Unity and justification: The faithfulness of God, the faithfulness of Christ, and the faith of the church. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Religion without Ulterior Motive*. Brill, Leiden-Boston, The Netherlands, 2006: 119-138.
13. VAN BEEK P. 'Dien opregten Outvader': Anna Maria van Schurman (1607-1678) over Augustinus. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Augustiniana Neerlandica*. Peeters, Leuven, The Netherlands, 2005: 447-461.
14. VAN DE BEEK A. Religion without ulterior motive. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Religion without Ulterior Motive*. Brill, Leiden-Boston, The Netherlands, 2006: 7-20.
15. VOSLOO R. Hospitality and truth-telling: Revisiting the witness of Beyers Naudé. In: Hansen L, Vosloo R, (eds). *Oom Bey for the Future: Engaging the Witness of Beyers Naudé*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 129-136.

BUREAU FOR CONTINUING THEOLOGICAL TRAINING AND RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. MÜLLER BA. Liturgie as agent in transformasieprosesse. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2006; **47**(3&4): 600-608.
2. MÜLLER BA. The role of worship and ethics on the road towards reconciliation. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2006; **27**(2): 642-663.
3. WEPENER CJ. The object and aim of multi-disciplinary liturgical research. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2006; **2**(93): 384-400.
4. WEPENER CJ. Participation and power. Opportunities for method and theory in liturgical research from a changing (Dutch Reformed) South African liturgical landscape. *Jaarboek voor Liturgie-onderzoek* 2006; **1**(22): 49-65.
5. WEPENER CJ. Ritual route-markers for reconciliation: Insights from a South African exploration. *Studia Liturgica* 2006; **36**(2): 173-184.

GENERAL

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD, DAVIDOW A, DE JAGER AC, SMITH D. Student counselling and development services in higher education institutions in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(1): 73-88.

LANGUAGE CENTRE

Journal articles

1. DE STADLER LG. Is this who we are? Making your documentation reflect your image. *Information Design Journal* 2006; **14**(2): 156-161.
2. LEIBOWITZ BL, BOOI K, DANIELS S, LOOTS AGJ, RICHARDS R, VAN DEVENTER I. The use of educational biographies to inform teaching and learning in an African University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **19**: 1220-1237.

Proceedings international

1. VAN DYK TJ, COETZEE ML. *Engineers on the foreground: An integrated approach to language acquisition*. African Regional Conference on Engineering Education (ARCEE), University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 215-222.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS AP, STEYN AGW. Income and expenditure trends of higher education institutions in South Africa: 1986-2003. *Perspectives in Education* 2006; **24**(2): 35-48.

RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. HORN L. Research vulnerability: An illustrative case study from the South African mining industry. *Developing World Bioethics* 2006: 1471-8731 (pring); 1471-8847 (online).

US MUSEUM

Journal articles

1. DE WAAL LM. The art collection of the University Museum, University of Stellenbosch. *De Arte* 2005; **71**: 60-66.

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD, DAVIDOW A, DE JAGER AC, SMITH D. Student counselling and development services in higher education institutions in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(1): 73-88.
2. MORRISON JM, BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD. Assessing the impact of student counselling service centres at tertiary education institutions: How should it be approached? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(5): 655-678.
3. NIEMAND JR, BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD. The impact and cost-effectiveness of student counselling in the context of higher education: A literature review. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **20**(2): 261-272.

CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

Journal articles

1. DE KLERK EC, VAN DEVENTER I, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Small victories over time: The impact of an academic development intervention at Stellenbosch University. *Education as Change* 2006; **10**(2): 149-169.
2. LEIBOWITZ BL, BOOI K, DANIELS S, LOOTS AGJ, RICHARDS R, VAN DEVENTER I. The use of educational biographies to inform teaching and learning in an African university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**: 1220-1237.
3. MASH B, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN M, LABADARIO D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance learning programmes utilizing the Internet or interactive television: Perceptions of students and lecturers. *Medical Teacher* 2006; **28**(1): e1-e9.